

SPQR STUDY GUIDES



**PAUL HUDSON**

**LATIN  
FREQUENCY  
DICTIONARY**  
THE TOP 5000 LATIN WORDS

# Table of Contents

[Introduction](#)

**Foundation**

**Very Frequent**

**Frequent**

**Common**

**Lesser**

**Rare**

**Very Rare**

# Introduction

This Latin frequency dictionary is designed to help students prioritise their language learning by highlighting the most common words they are likely to find. It was produced by assembling 1.5 million words from classical authors such as Caesar, Catullus, Horace, Martial, Ovid, Suetonius and Virgil, parsing each word to find the root meaning, then translating that meaning into English.

From that list we pulled out just over 15,000 unique words, of which almost half were used only five times or fewer. Out of a body of 1.5 million words, clearly it's not worth investing much time to learn words that are used so rarely, so we whittled our word list down to the 5000 most frequent words – the words that appear most commonly in ancient texts.

Once that list had been translated to English, we split it up into seven categories so that you can focus your learning precisely:

- **Foundation:** words used at least 1000 times. There are just over 200 of these, so time spent mastering them is guaranteed to pay off.
- **Very Frequent:** words used between 500 and 999 times.
- **Frequent:** words used between 200 and 499 times. This covers just over the 1000 most frequently used words, so average students should already know many if not most of the words at this level.
- **Common:** words used between 100 and 199 times.
- **Lesser:** words used between 50 and 99 times. This covers just shy of 3000 words, and so is a vocabulary one might expect of a degree-level student.
- **Rare:** words used between 30 and 49 times.
- **Very Rare:** words used between 20 and 29 times. This is a good place to look if you want to expand your vocabulary a little, but otherwise these words are often just used by specific authors.

Some words appear more than once because they have specific forms that are extremely frequent in their own right, and thus worthy of specific focus.

*Qui / quae / quod* and its various forms, for example, are extremely frequent words, and so have been listed separately where appropriate.

# How to use this book

Each word has been grouped into one of the seven categories above, then sorted first by the number of times it's used (most common first), then alphabetically. For example, *dubius* and *orbis* are both used 496 times and so appear together, but *dubius* is listed before *orbis* for alphabetical reasons.

Each entry looks like this:

471. **diligo, diligere, dilexi, dilectus** (*vt, 3rd*)

love, hold dear; value / esteem / favor; have special regard for; (milder than amo)

483

That tells you:

- It's the 471st most common word in our source texts.
- All four principal parts in Latin.
- It's a type 3 transitive verb.
- Its English meaning: to love or hold dear.
- It appears 483 times in our source texts.

# Source texts

Below is a comprehensive list of the Latin texts used to produce the frequency data:

- Apuleius: Metamorphoses
- Augustine: Confessiones
- Augustus: Res Gestae Divi Augusti
- Bede: Historia Ecclesiastica Gentis Anglorum
- Cato: De Agri Cultura
- Catullus: Carmina
- Caesar: De Bello Civili, De Bello Gallico
- Cicero: In Catilinam, In Verrem, Pro Caelio, Pro Milone, Pro Quinctio, Pro Roscio Amerino
- Horace: Carmina, Sermones
- Juvenal: Saturae
- Livy: Ab Urbe Condita
- Martial: Epigrammaton
- Ovid: Amores, Ars Amatoria, Metamorphoses, Tristia
- Sallust: Bellum Catilinae, Bellum Iugurthinum
- Suetonius: De Vita Caesarum
- Tacitus: Annales
- Virgil: Aeneid, Eclogues, Georgics
- Vitruvius: De Architectura

We have added two early ecclesiastical authors to the mix to add a little balance, but the vast majority of our word frequencies were calculated using classical authors.

# SPQR Study Guides

The **SPQR Study Guides** series is designed to make it easy for students of all levels to dip their toes into antiquity. It includes 20 volumes of classical books broken down by chapter, with each Latin chapter followed by its equivalent English chapter. It also gives you the running vocabulary for each chapter as you read, in case you need a little help or if you're revising the text for an exam.

If you'd like to learn more about the **SPQR Study Guides** series, visit the series website and see our full range: [spqrbooks.com](http://spqrbooks.com).

If you have an iPad, iPhone or iPod Touch, you might also like to try our Latin and Greek apps and games. You can learn more about them at [www.romansgohome.com/apps](http://www.romansgohome.com/apps).



# Acknowledgements

The **SPQR Study Guides** series was designed and developed by Paul Hudson, with input from innumerable classics teachers from around the world – thank you, everyone! The picture of Augustus used as the series cover was produced by Andreas Wahra and Till Niermann. The picture of the Colosseum used for the cover of this book was taken by David Iliff, and used under a [CC-BY-SA licence](#).

# Dedication

This book is dedicated to my daughter Sophie, aka "Little Tink", who has provided lots of love and lots of laughter at every point in its creation.

# Foundation Words

## Words used at least 1000 times

1. **et** (*conj*)

and, and even; also, even; (et ... et = both ... and).

44,196

2. **sum, esse, fui, futurus** (*v, irregular*)

be; exist; (also used to form verb perfect passive tenses) with  
nom. perf. part.

43,814

3. **in** (*prep with abl*)

in, on, at (space); in accordance with / regard to / the case of;  
within (time).

31,301

4. **is, ea, id** (*pron*)

he / she / it / they (by gender / number); demonstr.: that, he / she /  
it, they / them.

21,722

5. **ad** (*prep with acc*)

to, up to, towards; near, at; until, on, by; almost; according to;  
about with NUM.

15,135

6. **cum** (*prep with abl*)

with, together / jointly / along / simultaneous with, amid;  
supporting; attached; under command / at the head of; having /  
containing / including; using / by means of.

14,256

7. **non** (*adv*)

not, by no means, no; [non modo ... sed etiam => not only ... but  
also].

14,110

8. **hic, haec, hoc** (*pron*)

this; these (pl.); (also demonstr.).

13,310

9. **ut** (*conj*)

to (+ subjunctive), in order that / to; how, as, when, while; even if.

11,997

10. **omnis, omnis, omne** (*adj*)

each, every, every one (of a number); all (pl.); all / the whole of.

8,980

11. **qui**

who; that; which, what; of which kind / degree; person / thing / time / point that; who / what / which?, what / which one / man / person / thing? what kind / type of?; who / whatever, everyone who, all that, anything that; any; anyone / anything, any such; unspecified some; (after si / sin / sive / ne); who?, which?, what?; what kind of?

8,874

12. **quod**

who; that; which, what; of which kind / degree; person / thing / time / point that; who / whatever, everyone who, all that, anything that; any; anyone / anything, any such; unspecified some; (after si / sin / sive / ne); who?, which?, what?; what kind of?

8,563

13. **eo, ire, ivi(ii), itus (v, irregular)**

go, walk; march, advance; pass; flow; pass (time); ride; sail.

8,302

14. **ille, illa, illud (pron)**

that; those (pl.); also demonstr.; that person / thing; the well known; the former.

8,088

15. **facio, facere, feci, factus (vt, 3rd)**

make / build / construct / create / cause / do; have built / made;

fashion; work (metal); act / take action / be active; (bowels); act / work (things), function, be effective; produce; produce by growth; bring forth (young); create, bring into existence; compose / write; classify; provide; do / perform; commit crime; suppose / imagine.

7,404

**16. quae**

who; that; which, what; of which kind / degree; person / thing / time / point that; who / what / which?, what / which one / man / person / thing? what kind / type of?; who / whatever, everyone who, all that, anything that; any; anyone / anything, any such; unspecified some; (after si / sin / sive / ne); who?, which?, what?; what kind of?

7,223

**17. ipse, ipsa, ipsum (*pron*)**

himself / herself / itself; the very / real / actual one; in person; themselves (pl.).

7,080

**18. si (*conj*)**

if, if only; whether; [quod si / si quis or quid => but if / if anyone or anything].

7,052

**19. quam**

who; that; which, what; of which kind / degree; person / thing / time / point that; who / what / which?, what / which one / man / person / thing? what kind / type of?; who / whatever, everyone

who, all that, anything that; any; anyone / anything, any such;  
unspecified some; (after si / sin / sive / ne); who?, which?, what?;  
what kind of?

7,035

20. **res, rei (*f, 5th*)**

thing; event / affair / business; fact; cause; property; [~ familiaris  
=> property].

7,003

21. **ex (*prep with abl*)**

out of, from; by reason of; according to; because of, as a result of.

7,000

22. **sed (*conj*)**

but, but also; yet; however, but in fact / truth; not to mention; yes  
but.

6,939

23. **suus, sua, suum (*adj*)**

his / one's (own), her (own), hers, its (own); (pl.) their (own),  
theirs.

6,794

24. **se**

him / her / it / ones-self; him / her / it; them (selves) (pl.); each  
other, one another.

6,364

**25. ab (*prep with abl*)**

by (agent), from (departure, cause, remote origin / time); after (reference).

6,352

**26. nec (*conj*)**

nor, and..not; not..either, not even.

6,315

**27. magnus, magna -um, maior -or -us, maximus -a -um**

**(*adj*)**

large / great / big / vast / huge; much; powerful; tall / long / broad; extensive / spacious; great (achievement); mighty; distinguished; skilled; bold / confident; proud; full / complete / utter / pure; intense; loud; at high price; notable / famous; old.

6,113

**28. possum, posse, potui, - (*v, irregular*)**

be able, can; [multum posse => have much / more / most influence / power].

5,815

**29. de (*prep with abl*)**

down / away from, from, off; about, of, concerning; according to; with regard to.

5,760



30. **per** (*prep with acc*)

through (space); during (time); by, by means of.

5,660

31. **atque** (*conj*)

and, as well / soon as; together with; and moreover / even; and too / also / now; yet.

5,597

32. **dico, dicere, dixi, dictus** (*v, 3rd*)

say, declare, state; allege, declare positively; assert; plead (case); talk / speak; make speech; play (instrument); pronounce, articulate; utter; mean; name / call; appoint, fix / set (date); designate, declare intention of giving.

5,566

33. **ac** (*conj*)

and, and also, and besides.

5,477

34. **habeo, habere, habui, habitus** (*v, 2nd*)

have, hold, consider, think, reason; manage, keep; spend / pass (time).

5,445

**35. romanus, romana, romanum (*adj*)**

Roman.

5,239

**36. video, videre, vidi, visus (*v, 2nd*)**

see, look at; consider; (pass.) seem, seem good, appear, be seen.

4,931

**37. aut (*conj*)**

or, or rather / else; either...or (aut...aut) (emphasizing one).

4,868

**38. do, dare, dedi, datus (*vt, 1st*)**

give; dedicate; sell; pay; grant / bestow with impart / offer / lend;  
devote; allow; make; surrender / give over; send to die; ascribe /  
attribute; give birth / produce; utter.

4,757

**39. alius, alia, aliud (*adj*)**

other, another; different, changed; [alii...alii => some...others];  
(A+G).

4,297

**40. ne (*conj*)**

that not, lest; (for negative of IMP).

3,968

41. **dies, diei (m/f, 5th)**

day; daylight; (sunlit hours); (24 hours from midnight); open sky; weather; specific day; day in question; date of letter; festival; lifetime, age; time.

3,873

42. **etiam (conj)**

and also, besides / furthermore, in addition / as well; even, actually; yes / indeed; now too, as yet, still, even now; yet again; likewise; (particle); (et-iam).

3,783

43. **venio, venire, veni, ventus (v, 4th)**

come.

3,743

44. **primus, prima, primum (adj)**

first, foremost / best, chief, principal; nearest / next; [in primis => especially].

3,733

45. **bellum, belli (n, 2nd)**

war, warfare; battle, combat, fight; (at / in) (the) war(s); military force, arms.

3,716

46. **meus, mea, meum (*adj*)**

my (personal possession); mine, of me, belonging to me; my own; to me.

3,710

47. **quo**

who; that; which, what; of which kind / degree; person / thing / time / point that; who / what / which?, what / which one / man / person / thing? what kind / type of?; who / whatever, everyone who, all that, anything that; any; anyone / anything, any such; unspecified some; (after si / sin / sive / ne); who?, which?, what?; what kind of?

3,657

48. **multus, multa -um, -, plurimus -a -um (*adj*)**

much, many, great, many a; large, intense, assiduous; tedious.

3,632

49. **quid**

who / what / which?, what / which one / man / person / thing? what kind / type of?

3,505

50. **consul, consulis (*m, 3rd*)**

consul (highest elected Roman official - 2 / year); supreme magistrate elsewhere.

3,474

51. **neque (*conj*)**

nor [neque..neque=>neither..nor; neque solum..sed etiam=>not only..but also].

3,396

52. **te**

you (sing.); thou / thine / thee / thy (pers.); yourself / thyself (reflex.).

3,391

53. **unus -a -um, primus -a -um, singuli -ae -a, semel (*num*)**

1th - (ord., 'in series'); (a / the) 1th (part) (fract with pars?).

3,331

54. **urbs, urbis (*f, 3rd*)**

city; City of Rome.

3,326

55. **me**

I, me (pers.); myself (reflex.).

3,266

56. **tuus, tua, tuum (*adj*)**

your (sing.).

3,245

**57. locus, loci (*m, 2nd*)**

seat, rank, position; soldier's post; quarters; category; book passage, topic; place, territory / locality / neighborhood / region; position / point; aim point; site; part of the body; female genitals (pl.); grounds of proof.

3,126

**58. tantus, tanta, tantum (*adj*)**

of such size; so great, so much; [tantus ... quantus => as much ... as].

3,079

**59. modus, modi (*m, 2nd*)**

manner, mode, way, method; rule, rhythm, beat, measure, size; bound, limit.

3,033

**60. tamen (*adv*)**

yet, nevertheless, still.

2,938

**61. tempus, temporis (*n, 3rd*)**

time, condition, right time; season, occasion; necessity.

2,925

**62. populus, populi (*m, 2nd*)**

people, nation, State; public / populace / multitude / crowd; a

following; members of a society / sex; region / district (L+S);  
army (Bee).

2,817

63. **homo, hominis (*m, 3rd*)**

man, human being, person, fellow; [novus homo => nouveau riche].

2,746

64. **mihi**

I, me (pers.); myself (reflex.).

2,706

65. **hostis, hostis (*m/f, 3rd*)**

enemy (of the state); stranger, foreigner; the enemy (pl.).

2,621

66. **enim (*conj*)**

namely (postpos.); indeed; in fact; for; I mean, for instance, that is to say.

2,604

67. **miles, militis (*m, 3rd*)**

soldier; foot soldier; soldiery; knight (Latham); knight's fee / service.

2,590

68. **ago, agere, egi, actus (v, 3rd)**

drive / urge / conduct / act; spend (time with cum); thank (with gratias); deliver (speech).

2,583

69. **inter (prep with acc)**

between, among; during; [inter se => to each other, mutually].

2,581

70. **mitto, mittere, misi, missus (v, 3rd)**

send, throw, hurl, cast; let out, release, dismiss; disregard.

2,572

71. **duo -ae o, secundus -a -um, bini -ae -a, bis (num)**

2 - (cardinal answers 'how many').

2,542

72. **castrum, castris (n, 2nd)**

fort / fortress; camp (pl.), military camp / field; army; war service; day's march; castle, fortress; (fortified) town; [~ doloris => catafalque / coffin platform].

2,537

73. **quoque (adv)**

likewise / besides / also / too; not only; even / actually; (after word emphasized).

2,534



74. **verus, vera -um, verior -or -us, verissimus -a -um (*adj*)**  
true, real, genuine, actual; properly named; well founded; right,  
fair, proper.  
2,530

75. **pater, patris (*m, 3rd*)**  
father; [pater familias, patris familias => head of family /  
household].  
2,525

76. **animus, animi (*m, 2nd*)**  
mind; intellect; soul; feelings; heart; spirit, courage, character,  
pride; air.  
2,498

77. **noster, nostra, nostrum (*adj*)**  
our.  
2,492

78. **fero, ferre, tuli, latus (*v, irregular*)**  
bring, bear; tell / speak of; consider; carry off, win, receive,  
produce; get.  
2,469

79. **annus, anni (*m*, 2nd)**

year (astronomical / civil); age, time of life; year's produce; circuit, course.

2,460

80. **exerceo, exercere, exercui, exercitus (*v*, 2nd)**

exercise, train, drill, practice; enforce, administer; cultivate.

2,452

81. **tibi**

you (sing.); thou / thine / thee / thy (pers.); yourself / thyself (reflex.).

2,438

82. **capio, capere, cepi, captus (*vt*, 3rd)**

take hold, seize; grasp; take bribe; arrest / capture; put on; occupy; captivate.

2,424

83. **parvus, parva -um, minor -or -us, minimus -a -um (*adj*)**

small, little, cheap; unimportant; (super.) smallest, least.

2,424

84. **tum (*adv*)**

then, next; besides; at that time; [cum...tum => not only...but also].

2,351

**85. senatus, senatus (*m*, 4th)**

senate.

2,347

**86. pro (*prep with abl*)**

on behalf of; before; in front / instead of; for; about; according to;  
as, like.

2,331

**87. pars, partis (*f*, 3rd)**

part, region; share; direction; portion, piece; party, faction, side;  
role (of actor); office / function / duty (usu. pl.); [centesima ~ =>  
1% monthly].

2,327

**88. nullus, nulla, nullum (gen -ius) (*adj*)**

no; none, not any; ((*pronominal adj*):).

2,309

**89. bonus, bona -um, melior -or -us, optimus -a -um (*adj*)**

good, honest, brave, noble, kind, pleasant, right, useful; valid;  
healthy.

2,275

90. **iste, ista, istud (*pron*)**

that, that of yours, that which you refer to; such.

2,264

91. **quibus**

who; that; which, what; of which kind / degree; person / thing / time / point that; who / what / which?, what / which one / man / person / thing? what kind / type of?; who / whatever, everyone who, all that, anything that; any; anyone / anything, any such; unspecified some; (after si / sin / sive / ne); who?, which?, what?; what kind of?

2,243

92. **ubi (*conj*)**

where, whereby.

2,237

93. **Deus, Dei (*m, 2nd*)**

God (Christian text); god; divine essence / being, supreme being; statue of god.

2,235

94. **autem (*conj*)**

but (postpositive), on the other hand / contrary; while, however; moreover, also.

2,191

95. **quem**

who; that; which, what; of which kind / degree; person / thing / time / point that; who / what / which?, what / which one / man / person / thing? what kind / type of?; who / whatever, everyone who, all that, anything that; any; anyone / anything, any such; unspecified some; (after si / sin / sive / ne); who?, which?, what?; what kind of?

2,174

96. **qua**

anyone / anybody / anything; whoever you pick; something (or other); any (nom. S); any; anyone / anything, any such; unspecified some; (after si / sin / sive / ne).

2,151

97. **ante** (*prep with acc*)

in front / presence of, in view; before (space / time / degree); over against, facing.

2,110

98. **sibi**

him / her / it / ones-self; him / her / it; them (selves) (pl.); each other, one another.

2,016

99. **nunc** (*adv*)

now, today, at present.

2,011

100. **publicus, publica, publicum (*adj*)**

public; common, of the people / state; official; [res publica => the state].

2,011

101. **nomen, nominis (*n, 3rd*)**

name, family name; noun; account, entry in debt ledger; sake; title, heading.

1,941

102. **nam (*conj*)**

for, on the other hand; for instance.

1,938

103. **quidem (*adv*)**

indeed (postpositive), certainly, even, at least; ne...quidem -- not...even.

1,934

104. **tres -es -ia, tertius -a -um, terni -ae -a, ter (*num*)**

3 times, on 3 occasions - (adverb answers 'how often').

1,914

105. **quia (*conj*)**

because.

106. **lego, legere, legi, lectus (v, 3rd)**

read; gather, collect (cremated bones); furl (sail), weigh (anchor);  
pick out.

1,890

107. **armum, armi (n, 2nd)**

arms (pl.), weapons, armor, shield; close fighting weapons;  
equipment; force.

1,889

108. **inde (adv)**

thence, thenceforth; from that place / time / cause; thereupon.

1,878

109. **eques, equitis (m, 3rd)**

horseman / cavalryman / rider; horsemen (pl.), cavalry; equestrian  
order; knight (abb. eq.); (wealthy enough to own his own horse);  
horse (Bee).

1,862

110. **duco, ducere, duxi, ductus (v, 3rd)**

lead, command; think, consider, regard; prolong.

1,850

111. **nihil, undeclined (*n*)**

nothing; no; trifle / thing not worth mentioning; nonentity;  
nonsense; no concern.

1,847

112. **terra, terrae (*f, 1st*)**

earth, land, ground; country, region.

1,840

113. **totus, tota, totum (gen -ius) (*adj*)**

whole, all, entire, total, complete; every part; all together / at  
once.

1,828

114. **ceterus, cetera, ceterum (*adj*)**

the\_other; the\_others (pl.). the\_remaining / rest, all the\_rest.

1,820

115. **manus, manus (*f, 4th*)**

hand, fist; team; gang, band of soldiers; handwriting; (elephant's)  
trunk.

1,812

116. **solus, sola, solum (gen -ius) (*adj*)**

only, single; lonely; alone, having no companion / friend /  
protector; unique.

1,791



117. **peto, petere, petivi, petitus (v, 3rd)**

attack; aim at; desire; beg, entreat, ask (for); reach towards, make for.

1,788

118. **accipio, accipere, accepi, acceptus (vt, 3rd)**

take, grasp, receive, accept, undertake; admit, let in, hear, learn; obey.

1,780

119. **quis**

who; that; which, what; of which kind / degree; person / thing / time / point that; who / what / which?, what / which one / man / person / thing? what kind / type of?; who / whatever, everyone who, all that, anything that; any; anyone / anything, any such; unspecified some; (after si / sin / sive / ne); who?, which?, what?; what kind of?

1,764

120. **corpus, corporis (n, 3rd)**

body; person, self; virility; flesh; corpse; trunk; frame(work); collection / sum.

1,732

121. **sine (prep with abl)**

without; (sometimes after object); lack; [Johannis sine Terra =>

John Lackland].

1,703

122. **fio, feri, factus sum (v, irregular, semi-dep)**

happen, come about; result (from); take place, be held, occur, arise (event); be made / created / instituted / elected / appointed / given; be prepared / done; develop; be made / become; (facio pass.); [fiat => so be it, very well; it is being done].

1,679

123. **tu**

you (sing.); thou / thine / thee / thy (pers.); yourself / thyself (reflex.).

1,677

124. **nisi (conj)**

if not; except, unless.

1,656

125. **ager, agri (m, 2nd)**

field, ground; farm, land, estate, park; territory, country; terrain; soil.

1,654

126. **sic (adv)**

thus, so; as follows; in another way; in such a way.

1,638

127. **ego**

I, me (pers.); myself (reflex.).

1,632

128. **alter, altera, alterum (adj)**

one (of two); second / another; former / latter; [unus et ~=> one or two / other]; second / further / next / other / latter / some person / thing (*pronominal adj*); either.

1,616

129. **longus, longa -um, longior -or -us, longissimus -a -um (adj)**

long; tall; tedious, taking long time; boundless; far; of specific length / time.

1,609

130. **pario, parere, peperit, partus (v, 3rd)**

bear; give birth to; beget, bring forth; produce, lay (eggs); create; acquire.

1,601

131. **vel (conj)**

or; [vel ... vel => either ... or].

1,564

132. **volo, velle, volui, - (v, irregular)**

wish, want, prefer; be willing, will.

1,564

133. **quos**

who; that; which, what; of which kind / degree; person / thing / time / point that; who / what / which?, what / which one / man / person / thing? what kind / type of?; who / whatever, everyone who, all that, anything that; any; anyone / anything, any such; unspecified some; (after si / sin / sive / ne); who?, which?, what?; what kind of?

1,563

134. **audio, audire, audivi, auditus (v, 4th)**

hear, listen, accept, agree with; obey; harken, pay attention; be able to hear.

1,559

135. **tam (adv)**

so, so much (as); to such an extent / degree; nevertheless, all the same.

1,550

136. **gero, gerere, gessi, gestus (v, 3rd)**

bear, carry, wear; carry on; manage, govern; (se gerere = to conduct oneself).

1,545

137. **post** (*prep with acc*)

behind (space), after (time); subordinate to (rank).

1,542

138. **iubeo, iubere, iussi, iussus** (*vt, 2nd*)

order / tell / command / direct; enjoin / command; decree / enact;  
request / ask / bid; pray.

1,522

139. **Roma, Romae** (*f, 1st*)

Rome.

1,518

140. **Caesar, Caesaris** (*m, 3rd*)

Caesar; (Julian gens cognomen); (adopted by emperors); [C.  
Julius ~ => Emperor].

1,491

141. **teneo, tenere, tenui, tentus** (*v, 2nd*)

hold, keep; comprehend; possess; master; preserve; [tenere  
memoria => remember].

1,484

142. **magus, maga, magum** (*adj*)

magic, magical.

1,478

143. **causa** (*prep with gen*)

for sake / purpose of (preceded by gen..), on account / behalf of,  
with a view to.

1,468

144. **lego, legare, legavi, legatus** (*v, 1st*)

bequeath, will; entrust, send as an envoy, choose as a deputy.

1,466

145. **relinquo, relinquere, reliqui, relictus** (*v, 3rd*)

leave behind, abandon; (pass.) be left, remain; bequeath.

1,459

146. **signum, signi** (*n, 2nd*)

battle standard; indication; seal; sign, proof; signal; image, statue.

1,453

147. **rego, regere, rexi, rectus** (*v, 3rd*)

rule, guide; manage, direct.

1,444

148. **rex, regis** (*m, 3rd*)

king.

1,439

149. **deinde** (*adv*)

then / next / afterward; thereon / henceforth / from there / then; in next position / place.

1,432

150. **simul** (*adv*)

at same time; likewise; also; simultaneously; at once.

1,429

151. **medius, media, medium** (*adj*)

middle, middle of, mid; common, neutral, ordinary, moderate; ambiguous.

1,413

152. **quantus, quanta, quantum** (*adj*)

how great; how much / many; of what size / amount / degree / number / worth / price.

1,407

153. **consilium, consili(i)** (*n, 2nd*)

debate / discussion / deliberation / consultation; advice / counsel / suggestion; adviser.

1,406

154. **credo, credere, credidi, creditus** (*v, 3rd*)

trust, entrust; commit / consign; believe, trust in, rely on, confide; suppose; lend (money) to, make loans / give credit; believe / think

/ accept as true / be sure.

1,401

155. **opus, operis (n, 3rd)**

need; work; fortifications (pl.), works; [opus est => is useful, beneficial].

1,387

156. **dum (conj)**

while, as long as, until; provided that.

1,371

157. **legio, legionis (f, 3rd)**

legion; army.

1,363

158. **pono, ponere, posui, positus (vt, 3rd)**

put / place / set; station / post (troops); pitch (camp); situate; set up; erect; specify, put down; cite / quote; locate; depict; classify; assume / suppose; bury; lay (foundation / keel); found (town), build; plant (trees); provide / serve; put / lay down (load / arms), take off (clothes); shed (leaves); cut (nails); esteem / value / count; impose; ordain; lend, put out, offer, wager; rid / drop.

1,344

159. **socius, soci(i) (m, 2nd)**

associate, companion; ally.

1,334



160. **imperium, imperi(i) (n, 2nd)**

command; authority; rule, supreme power; the state, the empire.

1,333

161. **praetor, praetoris (m, 3rd)**

praetor (official elected by the Romans who served as a judge);

abb. pr.

1,332

162. **apud (prep with acc)**

at, by, near, among; at the house of; before, in the presence /  
writings / view of.

1,322

163. **spes, spei (f, 5th)**

hope / anticipation / expectation; prospect / hope / promise;  
(inheriting / succeeding); object / embodiment of hope; [optio ad  
~ => junior hoping to make centurion].

1,316

164. **voco, vocare, vocavi, vocatus (v, 1st)**

call, summon; name; call upon.

1,315

165. **cui**

who; that; which, what; of which kind / degree; person / thing / time / point that; who / what / which?, what / which one / man / person / thing? what kind / type of?; who / whatever, everyone who, all that, anything that; any; anyone / anything, any such; unspecified some; (after si / sin / sive / ne); who?, which?, what?; what kind of?

1,309

166. **ibi** (*adv*)

there, in that place; thereupon.

1,305

167. **prior, prior, prius** (*adj*)

ahead, in front, leading; previous, earlier, preceding, prior; former; basic.

1,289

168. **milium, milii** (*n, 2nd*)

millet.

1,287

169. **at** (*conj*)

but, but on the other hand; on the contrary; while, whereas; but yet; at least.

1,286

170. **plebs, plebis (f, 3rd)**

common people, general citizens, commons / plebeians; lower class / ranks; mob / mass.

1,281

171. **nox, noctis (f, 3rd)**

night [prima nocte => early in the night; multa nocte => late at night].

1,278

172. **inquiam, -, - (v, irregular)**

say (defective); (postpositive - for direct quote); [inquiens => saying].

1,274

173. **sub (prep with abl)**

under, beneath, behind, at the foot of (rest); within; during, about (time).

1,261

174. **fides, fidei (f, 5th)**

faith, loyalty; honesty; credit; confidence, trust, belief; good faith.

1,259

175. **malus, mala -um, peior -or -us, - (adj)**

bad, evil, wicked; ugly; unlucky.

1,254

176. **item** (*adv*)

likewise; besides, also, similarly.

1,251

177. **hostia, hostiae** (*f, 1st*)

victim, sacrifice; sacrificial offering / animal.

1,250

178. **cuius**

who; that; which, what; of which kind / degree; person / thing / time / point that; who / what / which?, what / which one / man / person / thing? what kind / type of?; who / whatever, everyone who, all that, anything that; any; anyone / anything, any such; unspecified some; (after si / sin / sive / ne); who?, which?, what?; what kind of?

1,246

179. **gens, gentis** (*f, 3rd*)

tribe, clan; nation, people; Gentiles.

1,243

180. **satis, undeclined** (*adj*)

enough, adequate, sufficient; satisfactory.

1,230

181. **tribunus, tribuni (*m*, 2nd)**

tribune; [~ plebis => tribune of the people; ~ militum => soldier's tribune].

1,219

182. **plus, (gen.), pluris (*adj*)**

more; several. many; (comp. of multus).

1,201

183. **moveo, movere, movi, motus (*v*, 2nd)**

move, stir, agitate, affect, provoke, disturb; [movere se => dance].

1,200

184. **quaero, quaerere, quaesivi, quaesitus (*v*, 3rd)**

search for, seek, strive for; obtain; ask, inquire, demand.

1,200

185. **adeo, adire, adivi(ii), aditus (*v*, irregular)**

approach; attack; visit, address; undertake; take possession (inheritance).

1,190

186. **uter, utra, utrum (*adj*)**

which (of two), whichever, no matter which; one, either, one or other; (with que) each / either (of two); both (separately); each side (pl.), each set.

1,180

187. **certus, certa -um, certior -or -us, certissimus -a -um**

**(adj)**

fixed, settled, firm; certain; trusty / reliable; sure; resolved, determined.

1,179

188. **vinco, vincere, vici, victus (v, 3rd)**

conquer, defeat, excel; outlast; succeed.

1,178

189. **haud (adv)**

not, not at all, by no means; not (as a particle).

1,166

190. **refero, referre, rettuli, relatus (v, irregular)**

bring / carry back / again / home; move / draw with force back, withdraw; go back, return; report (on), bring back news; record / enter; propose / open debate; assign / count; give / pay back, render, tender; restore; redirect; revive, repeat; recall.

1,166

191. **vita, vitae (f, 1st)**

life, career, livelihood; mode of life.

1,165

192. **fortuna, fortunae (f, 1st)**

chance, luck, fate; prosperity; condition, wealth, property.

1,158

193. **summa, summae (f, 1st)**

sum; summary; chief point, essence, principal matter, substance; total.

1,154

194. **acies, aciei (f, 5th)**

sharpness, sharp edge, point; battle line / array; sight, glance; pupil of eye.

1,142

195. **copia, copiae (f, 1st)**

plenty, abundance, supply; troops (pl.), supplies; forces; resources; wealth; number / amount / quantity; sum / whole amount; means, opportunity; access / admission; copy.

1,142

196. **verbum, verbi (n, 2nd)**

word; proverb; [verba dare alicui => cheat / deceive someone].

1,127

197. **praesidium, praesidi(i) (n, 2nd)**

protection; help; guard; garrison, detachment.

1,119

198. **princeps, principis (m, 3rd)**

leader / chief, first / leading member / citizen / man; master / expert; founder / proposer.

1,105

199. **vester, vestra, vestrum (adj)**

your (pl.), of / belonging to / associated with you.

1,101

200. **dominus, domini (m, 2nd)**

owner, lord, master; the Lord; title for ecclesiastics / gentlemen.

1,097

201. **scribo, scribere, scripsi, scriptus (v, 3rd)**

write; compose.

1,086

202. **itaque (conj)**

and so, therefore.

1,085

203. **an (conj)**

whether; (utrum ... an = whether ... or); or; either.

1,083



204. **uti** (*conj*)

in order that; that, so that; as, when; [ut primum => as soon as].

1,080

205. **fortis, forte, fortior -or -us, fortissimus -a -um** (*adj*)

strong, powerful, mighty, vigorous, firm, steadfast, courageous, brave, bold.

1,072

206. **vos**

you (pl.), ye.

1,055

207. **saepe, saepius, saepissime** (*adv*)

often, oft, oftentimes, many times, frequently.

1,054

208. **iudex, iudicis** (*m, 3rd*)

judge; juror.

1,051

209. **proelium, proeli(i)** (*n, 2nd*)

battle / fight / bout / conflict / dispute; armed / hostile encounter; bout of strength.

1,051

210. **filius, fili (m, 2nd)**

son.

1,042

211. **paro, parare, paravi, paratus (vt, 1st)**

prepare; furnish / supply / provide; produce; obtain / get; buy;  
raise; put up; plan.

1,039

212. **pax, pacis (f, 3rd)**

peace; harmony.

1,036

213. **liber, libera -um, liberior -or -us, liberrimus -a -um**  
**(adj)**

free (man); unimpeded; void of; independent, outspoken / frank;  
free from tribute.

1,033

214. **caedo, caedere, cecidi, caesus (vt, 3rd)**

chop, hew, cut out / down / to pieces; strike, smite, murder;  
slaughter; sodomize.

1,032

215. **paucus, pauca -um, paucior -or -us, paucissimus -a -um**  
**(adj)**

little, small in quantity / extent; few (usu. pl.); just a few; small

number of.

1,014

**216. ullus, ulla, ullum (gen -ius) (*adj*)**

any.

1,014

**217. mare, maris (*n, 3rd*)**

sea; sea water.

1,012

**218. vis, vis (*f, 3rd*)**

strength (sg. only), force, power, might, violence.

1,004

**219. mors, mortis (*f, 3rd*)**

death; corpse; annihilation.

1,000

# Very Frequent Words

## Words used at least 500-999 times

220. **regnum, regni (*n, 2nd*)**

royal power; power; control; kingdom.

995

221. **virus, viri (*n, 2nd*)**

venom (sg.), poisonous secretion of snakes / creatures / plants;  
acrid element.

979

222. **sto, stare, steti, status (*v, 1st*)**

stand, stand still, stand firm; remain, rest.

971

223. **redeo, redire, redivi(ii), reditus (*v, irregular*)**

return, go back, give back; fall back on, revert to; respond, pay  
back.

969

224. **licet, licere, licuit, licitus est (*v, 2nd, impersonal*)**

it is permitted, one may; it is all right, lawful, allowed, permitted.

225. **ratio, rationis (f, 3rd)**

account, reckoning, invoice; plan; prudence; method; reasoning; rule; regard.

966

226. **aqua, aquae (f, 1st)**

water; sea, lake; river, stream; rain, rainfall (pl.), rainwater; spa; urine.

961

227. **cado, cadere, cecidi, casus (v, 3rd)**

fall, sink, drop, plummet, topple; be slain, die; end, cease, abate; decay.

961

228. **amo, amare, amavi, amatus (v, 1st)**

love, like; fall in love with; be fond of; have a tendency to.

956

229. **recipio, recipere, recepi, receptus (v, 3rd)**

keep back; recover; undertake; guarantee; accept, take in; take back.

954

230. **amicus, amica -um, amior -or -us, amicissimus -a -um**  
**(adj)**

friendly, dear, fond of; supporting (political), loyal, devoted;  
loving.

952

231. **cura, curae (f, 1st)**

concern, worry, anxiety, trouble; attention, care, pains, zeal; cure,  
treatment.

949

232. **nos**

we (pl.), us.

948

233. **virtus, virtutis (f, 3rd)**

strength / power; courage / bravery; worth / manliness / virtue /  
character / excellence; army; host; mighty works (pl.); class of  
Angels; [Dominus ~ => Lord of hosts].

947

234. **navis, navis (f, 3rd)**

ship; [navis longa => galley, battleship; ~ oneraria => transport /  
cargo ship].

945

235. **talis, talis, tale (*adj*)**

such; so great; so excellent; of such kind.

945

236. **nobis**

we (pl.), us.

944

237. **pes, pedis (*m, 3rd*)**

foot; [pedem referre => to retreat].

939

238. **puto, putare, putavi, putatus (*vt, 1st*)**

think, believe, suppose, hold; reckon, estimate, value; clear up, settle.

936

239. **pecunia, pecuniae (*f, 1st*)**

money; property.

935

240. **coepio, coepere, coepi, coeptus (*v, 3rd*)**

begin, commence, initiate; set foot on; (usu. perf. pass. with pass. INF; pres. early).

933

241. **domus, domus (f, 4th)**

house, building; home, household; (N 4 1, older N 2 1); [domu => at home].

932

242. **proficio, proficere, profeci, profectus (v, 3rd)**

make, accomplish, effect.

929

243. **altus, alta -um, altior -or -us, altissimus -a -um (adj)**

high; deep / profound; shrill; lofty / noble; deep rooted; far-fetched; grown great.

923

244. **civitas, civitatis (f, 3rd)**

community / city / town / state; citizens; citizen rights / citizenship; naturalization.

913

245. **iubo, iubere, additional, forms (vt, irregular)**

order / tell / command / direct; enjoin / command; decree / enact; request / ask / bid; pray.

913

246. **pugna, pugnae (f, 1st)**

battle, fight.

912



**247. causa, causae (f, 1st)**

cause / reason / motive; origin, source, derivation; responsibility / blame; symptom; occasion, subject; plea, position; lawsuit, case, trial; proviso / stipulation; thing(s); [sine causa => in vain (Vulgate)].

910

**248. debeo, debere, debui, debitus (v, 2nd)**

owe; be indebted / responsible for / obliged / bound / destined; ought, must, should.

907

**249. finis, finis (m/f, 3rd)**

boundary, end, limit, goal; (pl.) country, territory, land.

907

**250. equus, equi (m, 2nd)**

horse; steed.

906

**251. numerus, numeri (m, 2nd)**

number / sum / total / rank; (superior) numerical strength / plurality; category; tally.

906

252. **vir, viri (m, 2nd)**

man; husband; hero; person of courage, honor, and nobility.

905

253. **frater, fratris (m, 3rd)**

brother; cousin.

899

254. **oro, orare, oravi, oratus (v, 1st)**

beg, ask for, pray; beseech, plead, entreat; worship, adore.

898

255. **contra (prep with acc)**

against, facing, opposite; weighed against; as against; in resistance / reply to; contrary to, not in conformance with; the reverse of; otherwise than; towards / up to, in direction of; directly over / level with; to detriment of.

895

256. **soleo, solere, solitus sum (v, 2nd, semi-dep)**

be in the habit of; become accustomed to.

895

257. **cogo, cogere, coegi, coactus (vt, 3rd)**

collect / gather, round up, restrict / confine; force / compel; convene; congeal.

891

258. **ingens, ingentis (gen.), ingentior -or -us, ingentissimus -a -um (*adj*)**

not natural, immoderate; huge, vast, enormous; mighty; remarkable, momentous.

887

259. **trado, tradere, tradidi, traditus (*v, 3rd*)**

hand over, surrender; deliver; bequeath; relate.

884

260. **mos, moris (*m, 3rd*)**

custom, habit; mood, manner, fashion; character (pl.), behavior, morals.

875

261. **cognosco, cognoscere, cognovi, cognitus (*vt, 3rd*)**

become acquainted with / aware of; recognize; learn, find to be; inquire / examine.

874

262. **ergo (*adv*)**

therefore; well, then, now.

873

**263. ordo, ordinis (m, 3rd)**

row, order / rank; succession; series; class; bank (oars); order (of monks) (Bee).

872

**264. respondeo, respondere, respondi, responsus (v, 2nd)**

answer.

870

**265. via, viae (f, 1st)**

way, road, street; journey.

868

**266. classis, classis (f, 3rd)**

class / division of Romans; grade (pupils); levy / draft; fleet / navy; group / band.

860

**267. par, paris (gen.), -, parissimus -a -um (adj)**

equal (to); a match for; of equal size / rank / age; fit / suitable / right / proper; equal in power / prestige / importance / rank / status / office / authority; comparable; corresponding in degree, proportionate, commensurate (unlike qualities); measuring up, adequate, matching; well-matched; fair, equitable, reasonable; balanced / level; S:even, divisible by two; [~ facere => settle accounts].

857

268. **semper** (*adv*)

always.

856

269. **tego, tegere, texi, tectus** (*v, 3rd*)

cover, protect; defend; hide.

852

270. **placeo, placere, placui, placitus** (*v, 2nd, with dative*)

please, satisfy, give pleasure to (with dat.).

843

271. **sequor, sequi, secutus sum** (*v, 3rd, dep*)

follow; escort / attend / accompany; aim at / reach after / strive for  
/ make for / seek; support / back / side with; obey, observe; pursue  
/ chase; range / spread over; attain.

838

272. **oculus, oculi** (*m, 2nd*)

eye.

834

273. **fuga, fugae** (*f, 1st*)

flight, fleeing, escape; avoidance; exile; fugue (music).

833

**274. quas**

who; that; which, what; of which kind / degree; person / thing / time / point that; who / what / which?, what / which one / man / person / thing? what kind / type of?; who / whatever, everyone who, all that, anything that; any; anyone / anything, any such; unspecified some; (after si / sin / sive / ne); who?, which?, what?; what kind of?

832

**275. littera, litterae (f, 1st)**

letter (alphabet); (pl.) letter, epistle; literature, books, records, account.

830

**276. fama, fama (f, 1st)**

rumor; reputation; tradition; fame, public opinion, ill repute; report, news.

823

**277. periculum, periculi (n, 2nd)**

danger, peril; trial, attempt; risk; responsibility for damage, liability.

821

**278. decerno, decernere, decrevi, decretus (v, 3rd)**

decide / settle / determine / resolve; decree / declare / ordain; judge; vote for / contend.

819

**279. agmen, agminis (*n*, 3rd)**

stream; herd, flock, troop, crowd; marching army, column, line; procession.

814

**280. metus, metus (*m*, 4th)**

fear, anxiety; dread, awe; object of awe / dread.

812

**281. oppidum, oppidi (*n*, 2nd)**

town.

806

**282. mater, matris (*f*, 3rd)**

mother, foster mother; lady, matron; origin, source, motherland, mother city.

804

**283. aequus, aequa -um, aequior -or -us, aequissimus -a -um  
(*adj*)**

level, even, equal, like; just, kind, impartial, fair; patient, contented.

801

284. **postquam** (*conj*)

after.

801

285. **invenio, invenire, inveni, inventus** (*v, 4th*)

come upon; discover, find; invent, contrive; reach, manage to get.

795

286. **auxilium, auxili(i)** (*n, 2nd*)

help, assistance; remedy / antidote; supporting resource / force; auxiliaries (pl.).

792

287. **adversus** (*prep with acc*)

facing, opposite, against, towards; contrary to; face to face, in presence of.

791

288. **domus, domi** (*f, 2nd*)

house, building; home, household; (N 4 1, older N 2 1); [domi => at home].

791

289. **novus, nova -um, novior -or -us, novissimus -a -um**  
(*adj*)

new, fresh, young; unusual, extraordinary; (novae res, f. pl. =



revolution).

791

290. **nascor, nasci, natus sum (v, 3rd, dep)**

be produced spontaneously, come into existence / being; spring forth, grow; live; be born / begotten / formed / destined; rise (stars), dawn; start, originate; arise.

789

291. **gratia, gratiae (f, 1st)**

popularity / esteem / credit (with bona); partiality / favoritism; unpopularity (with mala).

780

292. **maneo, manere, mansi, mansus (v, 2nd)**

remain, stay, abide; wait for; continue, endure, last; spend the night (sexual).

778

293. **nemo, neminis (m/f, 3rd)**

no one, nobody.

778

294. **Italia, Italiae (f, 1st)**

Italy.

775

295. **anima, animae (f, 1st)**

soul, spirit, vital principle; life; breathing; wind, breeze; air (element).

775

296. **caput, capitis (n, 3rd)**

head; person; life; leader; top; source / mouth (river); capital (punishment); heading; chapter, principal division; [~ super pedibus => head over heels].

773

297. **facilis, facile, facilior -or -us, facillimus -a -um (adj)**

easy, easy to do, without difficulty, ready, quick, good natured, courteous.

770

298. **eodem**

same, the same, the very same; also; (idem, eadem, idem).

768

299. **scio, scire, scivi(ii), scitus (vt, irregular)**

know, understand.

765

300. **eadem**

same, the same, the very same; also; (idem, eadem, idem).

763

301. **proximus, proxima, proximum (*adj*)**

nearest / closest / next; most recent, immediately preceding, last;  
most / very like.

763

302. **consulo, consulere, consului, consultus (*v, 3rd*)**

ask information / advice of; consult, take counsel; deliberate /  
consider; advise; decide upon, adopt; look after / out for (dat.),  
pay attention to; refer to.

762

303. **quorum**

who; that; which, what; of which kind / degree; person / thing /  
time / point that; who / what / which?, what / which one / man /  
person / thing? what kind / type of?; who / whatever, everyone  
who, all that, anything that; any; anyone / anything, any such;  
unspecified some; (after si / sin / sive / ne); who?, which?, what?;  
what kind of?

762

304. **reliquus, reliqua, reliquum (*adj*)**

rest of / remaining / available / left; surviving; future / further; yet  
to be / owed.

762

305. **sacer, sacra, sacrum (*adj*)**

sacred, holy, consecrated; accursed, horrible, detestable.

306. **natus, nata, natum (*adj*)**

born, arisen; made; destined; designed, intended, produced by nature; aged, old.

761

307. **caelus, caeli (*m, 2nd*)**

heaven, sky, heavens; space; air, climate, weather; universe, world; Jehovah; heaven (eccl.); the \_heavens (pl.); [regnum caelorum => kingdom of heaven].

759

308. **quattuor, quartus -a -um, quaterni -ae -a, - (*num*)**

4th - (ord., 'in series'); (a / the) 4th (part) (fract with pars?).

758

309. **Hannibal, Hannibalis (*m, 3rd*)**

Hannibal; (Carthaginian general in 2nd Punic War).

752

310. **tot (*num*)**

as / so often, so many times, such a great number of times; that number of times.

752

311. **ignis, ignis (*m, 3rd*)**

fire, brightness; passion, glow of passion.

750

312. **prope (*prep with acc*)**

near.

748

313. **unde (*adv*)**

from where, whence, from what or which place; from which;  
from whom.

747

314. **tunc (*adv*)**

then, thereupon, at that time.

746

315. **mens, mentis (*f, 3rd*)**

mind; reason, intellect, judgment; plan, intention, frame of mind;  
courage.

745

316. **mons, montis (*m, 3rd*)**

mountain; huge rock; towering heap.

744

317. **puer, pueri (m, 2nd)**

boy, lad, young man; servant; (male) child; [a puere => from boyhood].

744

318. **verto, vertere, verti, versus (v, 3rd)**

turn, turn around; change, alter; overthrow, destroy.

744

319. **porta, portae (f, 1st)**

gate, entrance; city gates; door; avenue; goal (soccer).

741

320. **vello, vellere, vulsi, vulsus (vt, 3rd)**

pluck / pull / tear out; extract; pull hair / plants; uproot; depilate; demolish.

737

321. **auctor, auctoris (m/f, 3rd)**

seller, vendor; originator; historian; authority; proposer, supporter; founder.

734

322. **vetus, veteris (gen.), veterior -or -us, veterrimus -a -um (adj)**

old, aged, ancient; former; veteran, experienced; long standing,

chronic.

731

323. **multitudo, multitudinis (*f*, 3rd)**

multitude, great number; crowd; rabble, mob.

729

324. **honor, honoris (*m*, 3rd)**

honor; respect / regard; mark of esteem, reward; dignity / grace; public office.

728

325. **convenio, convenire, conveni, conventus (*v*, 4th)**

be appropriate to, fit, be correctly shaped / consistent; harmonize, agree, tally.

720

326. **tollo, tollere, sustuli, sublatus (*vt*, 3rd)**

lift, raise; destroy; remove, steal; take / lift up / away.

719

327. **quinque, quintus -a -um, quini -ae -a, quinque(n)s (*num*)**

5th - (ord., 'in series'); (a / the) 5th (part) (fract with pars?).

718

328. **ferus, fera, ferum (*adj*)**

wild, savage; uncivilized; untamed; fierce.

717

329. **propter (*prep with acc*)**

near; on account of; by means of; because of.

717

330. **murus, muri (*m, 2nd*)**

wall, city wall.

715

331. **subeo, subire, subivi(ii), subitus (*v, irregular*)**

go / move / pass / sink / extend underneath / into; climb / come /  
go up, ascend; steal in on.

715

332. **praeda, praedae (*f, 1st*)**

booty, loot, spoils, plunder, prey.

714

333. **reddo, reddere, reddidi, redditus (*v, 3rd*)**

return; restore; deliver; hand over, pay back, render, give back;  
translate.

711



334. **regius, regia, regium (*adj*)**

royal, of a king, regal.

711

335. **armo, armare, armavi, armatus (*vt, 1st*)**

equip, fit with armor; arm; strengthen; rouse, stir; incite war; rig (ship).

706

336. **vox, vocis (*f, 3rd*)**

voice, tone, expression.

705

337. **potestas, potestatis (*f, 3rd*)**

power, rule, force; strength, ability; chance, opportunity.

704

338. **ob (*prep with acc*)**

on account of, for the sake of, for; instead of; right before.

703

339. **certamen, certaminis (*n, 3rd*)**

contest, competition; battle, combat, struggle; rivalry; (matter in) dispute.

700

340. **creo, creare, creavi, creatus (vt, 1st)**

create / bring into being / make; procreate; beget / sire; give birth to; produce / bear fruit; bring about; cause to grow; elect, appoint, invest; institute; conjure up; (pass.) be born / spring from; be home / native of.

700

341. **crimen, criminis (n, 3rd)**

indictment / charge / accusation; blame / reproach / slander; verdict / judgment (L+S); sin / guilt; crime / offense / fault; cause of a crime, criminal (L+S); adultery.

700

342. **sese**

him / her / it / ones-self; him / her / it; them (selves) (pl.); each other, one another.

698

343. **impero, imperare, imperavi, imperatus (v, 1st)**

order, command, levy; rule (over) (with dat.).

696

344. **fugio, fugere, fugi, fugitus (v, 3rd)**

flee, fly, run away; avoid, shun; go into exile.

695

345. **addo, addere, addidi, additus (vt, 3rd)**

add, insert, bring / attach to, say in addition; increase; impart; associate.

691

346. **vobis**

you (pl.), ye.

691

347. **ops, opis (f, 3rd)**

power, might; help; influence; resources / wealth (pl.).

690

348. **latus, lata -um, latior -or -us, latissimus -a -um (adj)**

wide, broad; spacious, extensive.

688

349. **magistratus, magistratus (m, 4th)**

magistracy, civil office; office; magistrate, functionary.

688

350. **singulus, singula, singulum (adj)**

apiece (pl.); every; one each / at a time; individual / separate / single; several.

688

351. **Gallus, Galli** (*m, 2nd*)

Gaul; the Gauls (pl.).

682

352. **patria, patriae** (*f, 1st*)

native land; home, native city; one's country.

676

353. **loquor, loqui, locutus sum** (*v, 3rd, dep*)

speak, tell; talk; mention; say, utter; phrase.

674

354. **praesens, (gen.), praesentis** (*adj*)

present; at hand; existing; prompt, in person; propitious.

674

355. **colo, colere, colui, cultus** (*v, 3rd*)

live in (place), inhabit; till, cultivate, promote growth; foster, maintain; honor, cherish, worship; tend, take care of; adorn, dress, decorate, embellish.

673

356. **ira, irae** (*f, 1st*)

anger; ire, wrath; resentment; indignation; rage / fury / violence; bad blood.

673

357. **super** (*prep with abl*)

over (space), above, upon, in addition to; during (time);  
concerning; beyond.

673

358. **futurus, futura, futurum** (*adj*)

about to be; future.

672

359. **orior, oriri, ortus sum** (*v, 4th, dep*)

rise (sun / river); arise / emerge, crop up; get up (wake); begin;  
originate from; be born / created; be born of, descend / spring  
from; proceed / be derived (from).

668

360. **flumen, fluminis** (*n, 3rd*)

river, stream; any flowing fluid; flood; onrush; [adverso ~ =>  
against current].

667

361. **secundus, secunda -um, secundior -or -us,  
secundissimus -a -um** (*adj*)

next, following; second; substituted; secondary / inferior;  
subordinate; favorable, fair (wind / current); fortunate, propitious;  
smooth, with the grain.

667

362. **superus, supera -um, superior -or -us, supremus -a -um**  
**(adj)**

above, high; higher, upper, of this world; greatest, last, highest.

667

363. **aetas, aetatis (f, 3rd)**

lifetime, age, generation; period; stage, period of life, time, era.

664

364. **sentio, sentire, sensi, sensus (v, 4th)**

perceive, feel, experience; think, realize, see, understand.

661

365. **cunctus, cuncta, cunctum (adj)**

altogether (usu. pl.), in a body; every, all, entire; total / complete; whole of.

660

366. **sui**

him / her / it / ones-self; him / her / it; them (selves) (pl.); each other, one another.

660

367. **pugno, pugnare, pugnavi, pugnatus (v, 1st)**

fight; dispute; [pugnatum est => the battle raged].

368. **telum, teli (*n*, 2nd)**

dart, spear; weapon, javelin; bullet (gun).

656

369. **audeo, audere, ausus sum (*v*, 2nd, semi-dep)**

intend, be prepared; dare / have courage (to go / do), act boldly, venture, risk.

655

370. **civis, civis (*m/f*, 3rd)**

fellow citizen; countryman / woman; citizen, free person; a Roman citizen.

652

371. **decem, decimus -a -um, deni -ae -a, decie(n)s (*num*)**

10 - (cardinal answers 'how many').

652

372. **nego, negare, negavi, negatus (*v*, 1st)**

deny, refuse; say ... not.

652

373. **os, oris (*n*, 3rd)**

mouth, speech, expression; face; pronunciation.

374. **usque** (*adv*)

all the way, right on; all the time, continuously, at every point, always.

651

375. **vis, viris** (*f, 3rd*)

strength (bodily) (pl.), force, power, might, violence; resources; large body.

649

376. **sex, sextus -a -um, seni -ae -a, sexie(n)s** (*num*)

6 - (cardinal answers 'how many').

647

377. **munus, muneris** (*n, 3rd*)

service; duty, office, function; gift; tribute, offering; bribes (pl.).

645

378. **pervenio, pervenire, perveni, perventus** (*v, 4th*)

come to; reach; arrive.

645

379. **igitur** (*conj*)

therefore (postpositive), so / then; consequently; accordingly;



well / in that case.

642

380. **patior, pati, passus sum (v, 3rd, dep)**

suffer; allow; undergo, endure; permit.

638

381. **Scipio, Scipionis (m, 3rd)**

Scipio; (P. Cornelia ~ beat Hannibal, his grandson destroyed Carthage).

637

382. **forum, fori (n, 2nd)**

market; forum (in Rome); court of justice.

637

383. **aurum, auri (n, 2nd)**

gold (metal / color), gold money, riches.

635

384. **victoria, victoriae (f, 1st)**

victory.

635

385. **praeter (prep with acc)**

besides, except, contrary to; beyond (rank), in front of, before;

more than.

631

**386. velut (*adv*)**

just as, as if.

630

**387. poena, poenae (*f, 1st*)**

penalty, punishment; revenge / retribution; [poena dare => to pay the penalty].

628

**388. sumo, sumere, sumpsi, sumptus (*v, 3rd*)**

take up; begin; suppose, assume; select; purchase; exact (punishment); obtain.

628

**389. tutus, tuta -um, tutior -or -us, tutissimus -a -um (*adj*)**

safe, prudent; secure; protected.

625

**390. pareo, parere, parui, paritus (*v, 2nd*)**

obey, be subject / obedient to; submit / yield / comply; pay attention; attend to; appear, be visible, be seen; be clear / evident (legal).

624

391. **lex, legis (*f, 3rd*)**

law; motion, bill, statute; principle; condition.

623

392. **miser, misera -um, miserior -or -us, miserrimus -a -um**  
**(*adj*)**

poor, miserable, wretched, unfortunate, unhappy, distressing.

623

393. **usus, usus (*m, 4th*)**

use, enjoyment; experience, skill, advantage; custom.

623

394. **Sicilia, Siciliae (*f, 1st*)**

Sicily; (large island southwest of Italy).

617

395. **assum, adesse, affui, affuturus (*v, irregular*)**

be near, be present, be in attendance, arrive, appear; aid (with dat.).

614

396. **impetus, impetus (*m, 4th*)**

attack, assault, charge; attempt; impetus, vigor; violent mental urge, fury.

610

397. **advenio, advenire, adveni, adventus (v, 4th)**

come to, arrive; arrive at, reach, be brought; develop, set in, arise.

607

398. **circa (prep with acc)**

around, on bounds of; about / near (space / time / numeral);  
concerning; with.

607

399. **Latinus, Latina, Latinum (adj)**

Latin; of Latium; of / in (good / correct / plain) Latin (language);  
Roman / Italian.

595

400. **constituo, constituere, constitui, constitutus (v, 3rd)**

set up / in position, erect; place / dispose / locate; (call a) halt;  
plant (trees); decide / resolve; decree / ordain; appoint, post /  
station (troops); settle (colony); establish / create / institute; draw  
up, arrange / set in order; make up, form; fix.

595

401. **provincia, provinciae (f, 1st)**

province; office; duty; command.

595

402. **ius, iuris (n, 3rd)**

gravy; broth; soup; sauce; law; legal system; code; right; duty; justice; court; binding decision; oath.

593

403. **pectus, pectoris (n, 3rd)**

breast, heart; feeling, soul, mind.

593

404. **appello, appellare, appellavi, appellatus (vt, 1st)**

call (upon); address; dun; solicit; appeal (to); bring to court; accuse; name.

592

405. **bene, melius, optime (adv)**

well, very, quite, rightly, agreeably, cheaply, in good style; better; best.

591

406. **diu, diutius, diutissime (adv)**

(for) a long / considerable time / while; long since; [quam diu => as long as]; still further / longer (comp.); any longer / further / more (with negative).

588

407. **sententia, sententiae (f, 1st)**

opinion, feeling, way of thinking; thought, meaning, sentence /

period; purpose.

587

408. **reor, reri, ratus sum (v, 2nd, dep)**

think, regard; deem; suppose, believe, reckon.

586

409. **sanguis, sanguinis (m, 3rd)**

blood; family.

585

410. **spatium, spati(i) (n, 2nd)**

space; area / expanse, room (for); intervening space, gap / interval; length / width; race course, lap, circuit; closed way / walk, turn; track (planet); act of play; interval, time, extent, period, term; duration; distance; area; size; bulk.

585

411. **moene, moenis (n, 3rd)**

defensive / town walls (pl.), bulwarks; fortifications; fortified town; castle.

580

412. **labor, laboris (m, 3rd)**

labor / toil / exertion / effort / work; task / undertaking; production; childbirth; preoccupation / concern; struggle / suffering / distress / hardship / stress; wear+tear.

579

413. **pedes, peditis (*m, 3rd*)**

foot soldier, infantryman; pedestrian, who goes on foot; infantry (pl.).

577

414. **paulus, paula, paulum (*adj*)**

little; small; (only a) small amount / quantity of / little bit of.

576

415. **quoniam (*conj*)**

because, since, seeing that.

574

416. **traho, trahere, traxi, tractus (*v, 3rd*)**

draw, drag, haul; derive, get.

574

417. **vix (*adv*)**

hardly, scarcely, barely, only just; with difficulty, not easily; reluctantly.

572

418. **scelus, sceleris (*n, 3rd*)**

crime; calamity; wickedness, sin, evil deed.

571

419. **loco, locare, locavi, locatus (v, 1st)**

place, put, station; arrange; contract (for); farm out (taxes) on contract.

570

420. **aio, -, - (v, irregular)**

say (defective), assert; say yes / so, affirm, assent; prescribe / lay down (law).

569

421. **templum, templi (n, 2nd)**

temple, church; shrine; holy place.

569

422. **sicut (conj)**

as, just as; like; in same way; as if; as it certainly is; as it were.

568

423. **dux, ducis (m, 3rd)**

leader, guide; commander, general; Duke (medieval, Bee).

566

424. **potior, potior, potius (adj)**

better / preferable / superior; more useful / effective; more important; more important / desirable / precious; stronger, having



greater control; having better claim, more entitled / qualified,  
carrying greater weight.

566

425. **occido, occidere, occidi, occisus (v, 3rd)**

kill, murder, slaughter, slay; cut / knock down; weary, be the  
death / ruin of.

565

426. **mox (adv)**

soon, next (time / position).

564

427. **quasi (conj)**

as if, just as if, as though; as it were; about.

564

428. **genu, genus (n, 4th)**

knee.

559

429. **itiner, itineris (n, 3rd)**

journey; road; passage, path; march [route magnum => forced  
march].

559

430. **dimitto, dimittere, dimisi, dimissus (vt, 3rd)**

send away / off; allow to go, let go / off; disband, discharge, dismiss (soldiers); dissolve (assembly); part with; put away; divorce; pay off, settle (debt); release, set free; allow to escape / slip away; shake off / scatter / shed; discontinue, renounce, abandon / forsake, forgo, give up (activity); dispatch.

558

431. **hinc (adv)**

from here, from this source / cause; hence, henceforth.

553

432. **dexter, dextra -um, dexterior -or -us, dextimus -a -um (adj)**

right, on / to the right hand / side; skillful / dexterous / handy; favorable / fortunate / pretentious; opportune (L+S); proper / fitting / suitable.

552

433. **mereor, mereri, meritus sum (v, 2nd, dep)**

earn; deserve / merit / have right; win / gain / incur; earn soldier / whore pay, serve.

550

434. **procul (adv)**

away; at distance, far off.

550

435. **quin** (*adv*)

why not, in fact.

547

436. **timeo, timere, timui, -** (*v, 2nd*)

fear, dread, be afraid (ne + SUB = lest; ut or ne non + SUB = that ... not).

547

437. **aedes, aedis** (*f, 3rd*)

temple, shrine; tomb; apartment, room; house (pl.), abode, dwelling; household.

546

438. **gravis, grave, gravior -or -us, gravissimus -a -um** (*adj*)

heavy; painful; important; serious; pregnant; grave, oppressive, burdensome.

546

439. **statuo, statuere, statui, statutus** (*v, 3rd*)

set up, establish, set, place, build; decide, think.

544

440. **cano, canere, cecini, cantus** (*v, 3rd*)

sing, celebrate, chant; crow; recite; play (music) / sound (horn); foretell.

542

441. **cedo, cedere, cessi, cessus (v, 3rd)**

go / pass (from / away); withdraw with retire / leave; step aside / make way; take place of; grant, concede, yield, submit; fall back / to; happen / result; start (period).

542

442. **cur (adv)**

why, wherefore; for what reason / purpose?; on account of which?; because.

542

443. **libertas, libertatis (f, 3rd)**

freedom, liberty; frankness of speech, outspokenness.

541

444. **deduco, deducere, deduxi, deductus (vt, 3rd)**

lead / draw with / pull / bring / stretch down / away / out / off; escort; eject / evict (claimant).

540

445. **doceo, docere, docui, doctus (v, 2nd)**

teach, show, point out.

540

446. **posterus, postera -um, posterior -or -us, postremus -a -um (adj)**

coming after, following, next; comp. next in order, latter; super. last / hindmost.

537

447. **frumentum, frumenti (n, 2nd)**

grain; crops.

536

448. **censeo, censere, censui, censitus (vt, 2nd)**

think / suppose, judge; recommend; decree, vote, determine; count / reckon; assess.

535

449. **curro, currere, cucurri, cursus (v, 3rd)**

run / trot / gallop, hurry / hasten / speed, move / travel / proceed / flow swiftly / quickly.

534

450. **rapio, rapere, rapui, raptus (v, 3rd)**

drag off; snatch; destroy; seize, carry off; pillage; hurry.

534

451. **artus, arta -um, artior -or -us, artissimus -a -um (adj)**

close, firm, tight; thrifty; dense, narrow; strict; scarce, critical;

brief.

533

452. **gloria, gloriae (f, 1st)**

glory, fame; ambition; renown; vainglory, boasting.

533

453. **sedeo, sedere, sedi, sessus (v, 2nd)**

sit, remain; settle; encamp.

527

454. **victor, victoris (m, 3rd)**

conqueror; victor; [in apposition => victorious, conquering].

527

455. **Hispania, Hispaniae (f, 1st)**

Spain; Spanish peninsula.

525

456. **iniuria, iniuriae (f, 1st)**

injury; injustice, wrong, offense; insult, abuse; sexual assault.

524

457. **cohors, cohortis (f, 3rd)**

court; enclosure / yard / pen, farmyard; attendants, retinue, staff;  
circle; crowd; cohort, tenth part of legion (360 men); armed force;

band; ship crew; bodyguard.

523

458. **sino, sinere, sivi, situs (v, 3rd)**

allow, permit.

523

459. **Claudius, Claudia, Claudium (adj)**

Claudius; Roman gens; (Ti. C. Nero Germanicus, Emperor, 41-54 AD); the\_Lame.

520

460. **memor, (gen.), memoris (adj)**

remembering; mindful (of with gen.), grateful; unforgetting, commemorative.

520

461. **defendo, defendere, defendi, defensus (vt, 3rd)**

defend / guard / protect, look after; act / speak / plead / write for defense; prosecute; repel, fend / ward off, avert / prevent; support / preserve / maintain; defend (right).

517

462. **nobilis, nobile, nobilior -or -us, nobilissimus -a -um (adj)**

noble, well born; aristocratic; outstanding (in rank / deed);

important / prominent.

517

463. **Philippus, Philippi (*m*, 2nd)**

Philip (name of several Macedonian kings); (Philip II, father of Alexander); Philippi (pl.); (town in eastern Macedonia where Octavius defeated Brutus).

516

464. **laetus, laeta -um, laetior -or -us, laetissimus -a -um**

**(*adj*)**

happy / cheerful / joyful / glad; favorable / propitious; prosperous / successful; luxuriant / lush / rich / sleek; fertile (land); teeming / abounding; pleasing / welcome.

516

465. **cerno, cernere, crevi, cretus (*vt*, 3rd)**

sift, separate, distinguish, discern, resolve, determine; see; examine; decide.

514

466. **laudo, laudare, laudavi, laudatus (*v*, 1st)**

recommend; praise, approve, extol; call upon, name; deliver eulogy on.

514



467. **amplus, ampla -um, amplior -or -us, amplissimus -a -um (adj)**

great, large, spacious, wide, ample; distinguished, important, honorable.

513

468. **dignus, digna -um, dignior -or -us, dignissimus -a -um (adj)**

appropriate / suitable; worthy, deserving, meriting; worth (with abl. / gen.).

512

469. **transeo, transire, transivi(ii), transitus (v, irregular)**

go over, cross.

511

470. **ferrum, ferri (n, 2nd)**

iron; any tool of iron; weapon, sword.

509

471. **sanctus, sancta -um, sanctior -or -us, sanctissimus -a -um (adj)**

consecrated, sacred, inviolable; venerable, august, divine, holy, pious, just.

509

472. **vis**

be willing; wish.

509

473. **nuntio, nuntiare, nuntiavi, nuntiatus (vt, 1st)**

announce / report / bring word / give warning; convey / deliver /  
relate message / greeting.

508

474. **notus, nota -um, notior -or -us, notissimus -a -um (adj)**

well known, familiar, notable, famous, esteemed; notorious, of ill  
repute.

506

475. **seu (conj)**

or if; or; [sive ... sive => whether ... or, either ... or].

505

476. **similis, simile, similior -or -us, simillimus -a -um (adj)**

like, similar, resembling.

505

477. **salus, salutis (f, 3rd)**

health; prosperity; good wish; greeting; salvation, safety.

501

478. **tandem** (*adv*)

finally; at last, in the end; after some time, eventually; at length.

# Frequent Words

## Words used at least 200-499 times

479. **amor, amoris** (*m, 3rd*)

love; affection; the beloved; Cupid; affair; sexual / illicit / homosexual passion.

499

480. **dubius, dubia, dubium** (*adj*)

doubtful, dubious, uncertain; variable, dangerous; critical.

496

481. **orbis, orbis** (*m, 3rd*)

circle; territory / region; sphere; [orbis terrarum => world / (circle of lands)].

496

482. **adhuc** (*adv*)

thus far, till now, to this point; hitherto; yet, as yet; still; besides.

495

483. **aliquid**

anyone / anybody / anything; someone; some / few; some

(particular) thing; some; any; a few; a particular / certain ~; some other; about / like (NUM).

495

**484. auctoritas, auctoritatis (f, 3rd)**

title (legal), ownership; right to authorize / sanction, power; decree, order; authority, influence; responsibility; prestige, reputation; opinion, judgment.

495

**485. supra (prep with acc)**

above, beyond; over; more than; in charge of, in authority over.

495

**486. Iuppiter, Iovis (m, 3rd)**

Jupiter; (Roman chief / sky god); (supreme being); heavens / sky (poetic).

491

**487. oratio, orationis (f, 3rd)**

speech, oration; eloquence; prayer.

490

**488. sermo, sermonis (m, 3rd)**

conversation, discussion; rumor; diction; speech; talk; the word.

489

489. **studium, studi(i) (n, 2nd)**

eagerness, enthusiasm, zeal, spirit; devotion, pursuit, study.

489

490. **aes, aeris (n, 3rd)**

money, pay, fee, fare; copper / bronze / brass, base metal; (with alienum) debt; gong.

488

491. **imperator, imperatoris (m, 3rd)**

emperor; general; ruler; commander (-in-chief).

484

492. **Gallia, Galliae (f, 1st)**

Gaul; (early Northern Italy, then South-East France, then France and Belgium).

483

493. **unda, undae (f, 1st)**

wave.

480

494. **concedo, concedere, concessi, concessus (v, 3rd)**

relinquish / give up / concede; depart; pardon; submit, allow with grant / permit / condone.

477

495. **fundo, fundere, fudi, fusus (v, 3rd)**

pour, cast (metals); scatter, shed, rout.

476

496. **Fabius, Fabia, Fabium (adj)**

Fabius, Roman gens; Q. Fabius Maximus Cunctator, hero of second Punic War.

474

497. **denique (adv)**

finally, in the end; and then; at worst; in short, to sum up; in fact, indeed.

474

498. **mora, morae (f, 1st)**

delay, hindrance, obstacle; pause.

474

499. **valeo, valere, valui, valitus (v, 2nd)**

be strong / powerful / influential / healthy; prevail; [vale => goodbye / farewell].

474

500. **tergum, tergi (n, 2nd)**

back, rear; reverse / far side; outer covering / surface; [terga

vertere => flee].

473

501. **contendo, contendere, contendi, contentus (v, 3rd)**

stretch, draw tight, make taut; draw with bend (bow with catapult);  
tune; stretch out; compete / contend (fight / law), dispute;  
compare / match / contrast; demand / press for; strain / tense;  
make effort, strive for; speak seriously / passionately; assert; hurl,  
shoot; direct; travel; extend; rush to, be in a hurry, hasten.

472

502. **accedo, accedere, accessi, accessus (v, 3rd)**

come near, approach; agree with; be added to (with ad or in +  
acc.); constitute.

470

503. **lucus, luci (m, 2nd)**

grove; sacred grove.

470

504. **efficio, efficere, effeci, effectus (v, 3rd)**

bring about; effect, execute, cause; accomplish; make, produce;  
prove.

469

505. **species, speciei (f, 5th)**

sight, appearance, show; splendor, beauty; kind, type.

469



506. **specto, spectare, spectavi, spectatus (v, 1st)**

observe, watch, look at, see; test; consider.

467

507. **iter, itineris (n, 3rd)**

journey; road; passage, path; march [route magnum => forced march].

466

508. **Cn., abb. (m)**

Gnaeus (Roman praenomen); (abb. Cn.).

465

509. **sustineo, sustinere, sustinui, sustentus (v, 2nd)**

support; check; put off; put up with; sustain; hold back.

465

510. **pello, pellere, pepuli, pulsus (v, 3rd)**

beat; drive out; push; banish, strike, defeat, drive away, rout.

463

511. **puella, puellae (f, 1st)**

girl, (female) child / daughter; maiden; young woman / wife; sweetheart; slavegirl.

463

512. **dolor, doloris (*m, 3rd*)**

pain, anguish, grief, sorrow, suffering; resentment, indignation.

462

513. **perficio, perficere, perfeci, perfectus (*v, 3rd*)**

complete, finish; execute; bring about, accomplish; do thoroughly.

462

514. **postea (*adv*)**

afterwards.

462

515. **secum, seci (*n, 2nd*)**

suet; tallow; hard animal fat; (sebum).

462

516. **insula, insulae (*f, 1st*)**

island; apartment house.

460

517. **augeo, augere, auxi, auctus (*vt, 2nd*)**

increase, enlarge, augment; spread; honor, promote, raise; exalt; make a lot of.

459

518. **instituo, instituere, institui, institutus (v, 3rd)**  
set up, establish, found, make, institute; build; prepare; decide.

459

519. **servus, servi (m, 2nd)**  
slave; servant.

459

520. **ingenium, ingeni(i) (n, 2nd)**  
nature, innate quality; natural disposition / capacity; character;  
talent.

458

521. **muto, mutare, mutavi, mutatus (v, 1st)**  
move, change, shift, alter, exchange, substitute (for); modify.

458

522. **servo, servare, servavi, servatus (v, 1st)**  
watch over; protect, store, keep, guard, preserve, save.

457

523. **uxor, uxoris (f, 3rd)**  
wife; [uxorem ducere => marry, bring home as wife].

456

524. **clarus, clara -um, clarior -or -us, clarissimus -a -um**  
**(adj)**

clear, bright, gleaming; loud, distinct; evident, plain; illustrious, famous.

454

525. **campus, campi (m, 2nd)**

plain; level field / surface; open space for battle / games; sea; scope; campus.

453

526. **instruo, instruere, instruxi, instructus (v, 3rd)**

construct, build; prepare, draw up; fit out; instruct, teach.

453

527. **nolo, nolle, nolui, - (v, irregular)**

be unwilling; wish not to; refuse to.

453

528. **cornu, cornus (n, 4th)**

horn; hoof; beak / tusk / claw; bow; horn / trumpet; end, wing of army; mountain top.

452

529. **incipio, incipere, incepti, inceptus (v, 3rd)**

begin; start, undertake.

452

**530. rogo, rogare, rogavi, rogatus (v, 1st)**

ask, ask for; invite; introduce.

451

**531. Quinctius, Quinctia, Quinctium (adj)**

Quinctian; of Quinctius gens.

450

**532. suscipio, suscipere, suscepi, susceptus (v, 3rd)**

undertake; support; accept, receive, take up.

450

**533. communis, communis, commune (adj)**

common / joint / public; general / universal; [Doctor Communis  
=> St.Thomas Aquinas]:.

449

**534. pateo, patere, patui, - (v, 2nd)**

stand open, be open; extend; be well known; lie open, be  
accessible.

449

**535. interficio, interficere, interfeci, interfectus (v, 3rd)**

kill; destroy.

448

**536. clades, cladis (f, 3rd)**

defeat, reverse; casualties, slaughter / carnage / devastation; ruins; dissolution; disaster, ruin, calamity; plague; pest, bane, scourge (cause of disaster).

446

**537. insignis, insignis, insigne (adj)**

conspicuous, manifest, eminent, notable, famous, distinguished, outstanding.

445

**538. regio, regionis (f, 3rd)**

area, region; neighborhood; district, country; direction.

445

**539. desero, deserere, deserui, desertus (vt, 3rd)**

leave / depart / quit / desert; forsake / abandon / give up; withdraw support, let down; cease to be concerned with; fail / fall short; (pass. with abl.) be without / deprived.

442

**540. turba, turbae (f, 1st)**

commotion, uproar, turmoil, tumult, disturbance; crowd, mob, multitude.

441

541. **exeo, exire, exivi(ii), exitus (v, irregular)**  
come / go / sail / march / move out / forth / away, leave; pass  
(away), expire / perish / die; discharge (fluid); rise (river);  
become visible; issue / emerge / escape; sprout.

440

542. **intra (prep with acc)**  
within, inside; during; under.

439

543. **postulo, postulare, postulavi, postulatus (v, 1st)**  
demand, claim; require; ask / pray for.

439

544. **amicitia, amicitiae (f, 1st)**  
friendship, bond between friends; alliance, association; friendly  
relations.

437

545. **alienus, aliena -um, alienior -or -us, alienissimus -a -um**  
**(adj)**  
foreign; unconnected; another's; contrary; unworthy; averse,  
hostile; mad.

436

546. **comitium, comiti(i) (n, 2nd)**  
place in Forum where comitia were held; comitia (pl.), assembly;

elections.

436

**547. utor, uti, usus sum (v, 3rd, dep)**

use, make use of, enjoy; enjoy the friendship of (with abl.).

436

**548. absum, abesse, afui, afuturus (v, irregular)**

be away / absent / distant / missing; be free / removed from; be lacking; be distinct.

434

**549. praeficio, praeficere, praefeci, praefectus (v, 3rd)**

put in charge, place in command (with acc. and dat.).

434

**550. amitto, amittere, amisi, amissus (vt, 3rd)**

lose; lose by death; send away, dismiss; part with; let go / slip / fall, drop.

433

**551. silva, silvae (f, 1st)**

wood, forest (sylvan).

433



**552. edico, edicere, edixi, edictus (v, 3rd)**

proclaim, declare; appoint.

432

**553. oppugno, oppugnare, oppugnavi, oppugnatus (v, 1st)**

attack, assault, storm, besiege.

431

**554. fatum, fati (n, 2nd)**

utterance, oracle; fate, destiny; natural term of life; doom, death, calamity.

430

**555. praebeo, praebere, praebui, praebitus (vt, 2nd)**

present / show with put forward; offer; expose physically oneself; expose / submit / allow.

430

**556. tumultus, tumultus (m, 4th)**

commotion, confusion, uproar; rebellion, uprising, disturbance.

430

**557. forma, formae (f, 1st)**

form, figure, appearance; beauty; mold, pattern.

428

558. **iaceo, iacere, iacui, iacitus (v, 2nd)**

lie; lie down; lie ill / in ruins / prostrate / dead; sleep; be situated.

427

559. **iudicium, iudici(i) (n, 2nd)**

trial, legal action / process; court / tribunal; courts; administration of justice; judgment / sentence / verdict; judging; jurisdiction / authority; opinion / belief.

427

560. **obsideo, obsidere, obsedi, obsessus (v, 2nd)**

blockade, besiege, invest, beset; take possession of.

427

561. **vulnus, vulneris (n, 3rd)**

wound; mental / emotional hurt; injury to one's interests; wound of love.

427

562. **gener, generi (m, 2nd)**

son-in-law.

426

563. **plenus, plena -um, plenior -or -us, plenissimus -a -um (adj)**

full, plump; satisfied.

425

564. **quamquam** (*conj*)

though, although; yet; nevertheless.

425

565. **virgo, virginis** (*f, 3rd*)

maiden, young woman, girl of marriageable age; virgin, woman sexually intact.

425

566. **claudo, claudere, clausi, clausus** (*vt, 3rd*)

close, shut, block up; conclude, finish; blockade, besiege; enclose; confine.

424

567. **cupio, cupere, cupivi, cupitus** (*vt, 3rd*)

wish / long / be eager for; desire / want, covet; desire as a lover; favor, wish well.

424

568. **religio, religionis** (*f, 3rd*)

supernatural constraint / taboo; obligation; sanction; worship; rite; sanctity; reverence / respect / awe / conscience / scruples; religion; order of monks / nuns (Bee).

424

569. **nuntius, nunti(i) (m, 2nd)**

messenger / herald / envoy; message (oral), warning; report; messenger's speech.

423

570. **donum, doni (n, 2nd)**

gift, present; offering.

422

571. **pando, pandere, pandi, passus (v, 3rd)**

spread out [passis manibus => with hands outstretched].

422

572. **praesto, praestare, praestiti, praestitus (v, 1st)**

excel, surpass, be outstanding / superior / best / greater / preferable (to); prevail; furnish / supply, make available, hand over; tender / offer / present; play part; apply, bring to bear; fulfill, make good; keep word; be responsible for.

422

573. **postremus, postrema, postremum (adj)**

last / final / latest / most recent; nearest end / farthest back / hindmost; worst / lowest.

421

574. **voluntas, voluntatis (f, 3rd)**

will, desire; purpose; good will; wish, favor, consent.

575. **repente** (*adv*)

suddenly, unexpectedly.

420

576. **premo, premere, pressi, pressus** (*v, 3rd*)

press, press hard, pursue; oppress; overwhelm.

419

577. **statim** (*adv*)

at once, immediately.

419

578. **evenio, evenire, eveni, eventus** (*v, 4th*)

come out / about / forth; happen; turn out.

418

579. **committo, committere, commisi, commissus** (*v, 3rd*)

bring together, unite / join, connect / attach; put together, construct; entrust; engage (battle), set against; begin / start; bring about; commit; incur; forfeit.

417

580. **integer, integra -um, integrior -or -us, integerrimus -a -um (adj)**

untouched, entire, whole, complete; uninjured, sound, fresh (troops), vigorous.

417

581. **retineo, retinere, retinui, retentus (v, 2nd)**

hold back, restrain; uphold; delay; hold fast; retain, preserve.

417

582. **iustus, iusta -um, iustior -or -us, iustissimus -a -um (adj)**

just, fair, equitable; right, lawful, justified; regular, proper.

415

583. **senex, senis (gen.), senior -or -us, - (adj)**

aged, old; [senior => Roman over 45].

415

584. **confero, conferre, contuli, collatus (vt, irregular)**

bring together, carry / convey; collect / gather, compare; unite, add; direct / aim; discuss / debate / confer; oppose; pit / match against another; blame; bestow with assign.

414

585. **prohibeo, prohibere, prohibui, prohibitus (v, 2nd)**

hinder, restrain; forbid, prevent.

586. **centum, centesimus -a -um, centeni -ae -a, centie(n)s**  
**(num)**

100 each / apiece / times / fold / together / at a time - 'how many each'; by 100s.

413

587. **terror, terroris (m, 3rd)**

terror, panic, alarm, fear.

413

588. **ludo, ludere, lusi, lusus (v, 3rd)**

play, mock, tease, trick.

411

589. **infero, inferre, intuli, illatus (vt, irregular)**

bring / carry in, import; advance, bring / march / step / move forward; impel, urge; inflict / cause / inflict / impose / inspire (with dat.); [bellum inferre => make war on]; put / throw with thrust in / on, insert; bury / inter; pay; charge as expense; append.

410

590. **Africus, Africa, Africum (adj)**

African; from the southwest (e.g. sea between Africa and Sicily, wind).

409

591. **humanus, humana -um, humanior -or -us, humanissimus -a -um (*adj*)**  
human; kind; humane, civilized, refined; [~ hostiae => human sacrifice].

409

592. **mille, millesimus -a -um, milleni -ae -a, milie(n)s (*num*)**  
1000 times, on 1000 occasions - (adverb answers 'how often').

409

593. **qualis, qualis, quale (*adj*)**  
what kind / sort / condition (of); what is (he / it) like; what / how excellent a ...

409

594. **excipio, excipere, excepi, exceptus (*v, 3rd*)**  
take out; remove; follow; receive; ward off, relieve.

408

595. **condo, condere, condidi, conditus (*vt, 3rd*)**  
put / insert (into); store up / put away, preserve, bottle (wine); bury / inter; sink.

407



596. **exemplum, exempli (n, 2nd)**

example, sample, specimen; instance; precedent, case; warning, deterrent; pattern, model; parallel, analogy; archetype; copy / reproduction, transcription.

406

597. **extemplo (adv)**

immediately, forthwith.

406

598. **conor, conari, conatus sum (v, 1st, dep)**

attempt / try / endeavor, make an effort; exert oneself; try to go / rise / speak.

405

599. **tempto, temptare, temptavi, temptatus (v, 1st)**

test, try; urge; worry; bribe.

405

600. **iuro, iurare, iuravi, iuratus (v, 1st)**

swear; call to witness; vow obedience to; [jus jurandum => oath]; conspire.

404

601. **varius, varia, varium (adj)**

different; various, diverse; changing; colored; party colored,

variegated.

404

**602. deferō, deferre, detuli, delatus (v, irregular)**

carry / bring / sink / fall down / off; convey / deliver / transfer;  
reduce / slope (down to).

403

**603. lumen, luminis (n, 3rd)**

light; lamp, torch; eye (of a person); life; day, daylight.

403

**604. queror, queri, questus sum (v, 3rd, dep)**

complain; protest, grumble, gripe; make formal complaint in  
court of law.

401

**605. saxum, saxi (n, 2nd)**

stone.

400

**606. summus, summa, summum (adj)**

highest, the top of; greatest; last; the end of.

400

607. **mando, mandare, mandavi, mandatus (v, 1st)**  
entrust, commit to one's charge, deliver over; commission; order, command.

399

608. **ecclesia, ecclesiae (f, 1st)**  
church; assembly, meeting of the assembly (Greek); (Universal) Church (Dif).

398

609. **numquam (adv)**  
never.

396

610. **secor, seci, secutus sum (v, 3rd, dep)**  
follow; escort / attend / accompany; aim at / reach after / strive for / make for / seek; support / back / side with; obey, observe; pursue / chase; range / spread over; attain.

396

611. **collega, collegae (m/f, 1st)**  
colleague (in official / priestly office); associate, fellow (not official).

395

612. **vallum, valli (n, 2nd)**  
wall, rampart; entrenchment, line of palisades, stakes.

613. **Nero, Neronis (*m, 3rd*)**

Nero; (cognomen of Claudian gens); (Nero Claudius Caesar -> Emperor, 54-69).

392

614. **repeto, repetere, repetivi, repetitus (*v, 3rd*)**

return to; get back; demand back / again; repeat; recall; claim.

392

615. **eripio, eripere, eripui, ereptus (*v, 3rd*)**

snatch away, take by force; rescue.

390

616. **miror, mirari, miratus sum (*v, 1st, dep*)**

be amazed / surprised / bewildered (at); look in wonder / awe / admiration at; admire / revere; wonder; marvel at.

390

617. **quondam (*adv*)**

formerly, once, at one time; some day, hereafter.

389

618. **-, -, ulterior -or -us, ultimus -a -um (*adj*)**

far; farther; farthest, latest; last; highest, greatest.

619. **comes, comitis (*m/f, 3rd*)**

comrade, companion, associate, partner; soldier / devotee / follower of another.

387

620. **Pompeius, Pompei (*m, 2nd*)**

Pompeius; (Roman gens name); (Cn. Pompeius Magnus (Pompey), triumvir).

386

621. **nescio, nescire, nescivi, nescitus (*v, 4th*)**

not know (how); be ignorant / unfamiliar / unaware / unacquainted / unable / unwilling.

385

622. **tango, tangere, tetigi, tactus (*v, 3rd*)**

touch, strike; border on, influence; mention.

385

623. **namque (*conj*)**

for and in fact, on the other hand; insomuch as (strengthened nam).

383

**624. ultra, ulterius, ultimum (*adv*)**

beyond, further; on the other side; more, more than, in addition, besides.

383

**625. antiquus, antiqua -um, antiquior -or -us, antiquissimus -a -um (*adj*)**

old / ancient / aged; time-honored; simple / classic; venerable; archaic / outdated.

382

**626. pereo, perire, perivi(ii), peritus (*v, irregular*)**

die, pass away; be ruined, be destroyed; go to waste.

382

**627. durus, dura -um, durior -or -us, durissimus -a -um (*adj*)**

hard, stern; harsh, rough, vigorous; cruel, unfeeling, inflexible; durable.

381

**628. officium, offici(i) (*n, 2nd*)**

duty, obligation; kindness; service, office.

381

**629. votum, voti (*n, 2nd*)**

vow, pledge, religious undertaking / promise; prayer / wish;

votive offering; vote.

381

**630. solvo, solve, solvi, solutus (v, 3rd)**

loosen, release, unbind, untie, free; open; set sail; scatter; pay off / back.

380

**631. quiesco, quiescere, quievi, quietus (v, 3rd)**

rest, keep quiet / calm, be at peace / rest; be inactive / neutral; permit; sleep.

379

**632. vivo, vivere, vixi, victus (v, 3rd)**

be alive, live; survive; reside.

379

**633. acer, acris -e, acrior -or -us, acerrimus -a -um (adj)**

sharp, bitter, pointed, piercing, shrill; sagacious, keen; severe, vigorous.

378

**634. undique (adv)**

from every side / direction / place / part / source; on all / both sides / surfaces; everywhere; completely; all over; from every point of view, in all respects.

378

**635. sol, solis (*m, 3rd*)**

sun.

376

**636. vultus, vultus (*m, 4th*)**

face, expression; looks.

376

**637. Tiberius, Tiberi (*m, 2nd*)**

Tiberius (praenomen); abb. Ti. / Tib.; (Tiberius Julius Caesar Emperor, 14-37 AD).

375

**638. desum, deesse, defui, defuturus (*v, irregular*)**

be wanting / lacking; fail / miss; abandon / desert, neglect; be away / absent / missing.

374

**639. donec (*conj*)**

while, as long as, until.

374

**640. litus, litoris (*n, 3rd*)**

shore, seashore, coast, strand; river bank; beach, landing place.

374



641. **Augustus, Augusti (*m*, 2nd)**

Augustus; (title of Octavius Caesar, Emperor, 27 BC-14 AD); of all emperors.

373

642. **imago, imaginis (*f*, 3rd)**

likeness, image, appearance; statue; idea; echo; ghost, phantom.

373

643. **permitto, permittere, permisi, permissus (*v*, 3rd)**

let through; let go through; relinquish; permit, allow; entrust; hurl.

373

644. **viginti, vicesimus -a -um, viceni -ae -a, vici(n)s (*num*)**

20 each / apiece / times / fold / together / at a time - 'how many each'; by 20s.

373

645. **soror, sororis (*f*, 3rd)**

sister; (applied also to half sister, sister-in-law, and mistress!).

371

646. **abeo, abire, abivi(ii), abitus (*v*, irregular)**

depart, go away; go off, go forth; pass away, die, disappear; be

changed.

370

647. **dea, deae (f, 1st)**

goddess.

370

648. **contio, contionis (f, 3rd)**

meeting / assembly; audience / speech; public opinion; parade  
addressed by general; sermon.

369

649. **hora, horae (f, 1st)**

hour; time; season; [Horae => Seasons].

369

650. **prex, precis (f, 3rd)**

prayer, request.

369

651. **triumphus, triumphi (m, 2nd)**

triumph, victory parade.

369

652. **egredior, egredi, egressus sum (v, 3rd, dep)**

go / march / come out; set sail; land, disembark; surpass, go

beyond.

367

653. **portus, portus (*m, 4th*)**

port, harbor; refuge, haven, place of refuge.

367

654. **ferme (*adv*)**

nearly, almost, about; (with negatives) hardly ever.

366

655. **mensis, mensis (*m, 3rd*)**

month.

366

656. **nimius, nimia, nimium (*adj*)**

excessive, too great.

366

657. **Carthaginiensis, Carthaginiensis, Carthaginiense (*adj*)**

of / belonging to Carthage, Carthaginian; (also of New Carthage in Spain).

365

658. **adversus, adversa -um, adversior -or -us, adversissimus -a -um (*adj*)**  
opposite, directly facing, ranged against; adverse, evil, hostile; unfavorable.

365

659. **praemium, praemi(i) (*n, 2nd*)**  
prize, reward; gift; recompense.

365

660. **cor, cordis (*n, 3rd*)**  
heart; mind / soul / spirit; intellect / judgment; sweetheart; souls / persons (pl.).

362

661. **equito, equitare, equitavi, equitatus (*v, 1st*)**  
ride (horseback).

362

662. **incertus, incerta, incertum (*adj*)**  
uncertain; unsure, inconstant, variable; doubtful.

362

663. **iure (*adv*)**  
by right, rightly, with justice; justly, deservedly.

362

**664. femina, feminae (*f, 1st*)**

woman; female.

358

**665. militaris, militaris, militare (*adj*)**

military; of / used by the army / war / soldiers; martial; soldierly; warlike.

358

**666. occupo, occupare, occupavi, occupatus (*v, 1st*)**

seize; gain; overtake; capture, occupy; attack.

358

**667. ineo, inire, inivi(ii), initus (*v, irregular*)**

enter; undertake; begin; go in; enter upon; [consilium ~ => form a plan].

357

**668. misceo, miscere, miscui, mixtus (*v, 2nd*)**

mix, mingle; embroil; confound; stir up.

357

**669. diversus, diversa, diversum (*adj*)**

opposite; separate, apart; diverse, unlike, different; hostile.

356

**670. Valerius, Valeria, Valerium (*adj*)**

of Valerius, Roman gens; P. V. Publicola, one of the first consuls (509 BC).

355

**671. effundo, effundere, effudi, effusus (*vt, 3rd*)**

pour out / away / off; allow to drain; shower; volley (missiles); send / stream forth.

355

**672. mulier, mulieris (*f, 3rd*)**

woman; wife; mistress.

355

**673. lingua, linguae (*f, 1st*)**

tongue; speech, language; dialect.

354

**674. moror, morari, moratus sum (*v, 1st, dep*)**

delay; stay, stay behind; devote attention to.

353

**675. ostendo, ostendere, ostendi, - (*vt, 2nd*)**

show; reveal; make clear, point out, display, exhibit.

352

**676. auris, auris (f, 3rd)**

ear; hearing; a discriminating sense of hearing, "ear" (for); pin on plow.

351

**677. clamo, clamare, clamavi, clamatus (v, 1st)**

proclaim, declare; cry / shout out; shout / call name of; accompany with shouts.

351

**678. moneo, monere, monui, monitus (v, 2nd)**

remind, advise, warn; teach; admonish; foretell, presage.

351

**679. potens, potentis (gen.), potentior -or -us, potentissimus -a -um (adj)**

powerful, strong; capable; mighty.

351

**680. edo, edare, edidi, editus (vt, 1st)**

eject / emit; put / give forth (buds); beget; bear (fruit); display / evince / exhibit; utter solemnly; pronounce / decree (oracle); deliver (message); issue (command); publish; disclose, tell, relate, make known; declare, make formal statement; cause; see birth of; be birthplace / breeding ground of; debouch (river pass.); bring forth, produce / yield (crops), give birth to (often passive perfect verb participle); notify of suit; nominate for jury; appoint / set (a

time); bring witnesses; present (documents for inspection; put on (play)); hold (banquet); uplift.

349

681. **foedus, foeda -um, foedior -or -us, foedissimus -a -um**  
**(adj)**

foul; filthy, unclean; disgusting, loathsome, ghastly, beastly; hideous, ugly; shameful / disgraceful; vile / infamous; coarse / low with base; indecent / obscene (words); fearful / frightful / severe (storm); grievous; monstrous, horrible; abominable; atrocious, beastly, shocking; repugnant to refined / civilized taste / feelings.

349

682. **gratus, grata -um, gratior -or -us, gratissimus -a -um**  
**(adj)**

pleasing, acceptable, agreeable, welcome; dear, beloved; grateful, thankful.

349

683. **insto, instare, institi, - (v, 1st)**

pursue, threaten; approach, press hard; be close to (with dat.); stand in / on.

349

684. **levis, leve, levior -or -us, levissimus -a -um (adj)**

light, thin, trivial, trifling, slight; gentle; fickle, capricious; nimble; smooth; slippery, polished, plain; free from coarse hair / harsh sounds.

349



**685. Graecus, Graeci (*m*, 2nd)**

Greek; the Greeks (pl.).

348

**686. apertus, aperta -um, apertior -or -us, apertissimus -a -um (*adj*)**

open / public / free; uncovered / exposed / opened; frank / clear / manifest; cloudless.

348

**687. intellego, intellegere, intellexi, intellectus (*v*, 3rd)**

understand; realize.

348

**688. nondum (*adv*)**

not yet.

348

**689. oportet, oportere, oportuit, - (*v*, 2nd, *impersonal*)**

it is right / proper / necessary; it is becoming; it behooves; ought.

348

**690. praetereo, praeterire, praeterivi(ii), praeteritus (*v*, *irregular*)**

pass / go by; disregard / neglect / omit / miss; surpass / excel; go

overdue; pass over.

348

691. **appareo, apparere, apparui, apparitus (v, 2nd)**

appear; be evident / visible / noticed / found; show up, occur;  
serve (with dat.).

347

692. **ars, artis (f, 3rd)**

skill / craft / art; trick, wile; science, knowledge; method, way;  
character (pl.).

347

693. **lacrima, lacrimae (f, 1st)**

tear; exuded gum / sap; bit of lead; quicksilver from ore; weeping  
(pl.); dirge.

347

694. **procedo, procedere, processi, processus (v, 3rd)**

proceed; advance; appear.

347

695. **quando (adv)**

when (interog), at what time; at any time (indef adv).

347

696. **lateo, latere, latui, - (v, 2nd)**

lie hidden, lurk; live a retired life, escape notice.

346

697. **vinum, vini (n, 2nd)**

wine.

346

698. **facinus, facinoris (n, 3rd)**

deed; crime; outrage.

345

699. **societas, societatis (f, 3rd)**

society; alliance / partnership; trading company; fellowship, communion; joint pursuit / enjoyment / possession; connection, affinity; conjugal union.

345

700. **plerus, plera, plerum (adj)**

(with que) the majority, most, very great part; about all; very many, a good many.

344

701. **ardeo, ardere, arsi, arsus (v, 2nd)**

be on fire; burn, blaze; flash; glow, sparkle; rage; be in a turmoil / love.

343

702. **testis, testis (*m/f, 3rd*)**

witness.

343

703. **Macedonia, Macedoniae (*f, 1st*)**

Macedonia.

342

704. **existimo, existimare, existimavi, existimatus (*vt, 1st*)**

value / esteem; form / hold opinion / view; think / suppose;  
estimate; judge / consider.

342

705. **inimicus, inimica -um, inimicior -or -us, inimicissimus -  
a -um (*adj*)**

unfriendly, hostile, harmful.

342

706. **magister, magistri (*m, 2nd*)**

teacher, tutor, master, expert, chief; pilot of a ship; rabbi.

342

707. **rursus (*adv*)**

turned back, backward; on the contrary / other hand, in return, in

turn, again.

342

708. **posco, poscere, poposci, - (v, 3rd)**

ask, demand.

341

709. **discedo, discedere, discessi, discessus (v, 3rd)**

go / march off, depart, withdraw; scatter, dissipate; abandon; lay down (arms).

340

710. **numen, numinis (n, 3rd)**

divine will, divinity; god.

340

711. **tamquam (conj)**

as, just as, just as if; as it were, so to speak; as much as; so as.

340

712. **aureus, aurea, aureum (adj)**

of gold, golden; gilded; gold bearing; gleaming like gold; beautiful, splendid.

339

713. **tueor, tueri, tutus sum (v, 2nd, dep)**

see, look at; protect, watch; uphold.

339

714. **perdo, perdere, perdidit, perditus (v, 3rd)**

ruin, destroy; lose; waste.

338

715. **propinquus, propinqua, propinquum (adj)**

near, neighboring.

338

716. **universus, universa, universum (adj)**

whole, entire; all together; all; universal.

338

717. **flamma, flammae (f, 1st)**

flame, blaze; ardor, fire of love; object of love.

337

718. **gaudeo, gaudere, gavisus sum (v, 2nd, semi-dep)**

be glad, rejoice.

337

719. **Asia, Asiae (f, 1st)**

Asia (Roman province formed from Pergamene); Asia Minor; the East.

336

720. **quippe (adv)**

of course; as you see; obviously; naturally; by all means.

336

721. **tendo, tendere, tetendi, tensus (v, 3rd)**

stretch / spread / extend; distend; aim / direct weapon / glance / steps / course; strive; pitch tent, encamp; pull tight; draw (bow); press on, insist; exert oneself.

336

722. **pretium, preti(i) (n, 2nd)**

price / value / worth; reward / pay; money; prayer / request; [~ natalis => weregeld].

334

723. **vestis, vestis (f, 3rd)**

garment, clothing, blanket; clothes; robe.

334

724. **amnis, amnis (m, 3rd)**

river (real / personified), stream; current; (running) water; the

river Ocean.

333

725. **verso, versare, versavi, versatus (v, 1st)**

keep turning / going round, spin, whirl; turn over and over; stir; maneuver.

333

726. **ecce (interj)**

behold! see! look! there! here! [ecce eum => here he is].

332

727. **episcopus, episcopi (m, 2nd)**

bishop; patriarch; [~ castrensis => military bishop; ~ chori => choir director].

331

728. **fallo, fallere, fefelli, falsus (v, 3rd)**

deceive; slip by; disappoint; be mistaken, beguile, drive away; fail; cheat.

331

729. **spiritus, spiritus (m, 4th)**

breath, breathing, air, soul, life.

331



730. **iugum, iugi (n, 2nd)**

yoke; team, pair (of horses); ridge (mountain), summit, chain.

330

731. **pulcher, pulchra -um, pulchrior -or -us, pulcherrimus -a -um (adj)**

pretty; beautiful; handsome; noble, illustrious.

330

732. **consulatus, consulatus (m, 4th)**

consulship / consulate; (term of) office of consul; actions / acts as consul.

329

733. **curo, curare, curavi, curatus (v, 1st)**

arrange / see / attend to; take care of; provide for; worry / care about; heal / cure; undertake; procure; regard with anxiety / interest; take trouble / interest; desire.

329

734. **metuo, metuere, metui, - (v, 3rd)**

fear; be afraid; stand in fear of; be apprehensive, dread.

329

735. **clamor, clamoris (m, 3rd)**

shout, outcry / protest; loud shouting (approval / joy), applause;

clamor / noise / din.

328

**736. arceo, arcere, arcui, - (vt, 2nd)**

ward / keep off / away; keep close, confine; prevent, hinder; protect; separate.

327

**737. falsus, falsa, falsum (adj)**

wrong, lying, fictitious, spurious, false, deceiving, feigned, deceptive.

327

**738. ingredior, ingredi, ingressus sum (v, 3rd, dep)**

advance, walk; enter, step / go into; undertake, begin.

327

**739. intendo, intendere, intendi, intentus (v, 3rd)**

hold out; stretch, strain, exert.

326

**740. tristis, tristis, triste (adj)**

sad, sorrowful; gloomy.

326

741. **compono, componere, composui, compositus (vt, 3rd)**  
compare; place / put / add / collect together, collate; match (up);  
store / hoard; calm.

325

742. **beatus, beata -um, beatior -or -us, beatissimus -a -um**  
**(adj)**  
happy, fortunate, bringing happiness; rich, wealthy, copious,  
sumptuous.

324

743. **conficio, conficere, confeci, confectus (vt, 3rd)**  
make, construct; prepare, complete, accomplish; cause; perform;  
do thoroughly; compose; amass, collect; raise (troops); traverse;  
eat up, consume; expend; finish off; kill, dispatch; defeat finally,  
subdue / reduce / pacify; chop / cut up.

324

744. **gaudium, gaudi(i) (n, 2nd)**  
joy, delight, gladness; source / cause of joy; physical / sensual  
delight; everlasting blessedness; gaud / gaudy, bead of rosary  
(Latham).

324

745. **infestus, infesta -um, infestior -or -us, infestissimus -a -**  
**um (adj)**  
unsafe, dangerous; hostile; disturbed, molested, infested, unquiet.

324

746. **iterum** (*adv*)

again; a second time; for the second time.

324

747. **adduco, adducere, adduxi, adductus** (*vt, 3rd*)

lead up / to / away; bring up / to; persuade, induce; lead, bring; contract, tighten.

323

748. **arbor, arboris** (*f, 3rd*)

tree; tree trunk; mast; oar; ship; gallows; spearshaft; beam; squid?

323

749. **consisto, consistere, constitui, constitus** (*v, 3rd*)

stop / stand / halt / cease; pause, linger; stop spreading / flowing; take a position; stand together / fast; consist of / be reckoned in; rest / depend upon; be unaltered; make a stand; stay, remain (fixed), stand still / erect / upright; correspond to; come about, exist; fall due (tax); be established; remain valid / applicable.

323

750. **odium, odi(i)** (*n, 2nd*)

hate / hatred / dislike / antipathy; odium, unpopularity; boredom / impatience; hatred (manifested by / towards group), hostility; object of hate / odium.

323

751. **rectus, recta -um, rectior -or -us, rectissimus -a -um**  
**(adj)**

right, proper; straight; honest.

323

752. **maritus, marita, maritum (adj)**

nuptial; of marriage; married, wedded, united.

322

753. **prodo, prodere, prodidi, proditus (vt, 3rd)**

project, thrust forward; bring forth, produce, give birth to; create; nominate; institute; extend, prolong; hand down (lore); publish / record, reveal, uncover; put out; assert; betray; give up, abandon, forsake.

322

754. **sors, sortis (f, 3rd)**

lot, fate; oracular response.

322

755. **lux, lucis (f, 3rd)**

light, daylight, light of day; life; world; day; [prima luce => at daybreak].

321

756. **morior, mori, mortuus sum (v, 3rd, dep)**

die, expire, pass / die / wither away / out; fail, come to an end;

decay; perish; become obsolete (word), fall into disuse; be forgotten; become obsolete (word), fall into disuse; be forgotten; faint, languish; become void / moot (lawsuit); be extinguished (fire / light), go out.

321

757. **praesum, praesse, praefui, praefuturus (v, irregular)**  
be in charge / control / head (of) (with dat.); take the lead (in); be present (at).

321

758. **praeterea (adv)**  
besides, thereafter; in addition.

321

759. **opprimo, opprimere, oppressi, oppressus (v, 3rd)**  
press down; suppress; overthrow; crush, overwhelm, fall upon, oppress.

320

760. **arbitror, arbitrari, arbitratus sum (v, 1st, dep)**  
observe, witness; testify; decide, judge, sentence; believe, think, imagine.

319

761. **consto, constare, constitui, constatus (v, 1st)**  
agree / correspond / fit, be correct; be dependent / based upon; exist / continue / last; be certain / decided / consistent / sure /

fixed / established / well-known / apparent / plain; stand firm / still / erect / together; remain motionless / constant; consist of / in.

319

**762. dictator, dictatoris (*m*, 3rd)**

dictator; (Roman magistrate having plenary power, appointed in emergency).

319

**763. offero, offerre, obtuli, oblatus (*v*, irregular)**

offer; present; cause; bestow.

319

**764. restituo, restituere, restitui, restitutus (*v*, 3rd)**

restore; revive; bring back; make good.

319

**765. probo, probare, probavi, probatus (*vt*, 1st)**

approve (of), esteem / commend / recommend / certify; give assent / approval / sanction; let; show to be real / true; examine / test / try / prove / demonstrate; get accepted.

318

**766. argentum, argenti (*n*, 2nd)**

silver; money, cash; silver-plate; [argentum vivum => quicksilver / mercury].

317

767. **supero, superare, superavi, superatus (v, 1st)**  
overcome, conquer; survive; outdo; surpass, be above, have the upper hand.

316

768. **converto, convertere, converti, conversus (v, 3rd)**  
turn upside down / side-to-side; invert / transpose / convulse; turn over (soil) / dig; turn backwards, recoil; retort; drive back, repulse; direct (course / attention); translate; modify, adapt; change / alter / transform; convert (to cash), pay over; cause to turn / revolve, rotate; turn / wheel about; reverse; shift / transfer.

315

769. **extremus, extremi (m, 2nd)**  
rear (pl.).

315

770. **geno, genere, -, - (v, 3rd)**  
give birth to, bring forth, bear; beget; be born (passive).

315

771. **barbarus, barbara -um, barbarior -or -us, barbarissimus -a -um (adj)**  
foreign, of / used by / typical of foreigners; cruel, savage; uncivilized, uncouth.

314



772. **filia, filiae (f, 1st)**

daughter.

314

773. **insidia, insidiae (f, 1st)**

ambush / ambuscade (pl.); plot; treachery, treacherous attack / device; trap / snare.

314

774. **extra (prep with acc)**

outside of, beyond, without, beside; except.

313

775. **familia, familiae (f, 1st)**

household; household of slaves; family; clan; religious community (Ecc).

313

776. **imus, ima, imum (adj)**

inmost, deepest, bottommost, last; (inferus); [~ vox => highest treble].

313

777. **recens, (gen.), recentis (adj)**

fresh, recent; rested.

778. **umbra, umbrae (f, 1st)**

shade; ghost; shadow.

313

779. **condicio, condicionis (f, 3rd)**

agreement / contract; terms, proposal / option / alternative;  
situation; stipulation; marriage (contract); spouse, bride; relation  
of lover / mistress; paramour.

312

780. **frons, frontis (m/f, 3rd)**

forehead, brow; face; look; front; fore part of anything.

312

781. **promitto, promittere, promisi, promissus (v, 3rd)**

promise.

312

782. **statio, stationis (f, 3rd)**

outpost, picket; station; watch.

312

783. **timor, timoris (m, 3rd)**

fear; dread.

784. **corona, coronae (f, 1st)**

crown; garland, wreath; halo / ring; circle of men / troops; [sub ~  
=> as slaves].

311

785. **dubito, dubitare, dubitavi, dubitatus (v, 1st)**

doubt; deliberate; hesitate (over); be uncertain / irresolute.

310

786. **occultus, occulta -um, occultior -or -us, occultissimus -a -um (adj)**

hidden, secret; [in occulto => secretly].

309

787. **egregius, egregia, egregium (adj)**

singular; distinguished; exceptional; extraordinary; eminent;  
excellent.

308

788. **honestus, honesta -um, honestior -or -us, honestissimus -a -um (adj)**

distinguished, reputable, respected, honorable, upright, honest;  
worthy.

308

789. **precor, precari, precatus sum (v, 1st, dep)**  
beg / implore / entreat; wish / pray for / to; pray, supplicate,  
beseech.  
308
790. **sive (conj)**  
or if; or; [sive ... sive => whether ... or].  
307
791. **impono, imponere, imposui, impositus (v, 3rd)**  
impose, put upon; establish; inflict; assign / place in command;  
set.  
306
792. **tempestas, tempestatis (f, 3rd)**  
season, time, weather; storm.  
306
793. **dicto, dictare, dictavi, dictatus (vt, 1st)**  
dictate (for writing / speaking); compose; draw up; order /  
prescribe; fix (survey).  
305
794. **iudico, iudicare, iudicavi, iudicatus (v, 1st)**  
judge, give judgment; sentence; conclude, decide; declare,

appraise.

305

795. **iuvenis, iuvenis, iuvene (*adj*)**

youthful, young.

305

796. **malo, malle, malui, - (*v, irregular*)**

prefer; incline toward, wish rather.

305

797. **pudor, pudoris (*m, 3rd*)**

decency, shame; sense of honor; modesty; bashfulness.

305

798. **aeneus, aenea, aeneum (*adj*)**

copper, of copper (alloy); bronze, made of bronze, bronze-colored; brazen.

304

799. **praecipio, praecipere, praecepi, praeceptus (*v, 3rd*)**

take or receive in advance; anticipate; warn; order; teach, instruct.

304

800. **reperio, reperire, repperi, repertus (*vt, 4th*)**

discover, learn; light on; find / obtain / get; find out / to be, get to

know; invent.

304

801. **insequor, insequi, insecutus sum (v, 3rd, dep)**

follow with come after; attack; overtake; pursue (hostile); come after (time).

303

802. **ni (adv)**

if ... not; unless; [quid ni? => why not?].

302

803. **spero, sperare, speravi, speratus (v, 1st)**

hope for; trust; look forward to; hope.

302

804. **expedio, expedire, expedivi, expeditus (v, 4th)**

disengage, loose, set free; be expedient; procure, obtain, make ready.

301

805. **felix, felicitas (gen.), felicior -or -us, felicissimus -a -um (adj)**

happy; blessed; fertile; favorable; lucky; successful, fruitful.

301

806. **frequens, frequentis (gen.), frequentior -or -us, frequentissimus -a -um (*adj*)**

crowded; numerous, full, frequented, populous; repeated, frequent, constant.

301

807. **magnitudo, magnitudinis (*f, 3rd*)**

size, magnitude, bulk; greatness. importance, intensity.

301

808. **pariter (*adv*)**

equally; together.

301

809. **pius, pia -um, -, piissimus -a -um (*adj*)**

conscientious; upright; faithful; patriotic / dutiful, respectful; righteous / good.

301

810. **vitium, viti(i) (*n, 2nd*)**

fault, vice, crime, sin; defect.

301

811. **nil, undeclined (*n*)**

nothing; no; trifle / thing not worth mentioning; nonentity; nonsense; no concern.

300

812. **omitto, omittere, omisi, omissus (v, 3rd)**

lay aside; omit; let go; disregard.

300

813. **perpetuus, perpetua, perpetuum (adj)**

continuous, uninterpreted; whole; perpetual, lasting; everlasting.

300

814. **libido, libidinis (f, 3rd)**

desire / longing / wish / fancy; lust, wantonness; will / pleasure;  
passion / lusts (pl.).

299

815. **decus, decoris (n, 3rd)**

glory / splendor; honor / distinction; deeds; dignity / virtue;  
decorum; grace / beauty.

298

816. **negotium, negoti(i) (n, 2nd)**

pain, trouble, annoyance, distress; work, business, activity, job.

298

817. **sacerdos, sacerdotis (m/f, 3rd)**

priest, priestess.

298



818. **silentium, silenti(i) (n, 2nd)**

silence.

298

819. **vendo, vendere, vendidi, venditus (v, 3rd)**

sell.

298

820. **somnus, somni (m, 2nd)**

sleep.

297

821. **umquam (adv)**

ever, at any time.

297

822. **membrum, membri (n, 2nd)**

member, limb, organ; (esp.) male genital member; apartment, room; section.

296

823. **memini, meminisse, - V (2nd) PERFDEF**

remember (perf. form, pres. force); keep in mind, pay heed to; be sure; recall.

296

824. **deficio, deficere, defeci, defectus (v, 3rd)**

fail / falter; run short / out; grow weak / faint; come to end; revolt / rebel, defect; pass away; become extinct, die / fade out; subside / sink; suffer eclipse, wane.

295

825. **dein (adv)**

then / next / afterward; thereon / henceforth / from there / then; in next position / place.

295

826. **fons, fontis (m, 3rd)**

spring, fountain, well; source / fount; principal cause; font; baptistry.

295

827. **reus, rei (m, 2nd)**

party in law suit; plaintiff / defendant; culprit / guilty party, debtor; sinner.

295

828. **circum (prep with acc)**

around, about, among, near (space / time), in neighborhood of; in circle around.

294

829. **turbo, turbare, turbavi, turbatus (v, 1st)**

disturb, agitate, throw into confusion.

294

830. **fleo, flere, flevi, fletus (v, 2nd)**

cry for; cry, weep.

293

831. **resisto, resistere, restiti, - (v, 3rd)**

pause; continue; resist, oppose; reply; withstand, stand (dat.);  
make a stand.

293

832. **mollis, molle, mollior -or -us, mollissimus -a -um (adj)**

soft (cushion / grass); flexible / supple / loose / pliant; mild /  
tolerable; easy; calm; weak; cowardly; unmanly; effeminate;  
womanish; pathic; tender (women / youths); conciliatory /  
peaceful; complaisant; kindly; impressionable / sensitive; feeble;  
tender, gentle; smooth, relaxing; languid (movement); amorous  
(writings).

292

833. **passim (adv)**

here and there; everywhere.

292

834. **proficiscor, proficisci, profectus sum (v, 3rd, dep)**

depart, set out; proceed.

291

835. **contingo, contingere, contigi, contactus (vt, 3rd)**

touch; reach (to); border on, be connected with; affect, hit; take hold, seize; color / stain; lay hands on, appropriate; smite; affect emotionally, move / touch.

290

836. **amb (num)**

both; two of pair; two considered together, both parties; each of two.

289

837. **ideo (adv)**

therefore, for the reason that, for that reason.

289

838. **carus, cara -um, carior -or -us, carissimus -a -um (adj)**

dear, beloved; costly, precious, valued; high-priced, expensive.

288

839. **hospes, hospitis (m, 3rd)**

host; guest, visitor, stranger; soldier in billets; one who billets soldiers.

288

840. **absens, (gen.), absentis (*adj*)**

absent, missing, away, gone; physically elsewhere (things), non-existent.

287

841. **accendo, accendere, accendi, accensus (*vt, 3rd*)**

kindle, set on fire, light; illuminate; inflame, stir up, arouse; make bright.

287

842. **ara, arae (*f, 1st*)**

altar, structure for sacrifice, pyre; sanctuary; home; refuge, shelter.

287

843. **foedus, foederis (*n, 3rd*)**

treaty, league, formal agreement (between states), alliance; P:peace, amity; contract, compact; promise, undertaking; marriage bond; other sexual unions; bond / tie (friendship / kinship / hospitality); law with limit (imposed by nature / fate).

286

844. **succedo, succedere, successi, successus (*v, 3rd*)**

climb; advance; follow; succeed in.

286

845. **supersum, superesse, superfui, superfuturus (v, irregular)**  
be left over; survive; be in excess / superfluous (to); remain to be performed.

286

846. **vivus, viva, vivum (adj)**  
alive, fresh; living.

286

847. **adfero, adferre, adtuli, adlatus (vt, irregular)**  
bring to, carry, convey; report, bring word, allege, announce; produce, cause.

285

848. **initium, initi(i) (n, 2nd)**  
beginning, commencement; entrance; [ab initio => from the beginning].

285

849. **accuso, accusare, accusavi, accusatus (v, 1st)**  
accuse, blame, find fault, impugn; reprimand; charge (with crime / offense).

284

850. **antea (adv)**  
before, before this; formerly, previously, in the past.

851. **occurro, occurrere, occurri, occursus (v, 3rd)**

run to meet; oppose, resist; come to mind, occur (with dat.).

283

852. **dis, ditis (gen.), ditior -or -us, ditissimus -a -um (adj)**

rich / wealthy; richly adorned; fertile / productive (land);  
profitable; sumptuous.

282

853. **disco, discere, didici, discitus (vt, 3rd)**

learn; hear, get to know, become acquainted with; acquire  
knowledge / skill of / in.

282

854. **pendo, pendere, pependi, pensus (v, 3rd)**

weigh out; pay, pay out.

282

855. **tabula, tabulae (f, 1st)**

writing tablet (wax covered board); records (pl.); document, deed,  
will; list; plank / board, flat piece of wood; door panel; counting /  
playing / notice board; picture, painting; wood panel for painting;  
metal / stone tablet / panel with text.

282

**856. Graecia, Graeciae (*f, 1st*)**

Greece.

281

**857. Siculus, Sicula, Siculum (*adj*)**

Sicilian, of / pertaining to Sicily (island southwest of Italy); cruel; luxurious.

281

**858. cogito, cogitare, cogitavi, cogitatus (*v, 1st*)**

think; consider, reflect on, ponder; imagine, picture; intend, look forward to.

281

**859. nudus, nuda, nudum (*adj*)**

nude; bare, stripped.

281

**860. quamvis (*conj*)**

however much; although.

281

**861. conscribo, conscribere, conscripsi, conscriptus (*vt, 3rd*)**

enroll / enlist / raise (army); write on / down, commit to / cover with writing; compos.

280



862. **altitudo, altitudinis (f, 3rd)**

height, altitude; depth; loftiness, profundity, noble-mindedness, secrecy.

279

863. **damno, damnare, damnavi, damnatus (vt, 1st)**

pass / pronounce judgment, find guilty; deliver / condemn / sentence; harm / damn / doom; discredit; seek / secure condemnation of; find fault; bind / oblige under a will.

279

864. **tener, tenera -um, tenerior -or -us, tenerrimus -a -um (adj)**

tender (age / food); soft / delicate / gentle; young / immature; weak / fragile / frail.

279

865. **centurio, centurionis (m, 3rd)**

centurion, captain / commander of a century / company.

278

866. **fateor, fateri, fassus sum (v, 2nd, dep)**

admit, confess (with acc.); disclose; acknowledge; praise (with dat.).

278

**867. legatio, legationis (f, 3rd)**

embassy; member of an embassy; mission.

278

**868. triginta, tricesimus -a -um, triceni -ae -a, tricie(n)s (num)**

30 each / apiece / times / fold / together / at a time - 'how many each'; by 30s.

278

**869. animadverto, animadvertere, animadverti, animadversus (v, 3rd)**

pay attention to, attend to; notice, observe; judge, estimate; punish (in+acc.).

277

**870. carmen, carminis (n, 3rd)**

card for wool / flax.

277

**871. creber, crebra -um, crebrior -or -us, creberrimus -a -um (adj)**

thick / crowded / packed / close set; frequent / repeated, constant; numerous / abundant.

277

872. **turpis, turpe, turpior -or -us, turpissimus -a -um (*adj*)**  
ugly; nasty; disgraceful; indecent; base, shameful, disgusting,  
repulsive.

277

873. **curia, curiae (*f, 1st*)**  
senate; meeting house; curia / division of Roman people; court  
(Papal / royal).

276

874. **emo, emere, emi, emptus (*v, 3rd*)**  
buy; gain, acquire, obtain.

276

875. **iacto, iactare, iactavi, iactatus (*v, 1st*)**  
throw away, throw out, throw, jerk about; disturb; boast, discuss.

276

876. **obtineo, obtinere, obtinui, obtentus (*v, 2nd*)**  
get hold of; maintain; obtain; hold fast, occupy; prevail.

276

877. **sanus, sana, sanum (*adj*)**  
sound; healthy; sensible; sober; sane.

276

878. **ultra** (*adv*)

besides, beyond; to / on the further / other side; voluntarily, unaided; wantonly.

276

879. **concurro, concurrere, concucurri, concursus** (*v, 3rd*)

run / assemble / knock / snap together; agree, fit, concur; coincide; make same claim.

275

880. **exter, externa -um, exterior -or -us, extremus -a -um** (*adj*)

outer / external; outward; on outside, far; of another country, foreign; strange.

275

881. **huc** (*adv*)

here, to this place; to this point.

275

882. **comparo, comparare, comparavi, comparatus** (*vt, 1st*)

prepare; provide; compose; collect, get together / hold of; raise (force); unite; place together, match, couple, pair; set / pit against; treat as equal; compare; set up / establish / institute; arrange, dispose, settle; buy, acquire, secure.

274

883. **contineo, continere, continui, contentus (vt, 2nd)**  
secure, maintain, sustain; fasten / hold in position; retain, keep  
safe, preserve.

274

884. **expono, exponere, exposui, expositus (v, 3rd)**  
set / put forth / out; abandon, expose; publish; explain, relate;  
disembark.

274

885. **parco, parcere, peperci, parsus (v, 3rd)**  
forbear, refrain from; spare; show consideration; be economical /  
thrifty with.

273

886. **conspectus, conspectus (m, 4th)**  
view, (range of) sight; aspect / appearance / look; perception /  
contemplation / survey.

272

887. **frustra (adv)**  
in vain; for nothing, to no purpose.

272

888. **necessarius, necessaria, necessarium (adj)**  
necessary / needed / essential / indispensable; vital / private (body

part); close tied.

272

**889. Capitolium, Capitolii (n, 2nd)**

Capitol; Capitoline Hill in Rome.

271

**890. brevis, breve, brevior -or -us, brevissimus -a -um (adj)**

short, little, small, stunted; brief, concise, quick; narrow, shallow; humble.

271

**891. priusquam (conj)**

before; until; sooner than.

271

**892. agito, agitare, agitavi, agitatus (v, 1st)**

stir / drive / shake / move about; revolve; live; control, ride; consider, pursue.

270

**893. mille, milis (n, 3rd)**

thousand; thousands (men / things); miles; [~ passuum => thousand paces = 1 mile].

269

894. **ripa, ripae (f, 1st)**

bank.

269

895. **exspecto, exspectare, exspectavi, exspectatus (v, 1st)**

lookout for, await; expect, anticipate, hope for.

268

896. **hibernus, hiberna, hibernum (adj)**

wintry; stormy, of / for winter time / rainy season; [hiberno => in winter].

268

897. **adimo, adimere, ademi, ademptus (vt, 3rd)**

withdraw, take away, carry off; castrate; deprive, steal, seize; annul; rescue.

267

898. **obicio, obicere, obieci, obiectus (vt, 3rd)**

throw before / to, cast; object, oppose; upbraid; throw in one's teeth; present.

267

899. **salio, salire, salivi, saltus (v, 4th)**

leap, jump; move suddenly / spasmodically (part of body under stress), twitch; spurt, discharge, be ejected under force (water /

fluid); mount / cover (by stud).

266

900. **Mars, Martis (*m, 3rd*)**

Mars, Roman god of war; warlike spirit, fighting, battle, army, force of arms.

265

901. **affero, afferre, attuli, allatus (*vt, irregular*)**

bring to (word / food), carry, convey; report, allege, announce; produce, cause.

265

902. **differo, differre, distuli, dilatus (*v, irregular*)**

postpone / delay / differ; put off, keep waiting; give respite to; differ, disagree.

265

903. **propono, proponere, proposui, propositus (*v, 3rd*)**

display; propose; relate; put or place forward.

265

904. **veritas, veritatis (*f, 3rd*)**

truth, fact, accuracy; honesty, truthfulness, frankness; sincerity, uprightness.

265



905. **arx, arcis (f, 3rd)**

citadel, stronghold, city; height, hilltop; Capitoline hill; defense, refuge.

264

906. **beneficium, benefici(i) (n, 2nd)**

kindness, favor, benefit, service, help; privilege, right.

264

907. **conicio, conicere, conieci, coniectus (vt, 3rd)**

throw with put / pile together; conclude, infer / guess; assign, make go; classify, put; throw with cast / fling (into area); devote / pour (money); thrust, involve; insert.

264

908. **culpa, culpae (f, 1st)**

fault / blame / responsibility (with gen.); crime (esp. against chastity); negligence; offense; error; (sense of) guilt; fault / defect (moral / other); sickness / injury.

264

909. **mortuus, mortua, mortuum (adj)**

dead, deceased; limp.

264

910. **operio, operire, operui, opertus (vt, 4th)**

cover (over); bury; overspread; shut / close; conceal; clothe, cover

/ hide the hea.

264

911. **Manlius, Manlia, Manlium (*adj*)**

Manlian; of Manlius gens.

263

912. **caveo, cavere, cavi, cautus (*v, 2nd*)**

beware, avoid, take precautions / defensive action; give / get surety; stipulate.

263

913. **memoria, memoriae (*f, 1st*)**

memory, recollection; history; time within memory [~ tenere => to remember].

263

914. **Venus, Veneris (*f, 3rd*)**

Venus, Roman goddess of sexual love and generation; planet Venus; charm / grace; sexual activity / appetite / intercourse; [~ tali => best dice throw].

262

915. **pecco, peccare, peccavi, peccatus (*v, 1st*)**

sin; do wrong, commit moral offense; blunder, stumble; be wrong; make mistake; make slip in speaking; act incorrectly; go wrong, be faulty.

261

916. **reduco, reducere, reduxi, reductus (v, 3rd)**

lead back, bring back; restore; reduce.

261

917. **tribuo, tribuere, tribui, tributus (v, 3rd)**

divide, assign; present; grant, allot, bestow, attribute.

261

918. **interim (adv)**

meanwhile, in the meantime; at the same time; however, nevertheless.

260

919. **mundus, munda -um, mundior -or -us, mundissimus -a -um (adj)**

clean, cleanly, nice, neat, elegant, delicate; refined, pure.

260

920. **palam (adv)**

openly, publicly; plainly.

260

921. **collum, colli (n, 2nd)**

neck; throat; head and neck; severed head; upper stem (flower);

mountain ridge.

259

922. **consentio, consentire, consensi, consensus (v, 4th)**

join / share in sensation / feeling; be in agreement / harmony; be of the same mind; act together; plot, conspire, combine; coincide; be in conjunction (planets); agree, consent; fit / be consistent / in sympathy / unison with; favor; assent to.

259

923. **lapis, lapidis (m, 3rd)**

stone; milestone; jewel.

259

924. **nuper, -, nuperrime (adv)**

recently, not long ago; in recent years / our own time; (super.) latest in series.

259

925. **progredior, progredi, progressus sum (v, 3rd, dep)**

go, come forth, go forward, march forward; advance. proceed. make progress.

258

926. **supplex, supplicis (m, 3rd)**

suppliant.

258

927. **terreo, terrere, terrui, territus (v, 2nd)**

frighten, scare, terrify, deter.

258

928. **commodus, commoda -um, commodior -or -us, commodissimus -a -um (adj)**

suitable, convenient, obliging; opportune / timely; favorable / lucky; advantageous.

257

929. **dulcis, dulce, dulcior -or -us, dulcissimus -a -um (adj)**

pleasant, charming; sweet; kind, dear; soft, flattering, delightful.

257

930. **ictus, ictus (m, 4th)**

blow, stroke; musical / metrical beat; measure (music).

257

931. **monasterium, monasterii (n, 2nd)**

monastery.

257

932. **consuetudo, consuetudinis (f, 3rd)**

habit / custom / usage / way; normal / general / customary

practice, tradition / convention.

256

933. **noceo, nocere, nocui, nocitus (v, 2nd)**

harm, hurt; injure (with dat.).

256

934. **praecipuus, praecipua, praecipuum (adj)**

particular, especial.

256

935. **serus, sera -um, serior -or -us, serissimus -a -um (adj)**

late; too late; slow, tardy; after the expected / proper time; at a late hour.

255

936. **vestigium, vestigi(i) (n, 2nd)**

step, track; trace; footstep.

255

937. **Macedo, Macedonis (m, 3rd)**

Macedonian, one from Macedonia; Macedonia, the territory; men Macedonian armed.

254

938. **dignitas, dignitatis (f, 3rd)**

worth, excellence; fitness / suitability (for task),; honor, esteem, standing; rank / status; merit; dignity; position / authority / office; dignitaries (pl.).

254

939. **exercitus, exercitus (m, 4th)**

army, infantry; swarm, flock.

254

940. **experior, experiri, expertus sum (v, 4th, dep)**

test, put to the test; find out; attempt, try; prove, experience.

254

941. **fungo, fingere, finxi, fictus (vt, 3rd)**

mold, form, shape; create, invent; produce; imagine; compose; devise, contrive; adapt, transform into; modify (appearance / character / behavior); groom; make up (story / excuse); pretend, pose; forge, counterfeit; act insincerely.

254

942. **militia, militiae (f, 1st)**

military service / organization; campaign; war; soldiers (collectively), army; military spirit; courage, bravery; the soldiery / military; any difficult work.

254

943. **orno, ornare, ornavi, ornatus (v, 1st)**

equip; dress; decorate, honor; furnish, adorn, garnish, trim.

254

944. **vicis, vicis (f, 3rd)**

turn, change, succession; exchange, interchange, repayment; plight, lot.

254

945. **aptus, apta -um, aptior -or -us, aptissimus -a -um (adj)**

suitable, adapted; ready; apt, proper; tied, attached to; dependent on (with ex).

253

946. **dedo, dedere, dedidi, deditus (vt, 3rd)**

give up / in, surrender; abandon / consign / devote (to); yield, hand / deliver over.

253

947. **modicus, modica, modicum (adj)**

moderate; temperate, restrained; small (Bee).

253

948. **accido, accidere, accidi, - (v, 3rd)**

fall upon / down / to / at or near, descend, alight; happen, occur; happen to (dat.).

252



949. **aliquot, undeclined (*adj*)**

some, several; a few; not many; a number (of); more than one.

252

950. **celebro, celebrare, celebravi, celebratus (*vt, 1st*)**

celebrate / perform; frequent; honor / glorify; publicize / advertise; discuss / bandy.

252

951. **columna, columnae (*f, 1st*)**

column / pillar (building / monument / pedestal / waterclock), post / prop; portico (pl.).

252

952. **concilio, conciliare, conciliavi, conciliatus (*vt, 1st*)**

unite, bring together / about; cause; win over, attract; acquire, procure, buy; attract favor of, render favorably disposed; commend, endear; acquire; gain; bring a woman to man as wife, match; procure as a mistress; obtain improperly.

252

953. **sidus, sideris (*n, 3rd*)**

star; constellation; tempest (Vulgate 4 Ezra 15:39).

252

954. **averto, avertere, averti, aversus (v, 3rd)**

turn away from / aside, divert, rout; disturb; withdraw; steal, misappropriate.

251

955. **carmino, carminare, carminavi, carminatus (vt, 1st)**

card (wool, etc.); produce by carding; make verses.

251

956. **deligo, deligere, delegi, delectus (vt, 3rd)**

pick / pluck off, cull; choose, select, levy (soldiers), enroll; conduct a levy.

251

957. **fodio, fodere, fodi, fossus (v, 3rd)**

dig, dig out / up; stab.

251

958. **ignarus, ignara, ignarum (adj)**

ignorant; unaware, having no experience of; senseless; strange.

251

959. **memoro, memorare, memoravi, memoratus (v, 1st)**

remember; be mindful of (with gen. / acc.); mention / recount / relate, remind / speak of.

251

960. **pondus, ponderis (*n, 3rd*)**

weight, burden, impediment.

251

961. **di**

god.

250

962. **gladius, gladi(i) (*m, 2nd*)**

sword.

250

963. **nosco, noscere, novi, notus (*vt, 3rd*)**

get to know; learn, find out; become cognizant of / acquainted / familiar with; examine, study, inspect; try (case); recognize, accept as valid / true; recall.

250

964. **vanus, vana, vanum (*adj*)**

empty, vain; false, untrustworthy.

250

965. **audax, audacis (gen.), audacior -or -us, audacissimus -a -um (*adj*)**

bold, daring; courageous; reckless, rash; audacious,

presumptuous; desperate.

249

**966. figo, figere, fixi, fixus (v, 3rd)**

fasten, fix; pierce, transfix; establish.

249

**967. digitus, digiti (m, 2nd)**

finger; toe; finger's breadth, inch; (1 / 16 of a pes); twig.

248

**968. secretus, secreta -um, secretior -or -us, secretissimus -a -um (adj)**

separate, apart (from); private, secret; remote; hidden.

248

**969. septem, septimus -a -um, septeni -ae -a, septie(n)s (num)**

7 - (cardinal answers 'how many').

248

**970. traicio, traicere, traieci, traiectus (v, 3rd)**

transfer; transport; pierce, transfix.

248

971. **libero, liberare, liberavi, liberatus (v, 1st)**

free; acquit, absolve; manumit; liberate, release.

247

972. **dono, donare, donavi, donatus (v, 1st)**

present, grant; forgive; give (gifts), bestow.

246

973. **munio, munire, munivi, munitus (v, 4th)**

fortify; strengthen; protect, defend, safeguard; build (road).

246

974. **perfero, perferre, pertuli, perlatus (v, irregular)**

carry through; bear, endure to the end, suffer; announce.

246

975. **principium, principi(i) (n, 2nd)**

beginning.

246

976. **protinus (adv)**

straight on, forward; immediately; without pause; at once.

246

977. **aliquantus, aliquanta, aliquantum (*adj*)**

certain quantity / amount / number / size of; quite a quantity of; moderate.

245

978. **conspicio, conspicer, conspexi, conspectus (*vt, 3rd*)**

observe / see / witness; notice; watch; gaze / stare on; catch / be in sight of; face; have appearance; attract attention; discern; (pass.) be conspicuous / visible.

245

979. **induco, inducere, induxi, inductus (*v, 3rd*)**

lead in, bring in (performers); induce, influence; introduce.

245

980. **laus, laudis (*f, 3rd*)**

praise, approval, merit; glory; renown.

245

981. **capillus, capilli (*m, 2nd*)**

hair; hair of head; single hair; hair / fur / wool of animals; hair-like fiber.

244

982. **conloco, conlocare, conlocavi, conlocatus (*vt, 1st*)**

place / put / set in order / proper position, arrange; station, post,

position; apply.

244

983. **pertineo, pertinere, pertinui, pertentus (v, 2nd)**

reach; extend; relate to; concerns, pertain to.

244

984. **caelestis, caeleste, caelestior -or -us, caelestissimus -a -um (adj)**

heavenly, of heavens / sky, from heaven / sky; celestial; divine; of the Gods.

243

985. **dispono, disponere, disposui, dispositus (vt, 3rd)**

dispose, place here and there, distribute; set / lay out; administer / manage / order.

243

986. **adgredior, adgredi, adgressus sum (v, 3rd, dep)**

approach, advance; attack, assail; undertake, seize (opportunity), attempt.

242

987. **frango, frangere, fregi, fractus (v, 3rd)**

break, shatter, crush; dishearten, subdue, weaken; move, discourage.

242

988. **proprius, propria, proprium** (*adj*)

own, very own; individual; special, particular, characteristic.

242

989. **ruo, ruere, rui, rurus** (*v, 3rd*)

destroy, ruin, overthrow; rush on, run; fall; charge (in + acc.); be ruined.

242

990. **urbanus, urbana, urbanum** (*adj*)

of the city; courteous; witty, urbane.

242

991. **omnino** (*adv*)

entirely, altogether; [after negatives / with numerals => at all / in all].

241

992. **Aemilius, Aemilia, Aemilium** (*adj*)

Aemilian; of Aemilius gens.

240

993. **erro, errare, erravi, erratus** (*v, 1st*)

wander, go astray; make a mistake, err; vacillate.

240



994. **nubo, nubere, nupsi, nuptus (v, 3rd)**

marry, be married to.

240

995. **pontus, ponti (m, 2nd)**

sea.

240

996. **propior, propior, propius (adj)**

nearer, closer; more recent.

240

997. **pecus, pecoris (n, 3rd)**

cattle, herd, flock.

239

998. **cresco, crescere, crevi, cretus (v, 3rd)**

come forth / to be; arise / spring (from); be born; become visible / great; grow (up).

238

999. **custos, custodis (m/f, 3rd)**

guard; sentry / watch; guardian / protector / keeper; doorkeeper / watchman / janitor; jailer, warden; poll watcher; spy; garrison;

container; replacement vine shoot.

238

1000. **libellus, libelli (*m, 2nd*)**

little / small book; memorial; petition; pamphlet, defamatory publication.

238

1001. **seditio, seditionis (*f, 3rd*)**

sedition, riot, strife, rebellion.

238

1002. **spectaculum, spectaculi (*n, 2nd*)**

show, spectacle; spectators' seats (pl.).

238

1003. **castellum, castelli (*n, 2nd*)**

redoubt, fortress, stronghold, fortified settlement, refuge; castle, citadel; castle / reservoir (where water from aqueduct is collected for distribution); town, village; (medieval).

237

1004. **sinister, sinistra -um, sinistrior -or -us, sinistimus -a -um (*adj*)**

left, improper, adverse; inauspicious.

237

1005. **aufero, auferre, apstuli, ablatu**s (*vt, irregular*)  
bear / carry / take / fetch / sweep / snatch away / off, remove,  
withdraw; steal, obtain.  
236

1006. **stipendium, stipendi(i)** (*n, 2nd*)  
tribute, stipend; pay, wages; military service.  
236

1007. **tumulus, tumuli** (*m, 2nd*)  
mound, hillock; mound, tomb.  
236

1008. **Christus, Christi** (*m, 2nd*)  
Christ.  
235

1009. **Sabinus, Sabina, Sabinum** (*adj*)  
Sabine, of the Sabines / their country / that area; the shrub savin /  
its oil.  
235

1010. **fessus, fessa, fessum** (*adj*)  
tired, wearied, fatigued, exhausted; worn out, weak, feeble,

infirm, sick.

235

1011. **profero, proferre, protuli, prolatus (v, irregular)**

bring forward; advance; defer; discover; mention.

235

1012. **sono, sonare, sonavi, sonatus (v, 1st)**

make a noise / sound; speak / utter, emit sound; be spoken of (as);  
express / denote; echo / resound; be heard, sound; be spoken of  
(as); celebrate in speech.

235

1013. **aequo, aequare, aequavi, aequatus (vt, 1st)**

level, make even / straight; equal; compare; reach as high or deep  
as.

234

1014. **coelum, coeli (n, 2nd)**

sky, heaven, heavens; space; air, climate, weather; universe,  
world; Jehovah.

234

1015. **familiaris, familiaris, familiare (adj)**

domestic; of family; intimate; [familiaris res => one's property or  
fortune].

234

1016. **senator, senatoris (*m, 3rd*)**

senator.

234

1017. **commeo, commeare, commeavi, commeatus (*v, 1st*)**

go to, visit, travel; pass; resort to; go to and fro, come and go; communicate.

233

1018. **facies, faciei (*f, 5th*)**

shape, face, look; presence, appearance; beauty; achievement.

233

1019. **iuxta (*prep with acc*)**

near, (very) close to, next to; hard by, adjoining; on a par with; like.

233

1020. **superbus, superba, superbum (*adj*)**

arrogant, overbearing, haughty, proud.

233

1021. **Germanicus, Germanica, Germanicum (*adj*)**

German.

232

1022. **custodio, custodire, custodivi, custoditus** (*vt, 4th*)  
guard / protect / preserve, watch over, keep safe; take heed / care,  
observe; restrain.  
232

1023. **germanus, germana, germanum** (*adj*)  
own / full (of brother / sister); genuine, real, actual, true.  
232

1024. **hortor, hortari, hortatus sum** (*v, 1st, dep*)  
encourage; cheer; incite; urge; exhort.  
232

1025. **humus, humi** (*f, 2nd*)  
ground, soil, earth, land, country.  
232

1026. **paene** (*adv*)  
nearly, almost; mostly.  
232

1027. **aeternus, aeterna -um, aeternior -or -us, aeternissimus  
-a -um** (*adj*)  
eternal / everlasting / imperishable; perpetual, with out start / end;

[in ~=>forever].

231

1028. **fraus, fraudis (*f, 3rd*)**

fraud; trickery, deceit; imposition, offense, crime; delusion.

231

1029. **mirus, mira, mirum (*adj*)**

wonderful, strange, remarkable, amazing, surprising, extraordinary.

231

1030. **missus, missi (*m, 2nd*)**

messenger; legate.

231

1031. **planus, plana -um, planior -or -us, planissimus -a -um (*adj*)**

level, flat.

231

1032. **remitto, remittere, remisi, remissus (*v, 3rd*)**

send back, remit; throw back, relax, diminish.

231

1033. **albus, alba -um, albior -or -us, albissimus -a -um (*adj*)**  
white, pale, fair, hoary, gray; bright, clear; favorable, auspicious,  
fortunate.

230

1034. **indignus, indigna -um, indignior -or -us, indignissimus  
-a -um (*adj*)**  
unworthy, undeserving, undeserved; unbecoming; shameful;  
intolerable; cruel.

230

1035. **mortalis, mortalis, mortale (*adj*)**  
mortal, transient; human, of human origin.

230

1036. **pergo, pergere, perrexi, perrectus (*v, 3rd*)**  
go on, proceed.

230

1037. **sterno, sternere, stravi, stratus (*v, 3rd*)**  
spread, strew, scatter; lay out.

230

1038. **aliter (*adv*)**  
otherwise, differently; in any other way [aliter ac => otherwise  
than].

229



1039. **iniquus, iniqua -um, iniquior -or -us, iniquissimus -a -um (adj)**

unjust, unfair; disadvantageous, uneven; unkind, hostile.

229

1040. **potior, potiri, potitus sum (v, 4th, dep)**

obtain, acquire; grasp; attain, reach (goal); come by (experiences); seize, capture; control; have / possess; reign over; win sexually; be / become master of (with gen. / abl.), get possession / submission / hold of.

229

1041. **Capua, Capuae (f, 1st)**

Capua; chief city of Campania.

228

1042. **gradus, gradus (m, 4th)**

step; position.

228

1043. **olim (adv)**

formerly; once, once upon a time; in the future.

228

1044. **validus, valida, validum (*adj*)**

strong, powerful; valid.

228

1045. **decedo, decedere, decessi, decessus (*v, 3rd*)**

withdraw with retire, go off / away, depart, leave; relinquish / cease; desert / abandon; quit office and return home; make / get out of the way; yield; wane; fall short; stray / digress; pass away / depart life, die; subside / cease (feelings); disappear.

227

1046. **Poenus, Poena, Poenum (*adj*)**

Carthaginian, Punic; of / associated with Carthage; Phoenician; scarlet, bright red.

226

1047. **consido, considerare, consedi, consessus (*v, 3rd*)**

sit down / be seated; hold sessions, sit (judge), try; alight; subside / sink (in); encamp / bivouac; take up a position; stop / stay, make one's home, settle; lodge.

226

1048. **prosperus, prospera -um, prosperior -or -us, prosperrimus -a -um (*adj*)**

prosperous, successful / triumphal; lucky / favorable / propitious (omens / prospects).

226

1049. **cupiditas, cupiditatis (f, 3rd)**

enthusiasm / eagerness / passion; (carnal) desire; lust; greed /  
usury / fraud; ambitio.

225

1050. **finio, finire, finivi, finitus (v, 4th)**

limit, end; finish; determine, define; mark out the boundaries.

225

1051. **haereo, haerere, haesi, haesus (v, 2nd)**

stick, adhere, cling to; hesitate; be in difficulties (sticky  
situation?).

225

1052. **opera, operae (f, 1st)**

work, care; aid; service, effort / trouble; [dare operam => pay  
attention to].

225

1053. **transfero, transferre, transtuli, translatus (vt, irregular)**

transport / convey / transfer / shift; transpose; carry / bring across  
/ over; transplant.

225

1054. **vacuus, vacua, vacuum (adj)**

empty, vacant, unoccupied; devoid of, free of.

225

1055. **demo, demere, dempsi, demptus (vt, 3rd)**

take / cut away / off, remove, withdraw; subtract; take away from.

224

1056. **polliceor, polliceri, pollicitus sum (v, 2nd, dep)**

promise.

224

1057. **robur, roboris (n, 3rd)**

oak (tree / timber / trunk / club / post / cell); tough core; resolve / purpose; B:tetanus; strength / firmness / solidity; vigor, robustness; potency, force, effectiveness; military strength / might / power; heart, main strength, strongest element; mainstay / bulwark, source of strength; stronghold, position of strength.

224

1058. **consularis, consularis, consulare (adj)**

consular, of / proper to a consul; of consular rank; proposed / governed by consul.

222

1059. **contemno, contemnere, contempsi, contemptus (vt, 3rd)**

think little of; look down on, take poor view of; pay no heed / disregard / slight; treat with / hold in contempt, scorn, disdain; despise; keep away from, avoid.

222

1060. **excedo, excedere, excessi, excessus (v, 3rd)**  
pass, withdraw, exceed; go away / out / beyond; die.  
222

1061. **materia, materiae (f, 1st)**  
wood (building material), lumber, timber; woody branch / growth  
/ part of tree; material, matter, substance; food / fuel; breeding  
stock; topic, subject matter; means, occasion, condition effecting  
action; latent ability / potential.  
222

1062. **rarus, rara -um, rarior -or -us, rarissimus -a -um (adj)**  
thin, scattered; few, infrequent; rare; in small groups; loose knit.  
222

1063. **tacitus, tacita, tacitum (adj)**  
silent, secret.  
222

1064. **venenum, veneni (n, 2nd)**  
poison; drug.  
222

1065. **rideo, ridere, risi, risus (v, 2nd)**  
laugh at (with dat.), laugh; ridicule.  
221

1066. **spargo, spargere, sparsi, sparsus (v, 3rd)**

scatter, strew, sprinkle; spot.

221

1067. **Carthago, Carthaginis (f, 3rd)**

Carthage.

220

1068. **certo, certare, certavi, certatus (v, 1st)**

vie (with), contest, contend / struggle (at law with politics), dispute; fight, strive.

220

1069. **descendo, descendere, descendi, descensus (v, 3rd)**

descend, climb / march / come / go / flow with run / hang down; dismount; penetrate / sink; stoop; demean; drop / become lower (pitch); be reduced; trace descent / come down.

220

1070. **incedo, incedere, incessi, incessus (v, 3rd)**

advance, march; approach; step, walk, march along.

220

1071. **verro, verrere, verri, versus (v, 3rd)**

sweep clean; sweep together; sweep (to the ground); skim, sweep;

sweep along.

220

1072. **Punicus, Punica, Punicum (*adj*)**

Carthaginian, Punic; of / associated with Carthage; scarlet, bright red.

219

1073. **aspicio, aspicere, aspexi, aspectus (*vt, 3rd*)**

look / gaze on / at, see, observe, behold, regard; face; consider, contemplate.

219

1074. **colligo, colligere, collegi, collectus (*vt, 3rd*)**

collect, assemble, bring / gather / hold / keep together; combine; harvest; pick up.

219

1075. **discrimen, discriminis (*n, 3rd*)**

crisis, separating line, division; distinction, difference.

219

1076. **comitor, comitari, comitatus sum (*v, 1st, dep*)**

join as an attendant, guard / escort; accompany, follow; attend (funeral); go / be carried with; be retained / stay / grow with join with; be connected with; occur.

218

1077. **necesse, undeclined (*adj*)**

necessary, essential; unavoidable, compulsory, inevitable; a natural law; true.

218

1078. **occasio, occasionis (*f, 3rd*)**

opportunity; chance; pretext, occasion.

218

1079. **rumpo, rumpere, rupi, ruptus (*v, 3rd*)**

break; destroy.

218

1080. **herba, herbae (*f, 1st*)**

herb, grass.

217

1081. **nocturnus, nocturna, nocturnum (*adj*)**

nocturnal, of night, at night, by night.

217

1082. **octo, octavus -a -um, octoni -ae -a, octie(n)s (*num*)**

8th - (ord., 'in series'); (a / the) 8th (part) (fract with pars?).

217



1083. **pingo, pingere, pinxi, pictus** (*vt, 3rd*)

paint, tint, color; adorn / decorate with colored designs; paint / draw with depict / portray.

217

1084. **quotiens** (*adv*)

how often; as often as.

217

1085. **securus, secura, securum** (*adj*)

secure, safe, untroubled, free from care.

217

1086. **subsidium, subsidi(i)** (*n, 2nd*)

help, relief; reinforcement.

217

1087. **hiems, hiemis** (*f, 3rd*)

winter, winter time; rainy season; cold, frost; storm, stormy weather.

216

1088. **illic** (*adv*)

in that place, there, over there.

216

1089. **incendo, incendere, incendi, incensus (vt, 3rd)**

set on fire; set fire to, kindle, burn; cause to flame / burn; keep fire burning; scorch; make fiery hot (fever / thirst); light up; cause to glow; intensify; inspire, fire, rouse, excite, inflame; provoke, incense, aggravate.

216

1090. **morbus, morbi (m, 2nd)**

sickness, illness, weakness; disease; distemper; distress; vice.

216

1091. **novem, nonus -a -um, noveni -ae -a, novie(n)s (num)**

9th - (ord., 'in series'); (a / the) 9th (part) (fract with pars?).

216

1092. **opto, optare, optavi, optatus (v, 1st)**

choose, select; wish, wish for, desire.

216

1093. **turris, turris (f, 3rd)**

tower; high building, palace, citadel; dove tower, dove cot.

216

1094. **grandis, grandis, grande (adj)**

full-grown, grown up; large, great, grand, tall, lofty; powerful; aged, old.

215

1095. **tellus, telluris (f, 3rd)**

earth, ground; the earth; land, country.

215

1096. **tyrannus, tyranni (m, 2nd)**

tyrant; despot; monarch, absolute ruler; king, prince.

215

1097. **aeger, aegra -um, aegrior -or -us, aegerrimus -a -um (adj)**

sick / ill, infirm; unsound, injured; painful, grievous; corrupt; sad / sorrowful.

214

1098. **cupidus, cupida -um, cupidior -or -us, cupidissimus -a -um (adj)**

eager / passionate; longing for / desirous of (with gen.); greedy; wanton / lecherous.

214

1099. **disciplina, disciplinae (f, 1st)**

teaching, instruction, education; training; discipline; method, science, study.

214

1100. **divido, dividere, divisi, divisus (v, 3rd)**

divide; separate, break up; share, distribute; distinguish.

214

1101. **pango, pangere, pepigi, pactus (vt, 3rd)**

compose; insert, drive in, fasten; plant; fix, settle, agree upon, stipulate.

214

1102. **Sempronius, Sempronia, Sempronium (adj)**

Sempronian; of gens Sempronia; (in title of laws by Ti. / C. Gracchus).

213

1103. **deicio, deicere, deieci, deiectus (vt, 3rd)**

throw with pour / jump / send / put / push / force / knock / bring down; cause to fall / drop; hang; overthrow, bring down, depose; kill, destroy; shoot / strike down; fell (victim); unhorse; let fall; shed; purge / evacuate bowel; dislodge / rout; drive / throw out.

213

1104. **pietas, pietatis (f, 3rd)**

responsibility, sense of duty; loyalty; tenderness, goodness; pity; piety (Bee).

213

1105. **colonia, coloniae (f, 1st)**

colony / settlement or people thereof; colony of bees; land attached to farm; land possession; landed estate, farm; abode / dwelling; [~ Agrippina => Colonge].

212

1106. **interea (adv)**

meanwhile.

212

1107. **indiciu(m), indici(i) (n, 2nd)**

evidence (before a court); information, proof; indication.

211

1108. **privatus, privata, privatum (adj)**

private; personal; ordinary.

211

1109. **revertu(m), revertere, reverti, - (v, 3rd)**

turn back, go back, return; recur (usually DEP).

211

1110. **scilicet (adv)**

one may know, certainly; of course.

211

1111. **veto, vetare, vetui, vetitus (vt, 1st)**

forbid, prohibit; reject, veto; be an obstacle to; prevent.

211

1112. **continuus, continua, continuum (adj)**

incessant / unremitting, constantly repeated / recurring;  
successive, next in line; continuous, connected / hanging together;  
uninterrupted; indivisible; lasting.

210

1113. **funus, funeris (n, 3rd)**

burial, funeral; funeral rites; ruin; corpse; death.

210

1114. **hasta, hastae (f, 1st)**

spear / lance / javelin; spear stuck in ground for public auction /  
centumviral court.

210

1115. **porto, portare, portavi, portatus (v, 1st)**

carry, bring.

210

1116. **subicio, subicere, subieci, subiectus (vt, 3rd)**

throw under, place under; make subject; expose.

210

1117. **aliqua**

anyone / anybody / anything; someone; some / few; some (particular) thing; some; any; a few; a particular / certain ~; some other; about / like (NUM).

209

1118. **currus, currus (*m, 4th*)**

chariot, light horse vehicle; triumphal chariot; triumph; wheels on plow; cart.

209

1119. **limen, liminis (*n, 3rd*)**

threshold, entrance; lintel; house.

209

1120. **pontifex, pontificis (*m, 3rd*)**

high priest / pontiff; (of Roman supreme college of priests); bishop (Bee); pope.

209

1121. **divus, divi (*m, 2nd*)**

god.

208

1122. **duco, ducere, additional, forms (v, irregular)**

lead, command; think, consider, regard; prolong.

208

1123. **educo, educere, eduxi, eductus (v, 3rd)**

lead out; draw up; bring up; rear.

208

1124. **flecto, flectere, flexi, flexus (v, 3rd)**

bend, curve, bow; turn, curl; persuade, prevail on, soften.

208

1125. **Anglus, Angli (m, 2nd)**

Englishman; English (pl.); Angles (Low German invaders / colonizers of Britain).

207

1126. **dilectus, dilectus (m, 4th)**

levy / draft / conscription; enlistment, recruiting, mustering; levy / men enrolled; selection / choosing; choice (between possibilities), discrimination / distinction.

207

1127. **gemo, gemere, gemui, gemitus (v, 3rd)**

moan, groan; lament (over); grieve that; give out a hollow sound (music, hit).

207



1128. **intro, intrare, intravi, intratus (v, 1st)**

enter; go into, penetrate; reach.

207

1129. **iungo, iungere, iunxi, iunctus (v, 3rd)**

join, unite; bring together, clasp (hands); connect, yoke, harness.

207

1130. **scio, scire, scivi, scitus (vt, 4th)**

know, understand.

207

1131. **tenebra, tenebrae (f, 1st)**

darkness (pl.), obscurity; night; dark corner; ignorance;  
concealment; gloom.

207

1132. **aequor, aequoris (n, 3rd)**

level / smooth surface, plain; surface of the sea; sea, ocean.

206

1133. **aura, aurae (f, 1st)**

breeze, breath (of air), wind; gleam; odor, stench; vapor; air (pl.),  
heaven.

206

1134. **perago, peragere, peregi, peractus (v, 3rd)**  
disturb; finish; kill; carry through to the end, complete.  
206

1135. **quingenti -ae -a, quingentesimus -a -um, quingeni -ae -a, quingentie(n)s (num)**  
500 each / apiece / times / fold / together / at a time - 'how many each'; by 500s.  
206

1136. **surgo, surgere, surrexi, surrectus (v, 3rd)**  
rise, lift; grow.  
206

1137. **trecenti -ae -a, trecentesimus -a -um, treceni -ae -a, trecentie(n)s (num)**  
300 each / apiece / times / fold / together / at a time - 'how many each'; by 300s.  
206

1138. **aperio, aperire, aperui, apertus (vt, 4th)**  
uncover, open, disclose; explain, recount; reveal; found; excavate; spread out.  
205

1139. **infer, infera -um, inferior -or -us, infumus -a -um (adj)**  
below, beneath, underneath; of hell; vile; lower, further down;  
lowest, last.

205

1140. **persequor, persequi, persecutus sum (v, 3rd, dep)**  
follow up, pursue; overtake; attack; take vengeance on;  
accomplish.

205

1141. **quemadmodum (adv)**  
in what way, how; as, just as; to the extent that.

205

1142. **sensus, sensus (m, 4th)**  
feeling, sense.

205

1143. **ala, alae (f, 1st)**  
wing; upper arm / foreleg / fin; armpit; squadron (cavalry), flank,  
army's wing.

204

1144. **crassus, crassa -um, crassior -or -us, crassissimus -a -  
um (adj)**  
thick / deep; thick coated (with abl.); turbid / muddy (river);

dense / concentrated / soli.

204

1145. **deditio, deditionis (f, 3rd)**

surrender (of combatants / town / possessions); cession of right / title.

204

1146. **domina, dominae (f, 1st)**

mistress of a family, wife; lady, lady-love; owner.

204

1147. **invidia, invidiae (f, 1st)**

hate / hatred / dislike; envy / jealousy / spite / ill will; use of words / acts to arouse.

204

1148. **ludus, ludi (m, 2nd)**

game, play, sport, pastime, entertainment, fun; school, elementary school.

204

1149. **tempero, temperare, temperavi, temperatus (v, 1st)**

combine, blend, temper; make mild; refrain from; control oneself.

204

1150. **adulescens, adulescentis (gen.), adulescentior -or -us, adulescentissimus -a -um (*adj*)**

young, youthful; "minor" (in reference to the younger of two having same name).

203

1151. **difficilis, difficile, difficilior -or -us, difficillimus -a -um (*adj*)**

difficult, troublesome; hard; hard to please / manage / deal with / carry out; obstinate (person), intractable; inflexible; morose / surly; labored.

203

1152. **excito, excitare, excitavi, excitatus (*v, 1st*)**

wake up, stir up; cause; raise, erect; incite; excite, arouse.

203

1153. **niger, nigra, nigrum (*adj*)**

black, dark; unlucky.

203

1154. **taurus, tauri (*m, 2nd*)**

bull.

203

1155. **corrumpo, corrumpere, corrumpti, corruptus (*vt, 3rd*)**

spoil / rot; taint / contaminate; damage / ruin, undo; destroy /

deface; digest; infect.

202

1156. **luna, lunae (*f, 1st*)**

moon; month.

202

1157. **necessitas, necessitatis (*f, 3rd*)**

need / necessity; inevitability; difficult straits; poverty; obligation; bond.

202

1158. **Iuno, Iunonis (*f, 3rd*)**

Juno; (Roman goddess, wife of Jupiter).

201

1159. **contraho, contrahere, contraxi, contractus (*vt, 3rd*)**

enter into / upon relationship / agreement / business / marriage / loan / battle, deal with.

201

1160. **liber, libri (*m, 2nd*)**

book, volume; inner bark of a tree.

201

1161. **voluptas, voluptatis (*f*, 3rd)**

pleasure, delight, enjoyment.

201

1162. **Syracuses, Syracusae (*f*)**

Syracuse (pl.); (chief city of Sicily).

200

1163. **aro, arare, aravi, aratus (*vt*, 1st)**

plow, till, cultivate; produce by plowing, grow; furrow, wrinkle.

200

# Common Words

## Words used at least 100-199 times

1164. **alo, alere, alui, altus** (*vt, 3rd*)

feed, nourish, rear, nurse, suckle; cherish; support, maintain, develop.

199

1165. **etsi** (*conj*)

although, though, even if; albeit; I know that but.

199

1166. **incolumis, incolumis, incolume** (*adj*)

unharmd, uninjured; alive, safe; unimpaired.

199

1167. **iacio, iacere, ieci, iactus** (*v, 3rd*)

throw, hurl, cast; throw away; utter.

199

1168. **recito, recitare, recitavi, recitatus** (*v, 1st*)

read aloud, recite; name in writing.

199



1169. **urgeo, urgere, ursi, - (v, 2nd)**

press / squeeze / bear hard / down; tread / traverse continually;  
push / shove / thrust; spur on, urge; press hard in attack / pursuit,  
beset, follow hard on heels of; hem in; threaten by proximity;  
press verbally / argument / point; follow up.

199

1170. **vereor, vereri, veritus sum (v, 2nd, dep)**

revere, respect; fear; dread.

199

1171. **cena, cenae (f, 1st)**

dinner / supper, principal Roman meal (evening); course; meal;  
company at dinner.

198

1172. **censor, censoris (m, 3rd)**

censor, magistrate for registration / census; censurer, critic  
(behavior / books).

198

1173. **quot, undeclined (adj)**

how many; of what number; as many.

198

1174. **arguo, arguere, argui, argutus (vt, 3rd)**

prove, argue, allege; disclose; accuse, complain of, charge, blame, convict.

197

1175. **bibo, bibere, bibi, bibitus (v, 3rd)**

drink; toast; visit, frequent (with river name); drain, draw off; thirst for; suck.

197

1176. **confiteor, confiteri, confessus sum (v, 2nd, dep)**

confess (with acc.), admit, acknowledge, reveal, disclose; concede, allow; denote.

197

1177. **eligo, eligere, elegi, electus (v, 3rd)**

pick out, choose.

197

1178. **quinguaginta, quinquagesimus -a -um, quinquageni -ae -a, quinquagie(n)s (num)**

50 each / apiece / times / fold / together / at a time - 'how many each'; by 50s.

197

1179. **sufficio, sufficere, suffeci, suffectus (v, 3rd)**

be sufficient, suffice; stand up to; be capable / qualified; provide,

appoint.

197

1180. **trepidus, trepida, trepidum (*adj*)**

nervous, jumpy, agitated; perilous, alarming, frightened; boiling, foaming.

197

1181. **ferox, (gen.), ferocis (*adj*)**

wild, bold; warlike; cruel; defiant, arrogant.

196

1182. **incendium, incendi(i) (*n, 2nd*)**

fire, conflagration; fiery heat; fiery passion / love / hostility; arson (Latham); incendiary missile; meteor; P:flames (pl.); [annonae ~ => high price of grain].

196

1183. **moles, molis (*f, 3rd*)**

large mass; rock / boulder; heap / lump / pile, bulk; monster; mole / jetty / dam / dike; large structure / building; military structure, wall, ramp; causeway / embankment; crowd, throng; heavy responsibility / burden; difficulty / danger; might / force.

196

1184. **praeceps, (gen.), praecipitis (*adj*)**

head first, headlong; steep, precipitous.

196

1185. **sedes, sedis (*f, 3rd*)**

seat; home, residence; settlement, habitation; chair.

196

1186. **decum (*num*)**

10th - (ord., 'in series'); (a / the) 10th (part) (fract with pars?).

195

1187. **labor, labi, lapsus sum (*v, 3rd, dep*)**

slip, slip and fall; slide, glide, drop; perish, go wrong.

195

1188. **maturus, matura -um, maturior -or -us, maturissimus -  
a -um (*adj*)**

early, speedy; ripe; mature, mellow; timely, seasonable.

195

1189. **reficio, reficere, refeci, refectus (*v, 3rd*)**

rebuild, repair, restore.

195

1190. **incido, incidere, incidi, incasus (*v, 3rd*)**

happen; fall into, fall in with, meet; fall upon, assail.

194

1191. **labo, labare, labavi, labatus (v, 1st)**

totter, be ready to fall; begin to sink; give way; waver, decline, sink; err.

194

1192. **onus, oneris (n, 3rd)**

load, burden; cargo.

194

1193. **respicio, respicere, respexi, respectus (v, 3rd)**

look back at; gaze at; consider; respect; care for, provide for.

194

1194. **umerus, umeri (m, 2nd)**

upper arm, shoulder.

194

1195. **vito, vitare, vitavi, vitatus (v, 1st)**

avoid, shun; evade.

194

1196. **inanis, inanis, inane (adj)**

void, empty, hollow; vain; inane, foolish.

193

1197. **veho, vehere, vexi, vectus (v, 3rd)**

bear, carry, convey; pass, ride, sail.

193

1198. **vulgus, vulgi (n, 2nd)**

common people / general public / multitude / common herd /  
rabble / crowd / mob; flock.

193

1199. **diligo, diligere, dilexi, dilectus (vt, 3rd)**

love, hold dear; value / esteem / favor; have special regard for;  
(milder than amo).

192

1200. **inopia, inopiae (f, 1st)**

lack, need; poverty, destitution, dearth, want, scarcity.

192

1201. **maiestas, maiestatis (f, 3rd)**

majesty, dignity (of god / rank / position); majesty of people /  
state; sovereignty; grandeur, greatness; dignity / majesty (of  
language); [crimen ~ => high treason].

192

1202. **passus, passus (m, 4th)**

step, pace; [mille passus -> mile; duo milia passuum => two

miles].

192

1203. **destino, destinare, destinavi, destinatus (vt, 1st)**

fix / bind / fasten down; fix (in mind), make up mind; aim / fix on target, mark out; determine / intend; settle on, arrange; design; send, address, dedicate (Bee).

191

1204. **exigo, exigere, exegi, exactus (v, 3rd)**

drive out, expel; finish; examine, weigh.

191

1205. **fretum, freti (n, 2nd)**

sea; narrow sea, straits.

191

1206. **intersum, interesse, interfui, interfuturus (v, irregular)**

be / lie between, be in the midst; be present; take part in; be different.

191

1207. **externus, externa, externum (adj)**

outward, external; foreign, strange.

190

1208. **fructus, fructus (*m, 4th*)**

produce, crops; fruit; profit; enjoyment; reward.

190

1209. **gigno, gignere, genui, genitus (*v, 3rd*)**

give birth to, bring forth, bear; beget; be born (passive).

190

1210. **nequiquam (*adv*)**

in vain.

190

1211. **percutio, percutere, percussi, percussus (*v, 3rd*)**

beat, strike; pierce.

190

1212. **plus, pluris (*n, 3rd*)**

more, too much, more than enough; more than (with NUM);  
higher price / value (gen.).

190

1213. **struo, struere, struxi, structus (*v, 3rd*)**

build, construct.

190



1214. **Hasdrubal, Hasdrubalis** (*m, 3rd*)

Hasdrubal; (Carthaginian name, general brother of Hannibal).

189

1215. **aliquando** (*adv*)

sometime (or other), at any time, ever; finally; before too late; at length.

189

1216. **misericordia, misericordiae** (*f, 1st*)

pity, sympathy; compassion, mercy; pathos.

189

1217. **exiguus, exigua, exiguum** (*adj*)

small; meager; dreary; a little, a bit of; scanty, petty, short, poor.

188

1218. **flagitium, flagiti(i)** (*n, 2nd*)

shame, disgrace; scandal, shameful act, outrage, disgraceful thing; scoundrel.

188

1219. **indico, indicare, indicavi, indicatus** (*v, 1st*)

point out, show, indicate, expose, betray, reveal; inform against, accuse.

188

1220. **narro, narrare, narravi, narratus (v, 1st)**

tell, tell about, relate, narrate, recount, describe.

188

1221. **nomino, nominare, nominavi, nominatus (v, 1st)**

name, call.

188

1222. **popularis, popularis, popolare (adj)**

of the people; popular.

188

1223. **quotus, quota, quotum (adj)**

what number of?; how many?; what ever number of, as many as;  
the number that; having what position in a numerical series?;  
bearing what proportion to.

188

1224. **abstineo, abstinere, abstinui, abstentus (v, 2nd)**

withhold, keep away / clear; abstain, fast; refrain (from); avoid;  
keep hands of.

187

1225. **candidus, candida -um, candidior -or -us,**

**candidissimus -a -um (adj)**

bright, clear, transparent; clean / spotless; lucid; candid; kind; innocent, pure.

187

1226. **dens, dentis (*m, 3rd*)**

tooth; tusk; ivory; tooth-like thing, spike; destructive power, envy, ill will.

187

1227. **diripio, diripere, diripui, direptus (*vt, 3rd*)**

pull / tear apart / to pieces / away; tear asunder / to shreds; pull out / off; divert; grab; scramble for; snatch a share of; strive; run after, compete for (favor); plunder, pillage, spoil, lay waste; seize and divide; steal / rob; distress.

187

1228. **libra, librae (*f, 1st*)**

scales, balance; level; Roman pound, 12 unciae / ounces; (3 / 4 pound avoirdupois).

187

1229. **neglego, neglegere, neglexi, neglectus (*vt, 3rd*)**

disregard, neglect, ignore, regard of no consequence; do nothing about; despise.

187

1230. **impedio, impedire, impedivi, impeditus (*v, 4th*)**

hinder, impede, hamper, obstruct, prevent from (with ne, quin, or

quominus).

186

1231. **lacus, lacus (*m, 4th*)**

basin / tank / tub; lake / pond; reservoir / cistern / basin, trough;  
lime-hole; bin; pit.

186

1232. **levo, levare, levavi, levatus (*vt, 1st*)**

lift / raise / hold up; support; erect, set up; lift off, remove (load);  
comfort; undo, take off; release, rid; free from (worry / expense);  
refresh / restore; lighten, lessen, relieve; reduce in force / potency;  
bring down (cost / prices); alleviate (condition); make smooth,  
polish; free from hair, depilate.

186

1233. **otium, oti(i) (*n, 2nd*)**

leisure; spare time; holiday; ease / rest / peace / quiet; tranquility /  
calm; lull.

186

1234. **sperno, spernere, sprevis, spretus (*v, 3rd*)**

scorn, despise, spurn.

186

1235. **circumvenio, circumvenire, circumveni, circumventus  
(*vt, 4th*)**

encircle, surround; assail, beset; enclose; circumvent; defraud /  
trick; surpass.

185

1236. **harena, harenae (f, 1st)**

sand, grains of sand; sandy land or desert; seashore; arena, place  
of contest.

185

1237. **infelix, infelicis (gen.), infelicior -or -us, infelicissimus -  
a -um (adj)**

unfortunate, unhappy, wretched; unlucky, inauspicious;  
unproductive (plant).

185

1238. **nummus, nummi (m, 2nd)**

coin; cash; money; sesterce.

185

1239. **offendo, offendere, offendi, offensus (v, 3rd)**

offend, give offense (to); displease / annoy / vex; trouble / upset,  
hurt (feelings); strike / knock against; bump into; stumble upon;  
check, stop short; spoil / harm; come upon, meet, find, encounter,  
be faced with; run aground; violate / wrong.

185

1240. **produco, producere, produxi, productus (v, 3rd)**  
lead forward, bring out; reveal; induce; promote; stretch out;  
prolong; bury.

185

1241. **quare (adv)**  
in what way? how? by which means, whereby; why; wherefore,  
therefore, hence.

185

1242. **recuso, recusare, recusavi, recusatus (v, 1st)**  
reject, refuse, refuse to; object; decline.

185

1243. **spons, spontis (f, 3rd)**  
free will.

185

1244. **admoneo, admonere, admonui, admonitus (vt, 2nd)**  
admonish, remind, prompt; suggest, advise, raise; persuade, urge;  
warn, caution.

184

1245. **celer, celeris -e, celerior -or -us, celerrimus -a -um (adj)**  
swift, quick, agile, rapid, speedy, fast; rash, hasty, hurried; lively;  
early.

184

1246. **cumque** (*adv*)

at any time; -ever, -soever; appended to give generalized / indefinite force.

184

1247. **spolium, spoli(i)** (*n, 2nd*)

spoils, booty; skin, hide.

184

1248. **supplicium, supplici(i)** (*n, 2nd*)

punishment, suffering; supplication; torture.

184

1249. **doleo, dolere, dolui, dolitus** (*v, 2nd*)

hurt; feel / suffer pain; grieve; be afflicted / pained / sorry; cause pain / grief.

183

1250. **emitto, emittere, emisi, emissus** (*v, 3rd*)

hurl; let go; utter; send out; drive; force; cast; discharge; expel; publish.

183

1251. **floreo, florere, florui, -** (*v, 2nd*)

flourish, blossom, be prosperous; be in one's prime.

1252. **ignoro, ignorare, ignoravi, ignoratus (v, 1st)**

not know; be unfamiliar with; disregard; ignore; be ignorant of.

183

1253. **laedo, laedere, laesi, laesus (v, 3rd)**

strike; hurt, injure, wound; offend, annoy.

183

1254. **munitio, munitionis (f, 3rd)**

fortifying; fortification.

183

1255. **taceo, tacere, tacui, tacitus (v, 2nd)**

be silent; pass over in silence; leave unmentioned, be silent about something.

183

1256. **compello, compellere, compuli, compulsus (vt, 3rd)**

drive together (cattle), round up; force, compel, impel, drive; squeeze; gnash.

182

1257. **delecto, delectare, delectavi, delectatus (vt, 1st)**

delight, please, amuse, fascinate; charm, lure, entice; be a source



of delight; (pass.) be delighted / glad, take pleasure; (with INF)  
enjoy (being / doing).

182

1258. **fluctus, fluctus** (*m, 4th*)

wave; disorder; flood, flow, tide, billow, surge; turbulence,  
commotion.

182

1259. **quaestor, quaestoris** (*m, 3rd*)

quaestor; state treasurer; quartermaster general.

182

1260. **honos, honoris** (*m, 3rd*)

honor; respect / regard; mark of esteem, reward; dignity / grace;  
public office.

181

1261. **immortalis, immortalis, immortale** (*adj*)

immortal, not subject to death; eternal, everlasting, perpetual;  
imperishable.

181

1262. **libo, libare, libavi, libatus** (*v, 1st*)

nibble, sip; pour in offering / a libation; impair; graze, touch, skim  
(over).

181

1263. **praefero, praeferre, praetuli, praelatus (v, irregular)**

carry in front; prefer; display; offer; give preference to.

181

1264. **quarum**

who; that; which, what; of which kind / degree; person / thing / time / point that; who / what / which?, what / which one / man / person / thing? what kind / type of?; who / whatever, everyone who, all that, anything that; any; anyone / anything, any such; unspecified some; (after si / sin / sive / ne); who?, which?, what?; what kind of?

181

1265. **admoveo, admovere, admovi, admotus (vt, 2nd)**

move up, bring up / near; lean on, conduct; draw near, approach; apply, add.

180

1266. **demitto, demittere, demisi, demissus (vt, 3rd)**

drop, let fall; sink; send / cast / go / flow with float / slope down; flow with shed / let (blood).

180

1267. **irascor, irasci, iratus sum (v, 3rd, dep)**

get / be / become angry; fly into a rage; be angry at (with dat.); feel resentment.

180

1268. **Quiris, Quiritis (m, 3rd)**

citizens (pl.) of Rome collectively in their peacetime functions.

179

1269. **cingo, cingere, cinxi, cinctus (vt, 3rd)**

surround / encircle / ring; enclose; beleaguer; accompany; gird, equip; ring (tree).

179

1270. **iuvo, iuvare, iuvi, iutus (v, 1st)**

help, assist, aid, support, serve, further; please, delight, gratify.

179

1271. **nobilitas, nobilitatis (f, 3rd)**

nobility / noble class; (noble) birth / descent; fame / excellence; the nobles; rank.

179

1272. **praetorius, praetoria, praetorium (adj)**

praetorian; [porta praetoria => the praetorian gate, front gate of the camp].

179

1273. **utrimque (adv)**

on / from both sides / parts; at both ends; on one side and on the

other.

179

1274. **prae** (*prep with abl*)

before, in front; in view of, because of.

178

1275. **vates, vatis** (*m, 3rd*)

prophet / seer, mouthpiece of deity; oracle, soothsayer; poet (divinely inspired).

178

1276. **vigilia, vigiliae** (*f, 1st*)

watch (fourth part of the night), vigil, wakefulness.

178

1277. **immo** (*adv*)

no indeed (contradiction); on the contrary, more correctly; indeed, nay more.

177

1278. **perduco, perducere, perduxī, perductus** (*v, 3rd*)

lead, guide; prolong; induce, conduct, bring through.

177

1279. **removeo, remove, removi, remotus (v, 2nd)**

move back; put away; withdraw; remove.

177

1280. **traduco, traducere, traduxi, traductus (vt, 3rd)**

bring across / over, move / transfer; convert; cause to cross / to extend across area.

177

1281. **amplector, amplexi, amplexus sum (v, 3rd, dep)**

surround, encircle, embrace, clasp; esteem; cherish; surround, include, grasp.

176

1282. **crudelis, crudele, crudelior -or -us, crudelissimus -a -um (adj)**

cruel / hardhearted / unmerciful / severe, bloodthirsty / savage / inhuman; harsh / bitter.

176

1283. **ducenti -ae -a, ducentesimus -a -um, duceni -ae -a, ducentie(n)s (num)**

200 each / apiece / times / fold / together / at a time - 'how many each'; by 200s.

176

1284. **numero, numerare, numeravi, numeratus (vt, 1st)**  
count, add up, reckon / compute; consider; relate; number /  
enumerate, catalog; pay.

176

1285. **obeo, obire, obivi(ii), obitus (v, irregular)**  
go to meet; attend to; fall; die.

176

1286. **opinio, opinionis (f, 3rd)**  
belief, idea, opinion; rumor (Plater).

176

1287. **Sulpicius, Sulpicia, Sulpicium (adj)**  
Sulpician; of Sulpicius gens.

175

1288. **arvum, arvi (n, 2nd)**  
arable land / field, soil, region; country; dry land; stretch of plain;  
female external genitalia (rude).

175

1289. **atrox, atrocis (gen.), atrocior -or -us, atrocissimus -a -  
um (adj)**  
fierce, savage, bloody; heinous, cruel; severe; terrible,  
frightening, dreadful.

175

1290. **maritimus, maritima, maritimum (*adj*)**

maritime; of / near / by the sea; coastal; relating / used to sea; seafaring / naval.

175

1291. **vinculum, vinculi (*n, 2nd*)**

chain, bond, fetter; imprisonment (pl.).

175

1292. **concito, concitare, concitavi, concitatus (*vt, 1st*)**

stir up, disturb; discharge / hurl (missile); flow rapidly / strong current; rush; rush; urge / rouse / agitate; enrage / inflame; spur / impel; summon / assemble; cause.

174

1293. **diligens, diligentis (*gen.*), diligentior -or -us, diligentissimus -a -um (*adj*)**

careful; diligent, scrupulous; accurate; industrious; assiduous; thrifty, economical, frugal; attentive, fond (of), devoted (to).

174

1294. **equestr, (*gen.*), equestris (*adj*)**

equestrian, mounted on horse; of / belonging to / consisting of horseman / cavalry.

174

1295. **geminus, gemina, geminum (*adj*)**

twin, double; twin-born; both.

174

1296. **ignotus, ignota, ignotum (*adj*)**

unknown, strange; unacquainted with, ignorant of.

174

1297. **includo, includere, inclusi, inclusus (*v, 3rd*)**

shut up / in, imprison, enclose; include.

174

1298. **sapiens, sapientis (*gen.*), sapientior -or -us,  
sapientissimus -a -um (*adj*)**

rational; sane, of sound mind; wise, judicious, understanding;  
discreet.

174

1299. **temere (*adv*)**

rashly, blindly.

174

1300. **tenuis, tenue, tenuior -or -us, tenuissimus -a -um (*adj*)**

thin, fine; delicate; slight, slender; little, unimportant; weak,  
feeble.

174



1301. **violo, violare, violavi, violatus (v, 1st)**

violate, dishonor; outrage.

174

1302. **Antonius, Antonia, Antonium (adj)**

Antony / Anthony; (Roman gens name); (M. Antonius -> Mark Antony, triumvir).

173

1303. **Flaccus, Flacci (m, 2nd)**

Flaccus; (Roman cognomen); [Q. Horatius Flaccus => the poet Horace].

173

1304. **adiicio, adiicere, adieci, adiectus (vt, 3rd)**

add, increase, raise; add to (dat. / ad+acc.); suggest; hurl (weapon); throw to / at.

173

1305. **mensa, mensae (f, 1st)**

table; course, meal; banker's counter.

173

1306. **nemus, nemoris (n, 3rd)**

wood, forest.

1307. **nepos, nepotis** (*m/f, 3rd*)

grandson / daughter; descendant; spendthrift, prodigal, playboy;  
secondary shoot.

173

1308. **pasco, pascere, pavi, pastus** (*v, 3rd*)

feed, feed on; graze.

173

1309. **saeculum, saeculi** (*n, 2nd*)

age; generation, people born at a time; breed, race; present time /  
age; century; worldliness; the\_world; heathenism; time; past /  
present / future (Plater); [in ~ => forever].

173

1310. **sortior, sortiri, sortitus sum** (*v, 4th, dep*)

cast or draw lots; obtain by lot; appoint by lot; choose.

173

1311. **Apollo, Apollinis** (*m, 3rd*)

Apollo; (Roman god of prophecy, music, poetry, archery,  
medicine).

172

1312. **citus, cita -um, citior -or -us, citissimus -a -um (*adj*)**  
quick, swift, rapid; moving / acting / passing / occurring quickly,  
speedy; early.

172

1313. **damnum, damni (*n, 2nd*)**  
financial / property / physical loss / damage / injury; forfeiture /  
fine; lost possessio.

172

1314. **habito, habitare, habitavi, habitatus (*v, 1st*)**  
inhabit, dwell; live, stay.

172

1315. **tero, terere, trivi, tritus (*v, 3rd*)**  
rub, wear away, wear out; tread.

172

1316. **aedificium, aedifici(i) (*n, 2nd*)**  
building; edifice, structure.

171

1317. **laboro, laborare, laboravi, laboratus (*v, 1st*)**  
work, labor; produce, take pains; be troubled / sick / oppressed,  
be in distress.

171

1318. **porrigo, porrigere, porrexi, porrectus (v, 3rd)**

stretch out, extend.

171

1319. **praemitto, praemittere, praemisi, praemissus (v, 3rd)**

send ahead or forward.

171

1320. **remus, remi (m, 2nd)**

oar.

171

1321. **circumdo, circumdare, circumdedi, circumdatus (vt, 1st)**

surround; envelop, post / put / place / build around; enclose; beset; pass around.

170

1322. **commoveo, commovere, commovi, commotus (vt, 2nd)**

shake / stir up, agitate; displace, disturb, trouble / worry, upset; jolt; excite; waken; provoke; move (money / camp); produce; cause, start (war); raise (point).

170

1323. **fames, famis (f, 3rd)**

hunger; famine; want; craving.

170

1324. **impedimentum, impedimenti (n, 2nd)**

hindrance, impediment; heavy baggage (of an army) (pl.).

170

1325. **natio, nationis (f, 3rd)**

nation, people; birth; race, class, set; gentiles; heathens.

170

1326. **Licinius, Licinia, Licinium (adj)**

Licinian; of Licinius gens.

169

1327. **dimidius, dimidia, dimidium (adj)**

half; incomplete, mutilated; [parte ~a auctus => twice as large, doubled].

169

1328. **immineo, imminere, -, - (v, 2nd)**

threaten, be a threat (to); overhang, be imminent; with dat.

169

1329. **luctus, luctus (*m, 4th*)**

grief, sorrow, lamentation, mourning; cause of grief.

169

1330. **paternus, paterna, paternum (*adj*)**

father's, paternal; ancestral.

169

1331. **testimonium, testimoni(i) (*n, 2nd*)**

testimony; deposition; evidence; witness; (used of ark and tabernacle) (Plater).

169

1332. **utique (*adv*)**

certainly, by all means; at any rate.

169

1333. **Hispanus, Hispana, Hispanum (*adj*)**

Spanish, of Spain.

168

1334. **admitto, admittere, admisi, admissus (*vt, 3rd*)**

urge on, put to a gallop; let in, admit, receive; grant, permit, let go.

168

1335. **confirmo, confirmare, confirmavi, confirmatus (vt, 1st)**  
strengthen, develop, build up (with troops); make secure / firm;  
reassure; secure; assert positively; declare, prove, confirm,  
support; sanction; encourage.

168

1336. **coram (adv)**  
in person, face-to-face; in one's presence, before one's eyes;  
publicly / openly.

168

1337. **impetro, impetrare, impetravi, impetratus (v, 1st)**  
obtain / procure (by asking / request / entreaty); succeed / achieve  
/ be granted; obtain.

168

1338. **prosum, prodesse, profui, profuturus (v, irregular)**  
be useful, be advantageous, benefit, profit (with dat.).

168

1339. **quaestio, quaestionis (f, 3rd)**  
questioning, inquiry; investigation.

168

1340. **acerbus, acerba -um, acerbior -or -us, acerbissimus -a -  
um (adj)**  
harsh, strident, bitter, sour; unripe, green, unfinished; grievous;

gloomy.

167

1341. **adhibeo, adhibere, adhibui, adhibitus (vt, 2nd)**

summon, invite, bring in; consult; put, add; use, employ, apply;  
hold out to.

167

1342. **defectio, defectionis (f, 3rd)**

desertion / revolt / defection; failure / deficiency; ellipsis  
(grammar); eclipse; weakness / faintness / despondency; swoon /  
faint, exhaustion (L+S); disappearance.

167

1343. **defungor, defungi, defunctus sum (v, 3rd, dep)**

have done with (abl.), finish, bring / come to end, be quit / done /  
rid of; discharge.

167

1344. **fidelis, fidele, fidelior -or -us, fidelissimus -a -um (adj)**

faithful / loyal / devoted; true / trustworthy / dependable / reliable;  
constant / lasting.

167

1345. **finitimus, finitima, finitimum (adj)**

neighboring, bordering, adjoining.

167



1346. **tardus, tarda -um, tardior -or -us, tardissimus -a -um**  
**(adj)**

slow, limping; deliberate; late.

167

1347. **theatrum, theatri (n, 2nd)**

theater.

167

1348. **opportunus, opportuna -um, opportunior -or -us,**  
**opportunissimus -a -um (adj)**

suitable; advantageous; useful, fit, favorable / opportune, ready;  
liable / exposed.

166

1349. **quadraginta, quadragesimus -a -um, quadragenī -ae -a,**  
**quadragie(n)s (num)**

40 each / apiece / times / fold / together / at a time - 'how many  
each'; by 40s.

166

1350. **concilium, concili(i) (n, 2nd)**

public gathering / meeting; popular assembly, council; hearing;  
debate / discussion.

165

1351. **insuper** (*prep with acc*)

above, on top; in addition (to); over.

165

1352. **furtum, furti** (*n, 2nd*)

theft; trick, deception; stolen article.

164

1353. **metior, metiri, mensus sum** (*v, 4th, dep*)

measure, estimate; distribute, mete; traverse, sail / walk through.

164

1354. **obscurus, obscura -um, obscurior -or -us, obscurissimus -a -um** (*adj*)

dim, dark, obscure; dusky, shadowy, only faintly / dimly seen; dingy; gloomy; not / barely visible, hidden from sight; imperceptible; muted / muffled, inaudible; little known, undistinguished / insignificant / humble / obscure (person); secret; not open; vague / uncertain / dim / faint, poorly known; unclear; incomprehensible.

164

1355. **obsidio, obsidionis** (*f, 3rd*)

siege; blockade.

164

1356. **promptus, prompta -um, promptior -or -us, promptissimus -a -um (*adj*)**  
set forth, brought forward, manifest, disclosed; willing, ready, eager, quick.

164

1357. **aestas, aestatis (*f, 3rd*)**  
summer; summer heat / weather; a year.

163

1358. **coma, comae (*f, 1st*)**  
hair, hair of head, mane of animal; wool, fleece; foliage, leaves; rays.

163

1359. **maestus, maesta -um, maestior -or -us, maestissimus -a -um (*adj*)**  
sad / unhappy; mournful / gloomy; mourning; stern / grim; ill-omened / inauspicious.

163

1360. **vertex, verticis (*m, 3rd*)**  
whirlpool, eddy, vortex; crown of the head; peak, top, summit; the pole.

163

1361. **Ti., abb. (*m*)**

Tiberius, Roman praenomen; (abb. Ti. / Tib.).

162

1362. **circiter (*adv*)**

nearly, not far from, almost, approximately, around, about.

162

1363. **consumo, consumere, consumpsi, consumptus (*vt, 3rd*)**

burn up, destroy / kill; put end to; reduce / wear away; annul;  
extinguish (right); devour / swallow up / consume / eat / use up /  
exhaust / expend; spend; squander / waste.

162

1364. **horreo, horrere, horrui, - (*v, 2nd*)**

dread, shrink from, shudder at; stand on end, bristle; have rough  
appearance.

162

1365. **latitudo, latitudinis (*f, 3rd*)**

width, breadth, extent.

162

1366. **neve (*conj*)**

or not, and not; (for negative of IMP); [neve ... neve => neither ...  
nor ].

162

1367. **villa, villae (f, 1st)**

farm / country home / estate; large country residence / seat, villa; village (L+S).

162

1368. **Gallicus, Gallica, Gallicum (adj)**

Gallic, of Gaul, of the Gauls.

161

1369. **desidero, desiderare, desideravi, desideratus (vt, 1st)**

desire / want, long / wish for, request, require / need; miss, lack; lose; want to know; investigate / examine / discuss (L+S); raise the question.

161

1370. **exitium, exiti(i) (n, 2nd)**

destruction, ruin; death; mischief.

161

1371. **firmus, firma -um, firmior -or -us, firmissimus -a -um (adj)**

firm / steady; substantial / solid / secure / safe; strong / robust / sturdy / stout / durable; loyal / staunch / true / constant; stable / mature; valid / convincing / well founded.

161

1372. **libertus, liberti (m, 2nd)**

freedman; ex-slave.

161

1373. **mitis, mite, mitior -or -us, mitissimus -a -um (adj)**

mild, meek, gentle, placid, soothing; clement; ripe, sweet and juicy.

161

1374. **simulo, simulare, simulavi, simulatus (v, 1st)**

imitate, copy; pretend (to have / be); look like; simulate; counterfeit; feint.

161

1375. **carpo, carpere, carpsi, carptus (vt, 3rd)**

seize / pick / pluck / gather / browse / tear off; graze / crop; tease / pull out / card (wool).

160

1376. **custodia, custodiae (f, 1st)**

protection, safe-keeping, defense, preservation; custody, charge; prisoner; watch / guard / picket; guard post / house; prison; confinement; protective space.

160

1377. **obliviscor, oblivisci, oblitus sum (v, 3rd, dep)**

forget; (with gen.).

1378. **obsto, obstare, obstiti, - (v, 1st)**

oppose, hinder; (with dat.).

160

1379. **recedo, recedere, recessi, recessus (v, 3rd)**

recede, go back, withdraw, ebb; retreat; retire; move / keep / pass / slip away.

160

1380. **adicio, adicere, adieci, adiectus (vt, 3rd)**

add, increase, raise; add to (dat. / ad+acc.); suggest; hurl (weapon); throw to / at.

159

1381. **crinis, crinis (m, 3rd)**

hair; lock of hair, tress, plait; plume (helmet); tail of a comet.

159

1382. **decet, decere, decuit, - (v, 2nd, impersonal)**

it is fitting / right / seemly / suitable / proper; it ought; become / adorn / grace.

159

1383. **expello, expellere, expuli, expulsus (v, 3rd)**

drive out, expel, banish; disown, reject.

159

1384. **fiducia, fiduciae (f, 1st)**

trust, confidence; faith, reliance; courage.

159

1385. **lentulus, lentula, lentulum (adj)**

somewhat slow.

159

1386. **nequeo, nequire, nequivi(ii), nequitus (v, irregular)**

be unable, cannot.

159

1387. **oppono, opponere, opposui, oppositus (v, 3rd)**

oppose; place opposite.

159

1388. **purus, pura -um, purior -or -us, purissimus -a -um (adj)**

pure, clean, unsoiled; free from defilement / taboo / stain; blameless, innocent; chaste, unpolluted by sex; plain / unadulterated; genuine; absolute; refined; clear, limpid, free of mist / cloud; ringing (voice); open (land); net; simple.

159



1389. **queo, quire, quivi(ii), quitus (v, irregular)**

be able.

159

1390. **ramus, rami (m, 2nd)**

branch, bough.

159

1391. **saluto, salutare, salutavi, salutatus (v, 1st)**

greet; wish well; visit; hail, salute.

159

1392. **servio, servire, servivi, servitus (v, 4th)**

serve; be a slave to; with dat.

159

1393. **arbitrium, arbitri(i) (n, 2nd)**

arbitration; choice, judgment, decision; sentence; will, mastery, authority.

158

1394. **caecus, caeca -um, caecior -or -us, caecissimus -a -um (adj)**

blind; unseeing; dark, gloomy, hidden, secret; aimless, confused,

random; rash.

158

1395. **demum** (*adv*)

finally, at last; at length, in the end, eventually; [tum demum => only then]; other possibilities being dismissed; only / alone, and no other / nowhere else.

158

1396. **dives, divitis (gen.), divitior -or -us, divitissimus -a -um**  
(*adj*)

rich / wealthy; costly; fertile / productive (land); talented, well endowed.

158

1397. **exploro, explorare, exploravi, exploratus** (*v, 1st*)

search out, explore; test, try out; reconnoiter, investigate.

158

1398. **Agrippina, Agrippinae** (*f, 1st*)

Agrippina (Roman woman's name); (mother of Nero); [Colonia ~ => Cologne].

157

1399. **Piso, Pisonis** (*m, 3rd*)

Piso; (Roman cognomen); [L. Calpurnius ~ / M. Pupius ~ =>

consul 58 / 61 BC].

157

1400. **auspicium, auspici(i) (n, 2nd)**

divination (by birds); omen; beginning; auspices (pl.); right of doing auspices.

157

1401. **interrogo, interrogare, interrogavi, interrogatus (v, 1st)**

ask, question, interrogate, examine; indict; go to law with, sue.

157

1402. **num (adv)**

if, whether; now, surely not, really, then (asking question expecting neg).

157

1403. **paries, parietis (m, 3rd)**

wall, house wall.

157

1404. **praedico, praedicare, praedicavi, praedicatus (vt, 1st)**

proclaim / declare / make known / publish / announce formally; praise / recommend; preach.

157

1405. **saevus, saeva -um, saevior -or -us, saevissimus -a -um**  
**(adj)**

savage; fierce / ferocious; violent / wild / raging; cruel, harsh,  
severe; vehement.

157

1406. **caro, carnis (f, 3rd)**

meat, flesh; the\_body; pulpy / fleshy / soft parts (plant), sapwood;  
low passions.

156

1407. **error, erroris (m, 3rd)**

wandering; error; winding, maze; uncertainty; deception.

156

1408. **inermis, inermis, inerme (adj)**

unarmed, without weapons; defenseless; toothless, without a  
sting.

156

1409. **torus, tori (m, 2nd)**

swelling, protuberance; mussel, brawn; bed, couch, stuffed  
bolster, cushion.

156

1410. **duodecim, duodecimus -a -um, duodeni -ae -a,**  
**duodecie(n)s (num)**

12 times, on 12 occasions - (adverb answers 'how often').

155

1411. **imber, imbris (*m, 3rd*)**

rain, shower, storm; shower of liquid / snow with hail / missiles;  
water (in general).

155

1412. **segnis, segne, segnior -or -us, segnissimus -a -um (*adj*)**

slow, sluggish, torpid, inactive; slothful, unenergetic; slow  
moving, slow.

155

1413. **adfectio, adficere, adfeci, adfectus (*vt, 3rd*)**

affect, make impression; move, influence; cause (hurt / death),  
afflict, weaken.

154

1414. **caedis, caedis (*f, 3rd*)**

murder / slaughter / massacre; assassination; feuding; slain /  
victims; blood / gore.

154

1415. **crassitudo, crassitudinis (*f, 3rd*)**

thickness (measure); density / consistency (liquid); richness (soil);  
sediment.

154

1416. **firmo, firmare, firmavi, firmatus (v, 1st)**  
strengthen, harden; support; declare; prove, confirm, establish.

154

1417. **lentus, lenta -um, lentior -or -us, lentissimus -a -um**  
**(adj)**  
clinging, tough; slow, sluggish, lazy, procrastinating; easy, pliant.

154

1418. **nonnullus, nonnulla, nonnullum (gen -ius) (adj)**  
some, several, a few; one and another; considerable.

154

1419. **prodigium, prodigi(i) (n, 2nd)**  
portent; prodigy, wonder.

154

1420. **propero, properare, properavi, properatus (v, 1st)**  
hurry, speed up; be quick.

154

1421. **simulacrum, simulacri (n, 2nd)**  
likeness, image, statue.

154

1422. **sin** (*conj*)

but if; if on the contrary.

154

1423. **sollicitus, sollicita, sollicitum** (*adj*)

concerned, worried; upset, troubled, disturbed, anxious, apprehensive.

154

1424. **torqueo, torquere, torsi, tortus** (*v, 2nd*)

turn, twist; hurl; torture; torment; bend, distort; spin, whirl; wind (round).

154

1425. **vicinus, vicina, vicinum** (*adj*)

nearby, neighboring.

154

1426. **vindico, vindicare, vindicavi, vindicatus** (*v, 1st*)

claim, vindicate; punish, avenge.

154

1427. **HS., abb.** (*m*)

sesterce (abb.), 2 1 / 2 asses; (IIS / HS = one+one+semi).

153

1428. **arduus, ardua -um, arduior -or -us, arduissimus -a -um**

**(adj)**

steep, high, lofty, towering, tall; erect, rearing; uphill; arduous, difficult.

153

1429. **asper, aspera -um, asperior -or -us, asperrimus -a -um**

**(adj)**

rude / unrefined; cruel / violent / savage / raging / drastic; stern / severe / bitter; hard; rough / uneven / shaggy, coarse, harsh; embossed / encrusted; (mint condition coins); sharp / pointed, jagged / irregular, rugged / severe; sour, pungent, grating, keen.

153

1430. **effugio, effugere, effugi, effugitus (v, 3rd)**

flee / escape; run / slip / keep away (from), eschew with avoid; baffle, escape notice.

153

1431. **increpo, increpare, increpui, increpitus (vt, 1st)**

rebuke, chide, reprove; protest at / indignantly, complain loudly / scornfully.

153

1432. **nex, necis (f, 3rd)**

death; murder.

153



1433. **paulatim** (*adv*)

little by little, by degrees, gradually; a small amount at a time, bit by bit.

153

1434. **pauper, pauperis (gen.), pauperior -or -us, pauperrimus -a -um** (*adj*)

poor / meager / unproductive; scantily endowed; cheap, of little worth; of poor man.

153

1435. **seco, secare, secui, sectus** (*vt, 1st*)

cut, sever; decide; divide in two / halve / split; slice / chop / cut up / carve; detach.

153

1436. **celeriter, celerius, celerrime** (*adv*)

quickly / rapidly / speedily; hastily; soon / at once / early moment; in short period.

152

1437. **demonstro, demonstrare, demonstravi, demonstratus** (*vt, 1st*)

point out / at / to, draw attention to; explain / describe / show, give an account of; reveal, mention, refer to; allege; prove, demonstrate; represent; recommend.

152

1438. **minister, ministri** (*m, 2nd*)

attendant, servant, waiter; agent, aide; accomplice.

152

1439. **neu** (*conj*)

or not, and not; (for negative of IMP); [neve ... neve => neither ... nor ].

152

1440. **praeparo, praeparare, praeparavi, praeparatus** (*v, 1st*)

prepare.

152

1441. **suspicio, suspicionis** (*f, 3rd*)

suspicion; mistrust.

152

1442. **traicio, traicere, traieci, traiectus** (*v, 3rd*)

transfer; transport; pierce, transfix.

152

1443. **Sardinia, Sardiniae** (*f, 1st*)

Sardinia; (large island west of Italy).

151

1444. **absumo, absumere, absumpsi, absumptus (vt, 3rd)**  
spend, waste, squander, use up; take up (time); consume; exhaust,  
wear out.

151

1445. **colonus, coloni (m, 2nd)**  
farmer, cultivator, tiller; tenant-farmer; settler, colonist;  
inhabitant.

151

1446. **expecto, expectare, expectavi, expectatus (v, 1st)**  
await, expect; anticipate; hope for.

151

1447. **fas, undeclined (n)**  
divine / heaven's law with will / command; that which is right /  
lawful / moral / allowed.

151

1448. **interdum (adv)**  
sometimes, now and then.

151

1449. **percello, percellere, perculi, percussus (v, 3rd)**  
strike down; strike; overpower; dismay, demoralize, upset.

151

1450. **campanus, campana, campanum (*adj*)**

flat; level.

150

1451. **corripio, corripere, corripui, correptus (*vt, 3rd*)**

seize / grasp / snatch up, lay hold of; sweep off; carry away;  
appropriate / arrogate.

150

1452. **foramen, foraminis (*n, 3rd*)**

hole, aperture; fissure.

150

1453. **improbus, improba, improbum (*adj*)**

wicked / flagrant; morally unsound; greedy / rude; immoderate;  
disloyal; shameless.

150

1454. **iunctus, iuncta -um, iunctior -or -us, iunctissimus -a -  
um (*adj*)**

connected in space, adjoining, contiguous; closely related /  
associated.

150

1455. **manifestus, manifesta -um, manifestior -or -us, manifestissimus -a -um (*adj*)**  
detected, plainly guilty; flagrant, plain; caught in act / redhanded;  
undoubted; clear, evident, plain, obvious; conspicuous,  
noticeable; unmistakable.

150

1456. **sollemnis, sollemne, sollemnior -or -us, sollemnissimus -a -um (*adj*)**  
solemn, ceremonial, sacred, in accordance with religion / law;  
traditional / customary.

150

1457. **suadeo, suadere, suasi, suasus (*v, 2nd*)**  
urge, recommend; suggest; induce; propose, persuade, advise.

150

1458. **trepido, trepidare, trepidavi, trepidatus (*v, 1st*)**  
tremble, be afraid, waver.

150

1459. **Sulla, Sullae (*m, 1st*)**  
Sulla (Roman cognomen); [L. Cornelius ~ Felix => Roman  
dictator 138-78 BC].

149

1460. **aedilis, aedilis (*m, 3rd*)**

aedile - commissioner (magistrate) of police / fire / markets / games; sacristan.

149

1461. **conscius, conscia, conscium (*adj*)**

conscious, aware of, knowing, privy (to); sharing (secret) knowledge; guilty.

149

1462. **cunctor, cunctari, cunctatus sum (*v, 1st, dep*)**

delay, impede, hold up; hesitate, tarry, linger; be slow to act; dawdle; doubt.

149

1463. **densus, densa -um, densior -or -us, densissimus -a -um (*adj*)**

thick / dense / solid; (cloud / shadow); crowded / thick\_planted / packed / covered (with); frequent, recurring; terse / concise (style); harsh / horse / thick (sound / voice).

149

1464. **detraho, detrahere, detraxi, detractus (*vt, 3rd*)**

drag / pull / strip / take down / away / off; remove; exclude, omit, cut out; subtract; detract (from in speech), disparage; lessen, cause diminishment / detriment; detach, dislodge (troops); draw (into action); demolish; abstract, derive; draw off (blood); promote discharge of; force down, induce to come down.

149

1465. **fluo, fluere, fluxi, fluxus (v, 3rd)**

flow, stream; emanate, proceed from; fall gradually.

149

1466. **idoneus, idonea, idoneum (adj)**

suitable, appropriate, adequate, having right qualities; qualified, able; apt; substantial, solvent; having money to meet obligations, backed by resources.

149

1467. **inpono, inponere, inposui, inpositus (v, 3rd)**

impose, put upon; establish; inflict; assign / place in command; set.

149

1468. **palma, palmae (f, 1st)**

palm / width of the hand; hand; palm tree / branch; date; palm award / first place.

149

1469. **patricius, patricii (m, 2nd)**

patrician; aristocrat.

149

1470. **repentinus, repentina, repentinum (*adj*)**

sudden, hasty; unexpected.

149

1471. **rus, ruris (*n, 3rd*)**

country, farm.

149

1472. **Teucer, Teucris (*m, 2nd*)**

Trojan; originally brother of Ajax.

148

1473. **ater, atra -um, atrior -or -us, aterrimus -a -um (*adj*)**

black, dark; dark-colored (hair / skin); gloomy / murky; unlucky; sordid / squalid; deadly, terrible, grisly (esp. connected with underworld); poisonous; spiteful.

148

1474. **dolus, doli (*m, 2nd*)**

trick, device, deceit, treachery, trickery, cunning, fraud.

148

1475. **etenim (*conj*)**

and indeed, because, since, as a matter of fact (independent reason, emphasis).

148



1476. **impleo, implere, implevi, impletus (v, 2nd)**  
fill up; satisfy, fulfill; fill, finish, complete; spend (time).

148

1477. **no, nare, navi, - (v, 1st)**  
swim, float.

148

1478. **profiteor, profiteri, professus sum (v, 2nd, dep)**  
declare; profess.

148

1479. **regina, reginae (f, 1st)**  
queen.

148

1480. **regno, regnare, regnavi, regnatus (v, 1st)**  
reign, rule; be king; play the lord, be master.

148

1481. **tormentum, tormenti (n, 2nd)**  
windlass; instrument for twisting / winding; engine for hurling  
stones; missile; rack; any torture device; tension, pressure;  
torture, torment.

148

1482. **cesso, cessare, cessavi, cessatus (v, 1st)**

be remiss / inactive; hold back, leave off, delay, cease from; rest;  
be free of.

147

1483. **duplex, (gen.), duplicis (adj)**

twofold, double; divided; two-faced.

147

1484. **expugno, expugnare, expugnaui, expugnatus (v, 1st)**

assault, storm; conquer, plunder; accomplish; persuade.

147

1485. **provideo, providere, providi, provisos (v, 2nd)**

foresee; provide for, make provision; with dat.

147

1486. **stirps, stirpis (f, 3rd)**

race.

147

1487. **videlicet (adv)**

one may see; clearly, evidently.

147

1488. **aerarium, aerari(i) (n, 2nd)**

treasury, its funds; part of Temple of Saturn in Rome holding public treasury.

146

1489. **canto, cantare, cantavi, cantatus (v, 1st)**

sing; play (roles / music); recite; praise, celebrate; forewarn; enchant, bewitch.

146

1490. **confestim (adv)**

immediately, suddenly; at once, without delay, forthwith; rapidly, speedily.

146

1491. **dimico, dimicare, dimicui, dimicatus (v, 1st)**

fight, battle; struggle / contend / strive; brandish weapons; be in conflict / peril.

146

1492. **effero, efferre, extuli, elatus (v, irregular)**

carry out; bring out; carry out for burial; raise.

146

1493. **praeclarus, praeclara, praeclarum (adj)**

very clear; splendid; famous; bright, illustrious; noble,

distinguished.

146

1494. **sepelio, sepelire, sepelivi, sepultus (vt, 4th)**

bury / inter; (Romans cremate + inter ashes); submerge, overcome; suppress; ruin.

146

1495. **suspectus, suspecta -um, suspectior -or -us, suspectissimus -a -um (adj)**

suspected / mistrusted; of doubtful character; believed without proof; suspicious.

146

1496. **Domitius, Domitia, Domitium (adj)**

Domitius; (Roman gens name).

145

1497. **angustus, angusta -um, angustior -or -us, angustissimus -a -um (adj)**

narrow, steep, close, confined; scanty, poor; low, mean; narrowminded, petty.

145

1498. **bracchium, bracchi(i) (n, 2nd)**

arm; lower arm, forearm; claw; branch, shoot; earthwork

connecting forts.

145

1499. **faux, faucis (*f, 3rd*)**

pharynx (usu pl.), gullet / throat / neck / jaws / maw; narrow pass / shaft / strait; chasm.

145

1500. **laetitia, laetitiae (*f, 1st*)**

joy / happiness; source of joy / delight; fertility; fruitfulness; floridity.

145

1501. **momentum, momenti (*n, 2nd*)**

moment, importance, influence; motion, movement; impulse, effort.

145

1502. **requiro, requirere, requisivi, requisitus (*v, 3rd*)**

require, seek, ask for; need; miss, pine for.

145

1503. **spolio, spoliare, spoliavi, spoliatus (*v, 1st*)**

rob, strip; despoil, plunder; deprive (with abl.).

145

1504. **tutor, tutari, tutatus sum (v, 1st, dep)**

guard, protect, defend; guard against, avert.

145

1505. **volnus, vulneris (n, 3rd)**

wound; mental / emotional hurt; injury to one's interests; wound of love.

145

1506. **cogitatio, cogitationis (f, 3rd)**

thinking, meditation, reflection; thought; intention; plan; opinion, reasoning.

144

1507. **conloquium, conloquii (n, 2nd)**

talk, conversation; colloquy / discussion; interview; meeting / conference; parley.

144

1508. **erumpo, erumpere, erupi, eruptus (v, 3rd)**

burst / pop (abscess / boil); cause (swelling) to burst; become dislocated (limb); break out (of); burst / sally / spring / issue forth / out / on; sprout; erupt.

144

1509. **imitor, imitari, imitatus sum (v, 1st, dep)**

imitate / copy / mimic; follow; make an imitation / reproduction;

resemble; simulate.

144

1510. **inclino, inclinare, inclinavi, inclinatus (v, 1st)**

bend; lower; incline; decay; grow worse; set (of the sun); deject.

144

1511. **molior, moliri, molitus sum (v, 4th, dep)**

struggle, labor, labor at; construct, build; undertake, set in motion, plan.

144

1512. **sono, sonere, sonui, sonitus (v, 3rd)**

make a noise / sound; speak / utter, emit sound; be spoken of (as); express / denote; echo / resound; be heard, sound; be spoken of (as); celebrate in speech.

144

1513. **aegre, aegrius, aegerrime (adv)**

scarcely, with difficulty, painfully, hardly; reluctantly, uncomfortably.

143

1514. **aestus, aestus (m, 4th)**

agitation, passion, seething; raging, boiling; heat / fire; sea tide / spray / swell.

143

1515. **avis, avis (f, 3rd)**

bird; sign, omen, portent.

143

1516. **concipio, concipere, concepi, conceptus (vt, 3rd)**

take in / up, receive, catch; derive / draw (from); contain / hold;  
grasp; adopt; wed.

143

1517. **expleo, explere, explevi, expletus (v, 2nd)**

fill out; fill, fill up, complete, finish; satisfy, satiate.

143

1518. **ferio, ferire, -, - (v, 4th)**

hit, strike; strike a bargain; kill, slay.

143

1519. **frons, frondis (f, 3rd)**

foliage, leaves, leafy branch, green bough, frond.

143

1520. **ignominia, ignominiae (f, 1st)**

disgrace, ignominy, dishonor.

143



1521. **monumentum, monumenti (n, 2nd)**

reminder; memorial, monument, tomb; record, literary work, history, book.

143

1522. **odi, odisse, osus (v, 3rd, irregular)**

hate (perf. form, pres. force), dislike; be disinclined / reluctant / adverse to.

143

1523. **prospicio, prospicere, prospexi, prospectus (v, 3rd)**

foresee; see far off; watch for, provide for, look out for.

143

1524. **vagus, vaga, vagum (adj)**

roving, wandering.

143

1525. **complus, (gen.), compluris (adj)**

many (pl.), several, a fair / good number; more than one (L+S).

142

1526. **frigus, frigoris (n, 3rd)**

cold; cold weather, winter; frost.

142

1527. **hodie** (*adv*)

today, nowadays; at the present time.

142

1528. **peregrinus, peregrina, peregrinum** (*adj*)

foreign, strange, alien; exotic.

142

1529. **ruina, ruinae** (*f, 1st*)

fall; catastrophe; collapse, destruction.

142

1530. **rumor, rumoris** (*m, 3rd*)

hearsay, rumor, gossip; reputation; shouting.

142

1531. **accusator, accusatoris** (*m, 3rd*)

accuser, prosecutor at trial; plaintiff; informer.

141

1532. **benignus, benigna -um, benignior -or -us,  
benignissimus -a -um** (*adj*)

kind, favorable, obliging; kindly, mild, affable; liberal, bounteous.

141

1533. **cupido, cupidinis (m/f, 3rd)**

desire / love / wish / longing (passionate); lust; greed, appetite;  
desire for gain.

141

1534. **minuo, minuere, minui, minutus (v, 3rd)**

lessen, reduce, diminish, impair, abate.

141

1535. **possessio, possessionis (f, 3rd)**

possession, property.

141

1536. **severus, severa -um, severior -or -us, severissimus -a -  
um (adj)**

stern, strict, severe; grave, austere; weighty, serious; unadorned,  
plain.

141

1537. **tolero, tolerare, toleravi, toleratus (v, 1st)**

bear, endure, tolerate.

141

1538. **Oceanus, Oceani (m, 2nd)**

Ocean.

140

1539. **divinus, divina -um, divinius -or -us, divinissimus -a -um (*adj*)**

divine, of a deity / god, godlike; sacred; divinely inspired, prophetic; natural.

140

1540. **fatigo, fatigare, fatigavi, fatigatus (*v, 1st*)**

weary, tire, fatigue; harass; importune; overcome.

140

1541. **for, fari, fatus sum (*v, 1st, dep*)**

speak, talk; say.

140

1542. **merces, mercedis (*f, 3rd*)**

pay, recompense, hire, salary, reward; rent, price; bribe.

140

1543. **nimis (*adv*)**

very much; too much; exceedingly.

140

1544. **nunquam (*adv*)**

at no time, never; not in any circumstances.

140

1545. **plebeius, plebeia, plebeium (*adj*)**

plebeian.

140

1546. **prorsus (*adv*)**

forwards, right onward; absolutely, entirely, utterly, by all means;  
in short.

140

1547. **repello, repellere, repuli, repulsus (*vt, 3rd*)**

drive / push / thrust back / away; repel / rebuff / spurn; fend off;  
exclude / bar; refute.

140

1548. **collis, collis (*m, 3rd*)**

hill, hillock, eminence, hill-top; mound; high ground; mountains  
(pl.) (poetic).

139

1549. **defensio, defensionis (*f, 3rd*)**

defense / protection; act of defending; argument / justification in  
defense, excuse.

139

1550. **dexter, dextera -um, dexterior -or -us, dextimus -a -um**  
**(adj)**

right, on / to the right hand / side; skillful / dexterous / handy;  
favorable / fortunate / portentous; opportune (L+S); proper /  
fitting / suitable.

139

1551. **industria, industriae (f, 1st)**

industry; purpose / diligence; purposeful / diligent activity;  
purposefulness (pl.).

139

1552. **mereo, merere, merui, meritus (v, 2nd)**

earn; deserve / merit / have right; win / gain / incur; earn soldier /  
whore pay, serve.

139

1553. **oleum, olei (n, 2nd)**

oil.

139

1554. **salvus, salva, salvum (adj)**

well, unharmed, sound; alive; safe, saved.

139

1555. **Ceres, Cereris (f, 3rd)**

Ceres (goddess of grain / fruits); wheat; bread; food.

1556. **agger, aggeris** (*m, 3rd*)

rampart (or material for); causeway, pier; heap / pile / mound;  
dam / dike; mud wall.

138

1557. **aufero, auferre, abstuli, ablatu**s (*vt, irregular*)

bear / carry / take / fetch / sweep / snatch away / off, remove,  
withdraw; steal, obtain.

138

1558. **heres, heredis** (*m/f, 3rd*)

heir / heiress.

138

1559. **hostilis, hostilis, hostile** (*adj*)

hostile, enemy; of / belonging to an enemy; involving / performed  
by an enemy.

138

1560. **lenis, lene, lenior -or -us, lenissimus -a -um** (*adj*)

gentle, kind, light; smooth, mild, easy, calm.

138

1561. **ora, orae (f, 1st)**

shore, coast.

138

1562. **primoris, primoris, primore (adj)**

first; foremost, extreme.

138

1563. **priscus, prisca, priscum (adj)**

ancient, early, former.

138

1564. **radix, radicis (f, 3rd)**

root; base; square-root (math).

138

1565. **transgredior, transgredi, transgressus sum (v, 3rd, dep)**

cross, go / move / travel over / across; go to other side; change  
allegiance / policy.

138

1566. **arcus, arcus (m, 4th)**

bow, arc, coil, arch; rainbow; anything arched or curved.

137



1567. **frux, frugis (f, 3rd)**

crops (pl.), fruits, produce, legumes; honest men.

137

1568. **interior, interior, interius (adj)**

inner, interior, middle; more remote; more intimate.

137

1569. **invitus, invita, invitum (adj)**

reluctant; unwilling; against one's will.

137

1570. **toga, togae (f, 1st)**

toga; (outer garment of Roman citizen).

137

1571. **vasto, vastare, vastavi, vastatus (v, 1st)**

lay waste, ravage, devastate.

137

1572. **viso, visere, visi, visus (v, 3rd)**

visit, go to see; look at.

137

1573. **consuesco, consuescere, consuevi, consuetus (v, 3rd)**  
accustom oneself; become / be accustomed / used; inure,  
habituate; familiarize; be intimate / have sexual intercourse with;  
form a habit; be in the habit of.

136

1574. **deleo, delere, deleui, deletus (vt, 2nd)**  
erase, wipe / scratch / remove (letters / marks), wipe / blot out,  
expunge, delete.

136

1575. **desino, desinere, desivi, desitus (v, 3rd)**  
stop / end / finish, abandon / leave / break off, desist / cease; come  
to / at end / close.

136

1576. **ensis, ensis (m, 3rd)**  
sword.

136

1577. **explico, explicare, explicavi, explicatus (v, 1st)**  
unfold, extend; set forth, display, exhibit, explain, disentangle.

136

1578. **merus, mera, merum (adj)**  
unmixed (wine), pure, only; bare, mere, sheer.

136

1579. **sagitta, sagittae (*f, 1st*)**

arrow.

136

1580. **subigo, subigere, subegi, subactus (*v, 3rd*)**

conquer, subjugate; compel.

136

1581. **umor, umoris (*m, 3rd*)**

moisture, liquid.

136

1582. **virga, virgae (*f, 1st*)**

twig, sprout, stalk; switch, rod; staff, wand; stripe / streak; scepter (Plater).

136

1583. **cio, cire, civi(ii), citus (*vt, irregular*)**

move, set in motion; excite / rouse / stir up; urge on; summon / muster / call up; disturb, shake; provoke (war); invoke, call on by name; cite; raise / produce.

135

1584. **dirus, dira -um, dirior -or -us, dirissimus -a -um (*adj*)**

awful / dire / dreadful (omen); ominous / frightful / terrible /

horrible; skillful (L+S).

135

1585. **dissimulo, dissimulare, dissimulavi, dissimulatus (v, 1st)**

conceal, dissemble, disguise, hide; ignore.

135

1586. **epula, epulae (f, 1st)**

courses (pl.), food, dishes of food; dinner; banquet; feast for the eyes.

135

1587. **nihilum, nihili (n, 2nd)**

nothing; nothingness, which does not exist; something valueless; no respect.

135

1588. **oppugnatio, oppugnationis (f, 3rd)**

assault, siege, attack; storming.

135

1589. **ordino, ordinare, ordinavi, ordinatus (v, 1st)**

order / arrange, set in order; adjust, regulate; compose; ordain / appoint (Bee).

135

1590. **tribunicius, tribunicia, tribunicium (*adj*)**

of / belonging to tribune.

135

1591. **uro, urere, ussi, ustus (*v, 3rd*)**

burn.

135

1592. **Cassius, Cassia, Cassium (*adj*)**

Cassius, Roman gens; (L. C~ Longinus defeated by Helvetii; C. C~ L~ assassin).

134

1593. **Iulius, Iuli (*m, 2nd*)**

Julius; (Roman gens name); (C. ~ Caesar 102-44 BC).

134

1594. **anceps, (gen.), ancipitis (*adj*)**

two headed / fold / edged / meanings; faces two / opposite directions / fronts; twofold; on two sides / fronts (war / attack); undecided / drawn / hanging in balance (battle); double; with two meanings; uncertain; dangerous / perilous; ambiguous; unsettled; doubtful / undecided / wavering; untrustworthy / unreliable / unpredictable.

134

1595. **aversus, avera -um, aversior -or -us, aversissimus -a -um** (*adj*)

turned / facing away, with back turned; behind, in rear; distant; averse; hostile.

134

1596. **carcer, carceris** (*m, 3rd*)

prison, jail; jailbird; starting barriers at race-course, traps; beginning.

134

1597. **consequor, consequi, consecutus sum** (*v, 3rd, dep*)

follow, go / come after; attend on; pursue; catch up with, overtake; follow up; happen subsequently, ensue / follow in order / time; act accordingly, follow plan; seek after, aim at; achieve, reach; obtain; acquire, gain; grasp / comprehend.

134

1598. **contumelia, contumeliae** (*f, 1st*)

indignity, affront, abuse / insult; insulting language / behavior; rough treatment.

134

1599. **fanum, fani** (*n, 2nd*)

sanctuary, temple.

134

1600. **praefor, praefari, praefatus sum (v, 1st, dep)**  
say / utter / mention beforehand / in advance; recite (preliminary formula).

134

1601. **praeterquam (prep with acc)**  
except, besides, beyond, contrary to.

134

1602. **utilis, utilis, utile (adj)**  
useful, profitable, practical, helpful, advantageous.

134

1603. **Milo, Milonis (m, 3rd)**  
Milo; (tribune Milo 57 BC, killed Clodius, defended by Cicero).

133

1604. **Parthus, Parthi (m, 2nd)**  
Parthian; inhabitant of Parthia (country south of Caspian Sea).

133

1605. **coerceo, coercere, coercui, coercitus (vt, 2nd)**  
enclose, confine; restrain, check, curb, repress; limit; preserve; punish.

133

1606. **grex, gregis** (*m/f, 3rd*)

flock, herd; crowd; company, crew; people / animals assembled;  
set / faction / class.

133

1607. **haurio, haurire, hausi, haustus** (*v, 4th*)

draw up / out; drink, swallow, drain, exhaust.

133

1608. **origo, originis** (*f, 3rd*)

origin, source; birth, family; race; ancestry.

133

1609. **poculum, poculi** (*n, 2nd*)

cup, bowl, drinking vessel; drink / draught; social drinking (pl.);  
drink.

133

1610. **sollicito, sollicitare, sollicitavi, sollicitatus** (*v, 1st*)

disturb, worry; stir up, arouse, agitate, incite.

133

1611. **aestimo, aestimare, aestimavi, aestimatus** (*vt, 1st*)

value, assess; estimate; reckon; consider, judge (situation);  
esteem.

132



1612. **agrestis, agrestis, agreste (*adj*)**

rustic, inhabiting countryside; rude, wild, savage; of / passing through fields.

132

1613. **facultas, facultatis (*f, 3rd*)**

means; ability, skill; opportunity, chance; resources (pl.), supplies.

132

1614. **longitudo, longitudinis (*f, 3rd*)**

length.

132

1615. **vincio, vincere, vinxi, victus (*v, 4th*)**

bind, fetter; restrain.

132

1616. **volucer, volucris, volucre (*adj*)**

winged; able to fly; flying; in rapid motion, fleet / swift; transient, fleeting.

132

1617. **cognomen, cognominis (*n, 3rd*)**

surname, family / 3rd name; name (additional / derived from a

characteristic).

131

1618. **commemoro, commemorare, commemoravi, commemoratus** (*vt, 1st*)

recall (to self / other); keep in mind, remember; mention / relate; place on record.

131

1619. **confido, confidere, confisus sum** (*v, 3rd, semi-dep*)

have confidence in, rely on, trust (to); believe, be confident / assured; be sure.

131

1620. **exuo, exuere, exui, exutus** (*v, 3rd*)

pull off; undress, take off; strip, deprive of; lay aside, cast off.

131

1621. **fremo, fremere, fremui, fremitus** (*v, 3rd*)

roar; growl; rage; murmur, clamor for.

131

1622. **pronuntio, pronuntiare, pronuntiavi, pronuntiatus** (*v, 1st*)

announce; proclaim; relate; divulge; recite; utter.

131

1623. **trans** (*prep with acc*)

across, over; beyond; on the other side; (only local relations).

131

1624. **vas, vasis** (*n, 3rd*)

vessel / dish; vase; pack / kit; utensil / instrument / tool;  
equipment / apparatus (pl.).

131

1625. **Gaius, Gai** (*m, 2nd*)

Gaius (Roman praenomen); (abb. C.).

130

1626. **adversum** (*prep with acc*)

facing, opposite, against, towards; contrary to; face to face, in  
presence of.

130

1627. **angustia, angustiae** (*f, 1st*)

narrow passage / place / space (pl.), defile; strait, pass;  
difficulties; meanness.

130

1628. **antistes, antistitis** (*m/f, 3rd*)

(high) priest / priestess; mouthpiece of god; master / authority

(with gen.); protector.

130

1629. **lino, linere, levi, litus** (*vt, 3rd*)

smear, plaster (with); seal (wine jar); erase / rub over; befoul;  
cover / overlay.

130

1630. **nefarius, nefaria, nefarium** (*adj*)

wicked, evil, offending moral law; criminal, abominable; horrible  
/ vile / foul; impious; nefarious; execrable; heinous; abandoned  
(Cas).

130

1631. **onero, onerare, oneravi, oneratus** (*v, 1st*)

load, burden; oppress.

130

1632. **placidus, placida, placidum** (*adj*)

gentle, calm, mild, peaceful, placid.

130

1633. **prosequor, prosequi, prosecutus sum** (*v, 3rd, dep*)

pursue; escort; describe in detail.

130

1634. **cibus, cibi (*m, 2nd*)**

food; fare, rations; nutriment, sustenance, fuel; eating, a meal; bait.

129

1635. **fugo, fugare, fugavi, fugatus (*v, 1st*)**

put to flight, rout; chase away; drive into exile.

129

1636. **Syria, Syriae (*f, 1st*)**

Syria; (area between Asia Minor and Egypt including Phoenicia and Palestine).

128

1637. **adipiscor, adipisci, adeptus sum (*v, 3rd, dep*)**

gain, secure, win, obtain; arrive at, come up to / into; inherit; overtake.

128

1638. **egeo, egere, egui, - (*v, 2nd*)**

need (with gen. / abl.), lack, want; require, be without.

128

1639. **festus, festa, festum (*adj*)**

festive, joyous; holiday; feast day; merry; solemn.

128

1640. **lepidus, lepida -um, lepidior -or -us, lepidissimus -a -um (*adj*)**

agreeable, charming, delightful, nice; amusing, witty (remarks / books).

128

1641. **mentio, mentionis (*f, 3rd*)**

mention, making mention; calling to mind; naming.

128

1642. **praepono, praeponere, praeposui, praepositus (*v, 3rd*)**

place in command, in front of or before; put X (acc.) in front of Y (dat.).

128

1643. **Penas, Penatis (*m, 3rd*)**

Penates; (usu. pl.); gods of home / larder / family; home / dwelling; family / line.

127

1644. **Tarquinius, Tarquini (*m, 2nd*)**

Etruscan name; (T~ Priscus, 5th Roman king; T~ Superbus, last king 534-510 BC).

127

1645. **abs** (*prep with abl*)

by (agent), from (departure, cause, remote origin (time); after (reference).

127

1646. **arator, aratoris** (*m, 3rd*)

plowman; farmer (esp. farming on shares); cultivators of public land on tenths.

127

1647. **cito, citare, citavi, citatus** (*vt, 1st*)

urge on, encourage; promote, excite; summon; set in motion; move (bowels); cite.

127

1648. **cubiculum, cubiculi** (*n, 2nd*)

bedroom; sleeping chamber / apartment / suite; (as scene of marital / other sex); bed (any sort); any room; Emperor's box; inner shrine of temple; tomb / sepulcher.

127

1649. **iunior, iunior, iunius** (*adj*)

younger (comp. of juvenis).

127

1650. **latro, latronis** (*m, 3rd*)

robber, brigand, bandit; plunderer.

1651. **munimentum, munimenti (n, 2nd)**

fortification, bulwark; defense, protection.

127

1652. **osculum, osculi (n, 2nd)**

kiss; mouth; lips; orifice; mouthpiece (of a pipe).

127

1653. **paeniteo, paenitere, paenitui, - (v, 2nd)**

displease; (cause to) regret; repent, be sorry; [me paenitet =&gt; I am sorry].

127

1654. **poeta, poetae (m, 1st)**

poet.

127

1655. **suffragium, suffragi(i) (n, 2nd)**

vote; judgment; applause.

127

1656. **vastus, vasta -um, vastior -or -us, vastissimus -a -um (adj)**



huge, vast; monstrous.

127

1657. **impello, impellere, impuli, impulsus** (*vt, 3rd*)

drive / persuade / impel; urge on / action; push / thrust / strike against; overthrow.

126

1658. **ministerium, ministeri(i)** (*n, 2nd*)

office, attendance, service, employment, body of helpers; occupation, work.

126

1659. **oppidanus, oppidana, oppidanum** (*adj*)

provincial; of a small town.

126

1660. **permaneo, permanere, permansi, permansus** (*v, 2nd*)

last, continue; remain; endure.

126

1661. **plerumque** (*adv*)

generally, commonly; mostly, for the most part; often, frequently.

126

1662. **totidem, undeclined (*adj*)**

as many; just so / as many; the equivalent number of, same (as specified before).

126

1663. **volo, volare, volavi, volatus (*v, 1st*)**

fly.

126

1664. **abduco, abducere, abduxi, abductus (*vt, 3rd*)**

lead away, carry off; detach, attract away, entice, seduce, charm; withdraw.

125

1665. **aliquo**

anyone / anybody / anything; someone; some / few; some (particular) thing; some; any; a few; a particular / certain ~; some other; about / like (NUM).

125

1666. **ascendo, ascendere, ascendi, ascensus (*v, 3rd*)**

climb; go / climb up; mount, scale; mount up, embark; rise, ascend, move upward.

125

1667. **cella, cellae (*f, 1st*)**

storeroom, (wine) cellar, larder; temple chamber, sanctuary;

room, garret; pen; cell; monastery.

125

1668. **compleo, complere, complevi, completus (vt, 2nd)**

fill (up / in); be big enough to fill; occupy space, crowd; furnish / supply / man; finish, complete, perfect; make pregnant; fulfill, make up, complete, satisfy.

125

1669. **convivium, convivi(i) (n, 2nd)**

banquet / feast / dinner party; guests / people at party; dining-club; living together.

125

1670. **discordia, discordiae (f, 1st)**

disagreement, discord.

125

1671. **hortus, horti (m, 2nd)**

garden, fruit / kitchen garden; pleasure garden; park (pl.).

125

1672. **pudet, pudere, -, puditus est (v, 2nd, impersonal)**

it shames, make ashamed; [me tui pudet => I am ashamed of you].

125

1673. **remissus, remissa -um, remissior -or -us, remississimus  
-a -um (*adj*)**

relaxed / slack / sagging; loosely spaced; remiss; mild / gentle / free-and-easy / casual.

125

1674. **apparatus, apparatus (*m, 4th*)**

preparation; instruments, equipment, supplies, stock; splendor, pomp, trappings.

124

1675. **atingo, attingere, attigi, attactus (*vt, 3rd*)**

touch, touch / border on; reach, arrive at, achieve; mention briefly; belong to.

124

1676. **brutus, bruta, brutum (*adj*)**

heavy, unwieldy, inert; dull, stupid, brute; irrational, insensitive, brutish.

124

1677. **calamitas, calamitatis (*f, 3rd*)**

loss, damage, harm; misfortune / disaster; military defeat; blight, crop failure.

124

1678. **designo, designare, designavi, designatus** (*vt, 1st*)  
mark; point / mark / trace out, outline / describe; indicate /  
designate / denote; earmark / choose; appoint, elect (magistrate);  
order / plan; scheme. perpetrate.

124

1679. **equidem** (*adv*)  
truly, indeed; for my part.

124

1680. **intus** (*adv*)  
within, on the inside, inside; at home.

124

1681. **latus, lateris** (*n, 3rd*)  
side; flank.

124

1682. **oporteo, oportere, oportui, oportuitus** (*v, 2nd*)  
require (to be done), order.

124

1683. **pondo** (*adv*)  
in or by weight.

124

1684. **prudens, prudentis (gen.), prudentior -or -us, prudentissimus -a -um (*adj*)**

aware, skilled; sensible, prudent; farseeing; experienced.

124

1685. **semen, seminis (*n, 3rd*)**

seed.

124

1686. **supplicatio, supplicationis (*f, 3rd*)**

thanksgiving; supplication.

124

1687. **Diana, Dianae (*f, 1st*)**

Diana (virgin goddess of light / moon / hunt); (identified with Artemis); moon.

123

1688. **bos, bovis (*m/f, 3rd*)**

ox; bull; cow; ox-ray; cattle (pl.); (ox-like animals); [luca ~ => elephant].

123

1689. **continens, continentis (gen.), continentior -or -us, continentissimus -a -um (*adj*)**

bordering, adjacent, contiguous, next; immediately, without delay

(with in / ex).

123

1690. **edo, edere, edi, essus** (*vt, 3rd*)

eat / consume / devour; eat away (fire / water / disease); destroy;  
spend money on food.

123

1691. **en** (*interj*)

behold! see! lo! here! hey! look at this!

123

1692. **exorior, exoriri, exortus sum** (*v, 4th, dep*)

come out, come forth; bring; appear; rise, begin, spring up; cheer  
up.

123

1693. **inicio, inicere, inieci, iniectus** (*vt, 3rd*)

hurl / throw with strike in / into; inject; put on; inspire, instill  
(feeling, etc).

123

1694. **lictor, lictoris** (*m, 3rd*)

lictor, an attendant upon a magistrate.

123

1695. **noto, notare, notavi, notatus (v, 1st)**

observe; record; brand; write, inscribe.

123

1696. **ornamentum, ornamenti (n, 2nd)**

equipment; decoration; jewel; ornament, trappings.

123

1697. **paco, pacare, pacavi, pacatus (v, 1st)**

pacify, subdue.

123

1698. **redigo, redigere, redegere, redactus (v, 3rd)**

drive back; reduce; render.

123

1699. **sacramentum, sacramenti (n, 2nd)**

sum deposited in a civil process, guaranty; oath of allegiance; sacrament.

123

1700. **signo, signare, signavi, signatus (v, 1st)**

mark, stamp, designate, sign; seal.

123



1701. **decipio, decipere, decepi, deceptus (vt, 3rd)**  
cheat / deceive / mislead / dupe / trap; elude / escape notice;  
disappoint / frustrate / foil.

122

1702. **deprecor, deprecari, deprecatus sum (v, 1st, dep)**  
avert by prayer; entreat / pray / beg; intercede / beg pardon /  
mercy / relief / exemption.

122

1703. **dicio, dicionis (f, 3rd)**  
authority, power, control; rule, domain, sway.

122

1704. **expers, (gen.), expertis (adj)**  
free from (with gen.); without; lacking experience; immune from.

122

1705. **fidus, fida, fidum (adj)**  
faithful, loyal; trusting, confident.

122

1706. **furor, furoris (m, 3rd)**  
madness, rage, fury, frenzy; passionate love.

122

1707. **intueor, intueri, intuitus sum (v, 2nd, dep)**

look at; consider, regard; admire; stare.

122

1708. **matrona, matronae (f, 1st)**

wife; matron.

122

1709. **piscis, piscis (m, 3rd)**

fish.

122

1710. **testor, testari, testatus sum (v, 1st, dep)**

give as evidence; bear witness; make a will; swear; testify.

122

1711. **clam (adv)**

secretly, in secret, unknown to; privately; covertly; by fraud.

121

1712. **domesticus, domestica, domesticum (adj)**

domestic, of the house; familiar, native; civil, private, personal.

121

1713. **dominicus, dominica, dominicum** (*adj*)

of / belonging to master / owner; belonging to the Roman Emperor; the Lord's.

121

1714. **forsitan** (*adv*)

perhaps.

121

1715. **immitto, immittere, immisi, immissus** (*v, 3rd*)

send in / to / into / against; cause to go; insert; hurl / throw in; let go / in; allow.

121

1716. **indutia, indutiae** (*f, 1st*)

truce (pl.), armistice, cessation of hostilities; respite, period of grace.

121

1717. **laccio, laccessere, laccessivi, laccessitus** (*v, 3rd*)

provoke, excite, harass, challenge, harass; attack, assail.

121

1718. **laetor, laetari, laetatus sum** (*v, 1st, dep*)

be glad / joyful / delighted; rejoice; be fond (of), delight in; flourish (on / in).

121

1719. **lignum, ligni (*n, 2nd*)**

wood; firewood; trunk / stump / tree; timber; beam / post; wood (material); stave; wood thing / part, writing-tablet, spear shaft; stone (of fruit), shell (nut); the Cross; staff, cudgel, club; gallows / stocks; [~ pedaneum => altar step].

121

1720. **miraculum, miraculi (*n, 2nd*)**

wonder, marvel; miracle, amazing act / event / object / sight; amazement; freak.

121

1721. **monstrum, monstri (*n, 2nd*)**

monster; portent, unnatural thing / event regarded as omen / sign / portent.

121

1722. **palus, paludis (*f, 3rd*)**

swamp, marsh.

121

1723. **pastor, pastoris (*m, 3rd*)**

shepherd, herdsman.

121

1724. **patefacio, patefacere, patefeci, patefactus (vt, 3rd)**  
reveal / uncover / disclose / expose; bring to light; make known / visible; dissect; open (up); (gates); clear, make available; deploy (troops); expose (to attack).

121

1725. **retro (adv)**  
backwards, back, to the rear; behind, on the back side; back (time), formerly.

121

1726. **suspendo, suspendere, suspendi, suspensus (v, 3rd)**  
hang up, suspend.

121

1727. **titulus, tituli (m, 2nd)**  
title (person / book); label; heading; placard / tablet; pretext, ostensible motive.

121

1728. **viridis, viridis, viride (adj)**  
fresh, green; blooming, youthful.

121

1729. **Ap., abb. (m)**  
Appius (Roman praenomen); (esp, gens Claudia); Ap.Cl. Caecus

built Appian Way.

120

1730. **Sp., abb. (*m*)**

Spurius (Roman praenomen); (abb. Sp.).

120

1731. **absolvo, absolvere, absolvi, absolutus (*vt, 3rd*)**

free (bonds), release; acquit; vote for / secure acquittal; pay off; sum up.

120

1732. **aliquis**

anyone / anybody / anything; someone; some / few; some (particular) thing; some; any; a few; a particular / certain ~; some other; about / like (NUM).

120

1733. **careo, carere, carui, caritus (*v, 2nd*)**

be without / absent from / devoid of / free from; miss; abstain from, lack, lose.

120

1734. **disto, distare, -, - (*v, 1st*)**

stand apart, be distant; be different.

120

1735. **festino, festinare, festinavi, festinatus (v, 1st)**

hasten, hurry.

120

1736. **furor, furari, furatus sum (v, 1st, dep)**

steal; plunder.

120

1737. **genitor, genitoris (m, 3rd)**

father; creator; originator.

120

1738. **innocens, (gen.), innocentis (adj)**

harmless, innocent; virtuous, upright.

120

1739. **ossum, ossi (n, 2nd)**

bone; (implement, gnawed, dead); kernel (nut); heartwood (tree);  
stone (fruit).

120

1740. **revoco, revocare, revocavi, revocatus (v, 1st)**

call back, recall; revive; regain.

120

1741. **spondeo, spondere, spopondi, sponsus (v, 2nd)**  
promise, give pledge / undertaking / surety; contract to give / take  
in marriage.

120

1742. **triumpho, triumphare, triumphavi, triumphatus (v, 1st)**  
triumph over; celebrate a triumph; conquer completely, triumph.

120

1743. **vehemens, vehementis (gen.), vehementior -or -us, vehementissimus -a -um (adj)**  
violent, severe, vehement; emphatic, vigorous, lively.

120

1744. **vigilo, vigilare, vigilavi, vigilatus (v, 1st)**  
remain awake, be awake; watch; provide for, care for by  
watching, be vigilant.

120

1745. **Rhenus, Rheni (m, 2nd)**  
Rhine; (river dividing Gaul and Germany - in Caesar's Gallic  
War).

119

1746. **castus, casta -um, castior -or -us, castissimus -a -um (adj)**



pure, moral; chaste, virtuous, pious; sacred; spotless; free from /  
untouched by.

119

1747. **decurro, decurrere, decucurri, decursus (v, 3rd)**

run / hurry / rush / flow with slope down; hasten; travel  
downstream; come to land / end; run a race (over course); make  
for; turn (to); exercise / drill / maneuver (army).

119

1748. **eximo, eximere, exemi, exemptus (vt, 3rd)**

remove / extract, take / lift out / off / away; banish, get rid of; free  
/ save / release.

119

1749. **gelidus, gelida, gelidum (adj)**

ice cold, icy.

119

1750. **induo, induere, indui, indutus (v, 3rd)**

put on, clothe, cover; dress oneself in; [se induere => to impale  
oneself].

119

1751. **insum, inesse, infui, infuturus (v, irregular)**

be in / on / there; belong to; be involved in.

119

1752. **lupus, lupi** (*m, 2nd*)

wolf; grappling iron.

119

1753. **niteo, nitere, nitui, -** (*v, 2nd*)

shine, glitter, look bright; be sleek / in good condition; bloom, thrive.

119

1754. **porticus, porticus** (*m/f, 4th*)

colonnade, covered walk; portico; covered gallery atop amphitheater / siege works.

119

1755. **scutum, scuti** (*n, 2nd*)

shield; (heavy shield of Roman legion infantry).

119

1756. **sileo, silere, silui, -** (*v, 2nd*)

be silent, not to speak (about); be quiet; not to function.

119

1757. **Hercules, Herculis** (*m, 3rd*)

Hercules (Greek hero of great strength).

118

1758. **ostento, ostentare, ostentavi, ostentatus (v, 1st)**  
show, display; point out, declare; disclose, hold out (prospect).

118

1759. **pila, pilae (f, 1st)**  
ball (play / decorative); sphere; mortar, vessel in which things are  
pounded; squared pillar; pier, pile; low pillar monument; funerary  
monument with cavity.

118

1760. **quoad (conj)**  
as long as, until.

118

1761. **renuntio, renuntiare, renuntiavi, renuntiatus (v, 1st)**  
report, announce; reject.

118

1762. **rudis, rudis, rude (adj)**  
undeveloped, rough, wild; coarse.

118

1763. **siccus, sicca, siccum (adj)**  
dry.

118

1764. **Africanus, Africana, Africanum (*adj*)**

African; from / of Africa; plants / animals from Africa.

117

1765. **cruor, cruoris (*m, 3rd*)**

blood; (fresh / clotted from wound); (spilt in battle); vegetable / other juice; gore; murder / bloodshed / slaughter; blood (general); stream / flow of blood (L+S).

117

1766. **faveo, favere, favi, fautus (*v, 2nd*)**

favor (with dat.), befriend, support, back up.

117

1767. **frigidus, frigida -um, frigidior -or -us, frigidissimus -a -um (*adj*)**

cold, cool, chilly, frigid; lifeless, indifferent, dull.

117

1768. **furo, furere, -, - (*v, 3rd*)**

rave, rage; be mad / furious; be wild.

117

1769. **indictus, indicta, indictum (*adj*)**

not said / mentioned; (~ cause, without the case's being pleaded);

unheard.

117

1770. **nudo, nudare, nudavi, nudatus (v, 1st)**

lay bare, strip; leave unprotected.

117

1771. **obvius, obvia, obvium (adj)**

in the way, easy; hostile; exposed (to).

117

1772. **raptim (adv)**

hurriedly, suddenly.

117

1773. **redimo, redimere, redemi, redemptus (vt, 3rd)**

buy back, recover, replace by purchase; buy up; make good, fulfill (promise); redeem; atone for; ransom; rescue / save; contract for; buy / purchase; buy off.

117

1774. **vexo, vexare, vexavi, vexatus (v, 1st)**

shake, jolt, toss violently; annoy, trouble, harass, plague, disturb, vex.

117

1775. **Armenius, Armenia, Armenium (*adj*)**

Armenian; [~ prunum => apricot].

116

1776. **abdo, abdere, abdid, abditus (*vt, 3rd*)**

remove, put away, set aside; depart, go away; hide, keep secret, conceal.

116

1777. **census, census (*m, 4th*)**

census / registration / roll (5 yr.); wealth / property; estate valuation / appraisal.

116

1778. **invado, invadere, invasi, invasus (*v, 3rd*)**

enter, attempt; invade; take possession of; attack (with in +acc.).

116

1779. **inveho, invehere, invexi, invectus (*v, 3rd*)**

carry / bring in, import; ride (pass.), drive, sail, attack.

116

1780. **mina, minae (*f, 1st*)**

Greek weight unit (100 drachma / one pound); its weight of silver (1 / 60 talent); mine (exploding); (Cal); threats (pl.), menaces; warning signs, evil omens / prognostications; pinnacles.

116

1781. **nefas, undeclined (*n*)**

sin, violation of divine law, impious act; [fas et nefas => right and wrong].

116

1782. **rogatio, rogationis (*f*, 3rd)**

proposed measure.

116

1783. **saltem (*adv*)**

at least, anyhow, in all events; (on to more practical idea); even, so much as.

116

1784. **vagor, vagari, vagatus sum (*v*, 1st, dep)**

wander, roam.

116

1785. **venter, ventris (*m*, 3rd)**

stomach, womb; belly.

116

1786. **actio, actionis (*f*, 3rd)**

act, action, activity, deed; incident;, plot (play); legal process,

suit; plea.

115

1787. **domo, domare, domui, domitus (v, 1st)**

subdue, master, tame; conquer.

115

1788. **erga (prep with acc)**

towards, opposite (friendly).

115

1789. **liquidus, liquida -um, liquidior -or -us, liquidissimus -a -um (adj)**

clear, limpid, pure, unmixed; liquid; flowing, without interruption; smooth.

115

1790. **obruo, obruere, obrui, obrutus (v, 3rd)**

cover up, hide, bury; overwhelm, ruin; crush.

115

1791. **Latius, Latia, Latium (adj)**

Latin; of Latium (central Italy including Rome / Italy); Roman; Italian.

114



1792. **aether, aetheris (m)**

upper air; ether; heaven, sky; sky (as a god); space surrounding a deity.

114

1793. **desiderium, desiderii (n, 2nd)**

desire / longing / want / requirement; desire / grief / regret for dead / absent / loss; favorite, object of desire; pleasure, that desired / needed; petition, request.

114

1794. **fabula, fabulae (f, 1st)**

story, tale, fable; play, drama; [fabulae! => rubbish!, nonsense!].

114

1795. **fulmen, fulminis (n, 3rd)**

lightning, flash; thunderbolt; crushing blow.

114

1796. **humilis, humile, humilior -or -us, humillimus -a -um (adj)**

low, lowly, small, slight, base, mean, humble, obscure, poor, insignificant.

114

1797. **nymph, nymphes (f)**

nymph; (semi-divine female nature / water spirit); water; bride;

young maiden.

114

1798. **unicus, unica, unicum (*adj*)**

only, sole, single, singular, unique; uncommon, unparalleled; one of a kind.

114

1799. **adorior, adoriri, adortus sum (*v, 4th, dep*)**

assail / assault / attack, rise against (military / political / plague); accost / address.

113

1800. **adsiduus, adsidua -um, adsiduior -or -us, adsiduissimus -a -um (*adj*)**

constant, regular; unremitting, incessant; ordinary; landowning, first-class.

113

1801. **adversarius, adversari(i) N (2nd) C**

enemy, adversary, antagonist, opponent, rival, foe; of an opposing party.

113

1802. **crudelitas, crudelitatis (*f, 3rd*)**

cruelty / barbarity, harshness / severity, savagery / inhumanity;

instance of cruelty.

113

1803. **exul, exulis** (*m/f, 3rd*)

exile (M / F), banished person; wanderer.

113

1804. **iumentum, iumentum** (*n, 2nd*)

mule; beast of burden.

113

1805. **luo, luere, lui, latus** (*vt, 3rd*)

pay; pay fine, compensate / atone; [poenam ~ => suffer punishment as expiation]; atone, make amends for, expiate; compensate; liberate / set free; redeem (debt); fulfill (promise), make good; discharge (debt); avert (trouble) by expiation.

113

1806. **nequaquam** (*adv*)

by no means.

113

1807. **pinguis, pingue, pinguior -or -us, pinguis -a -um**  
(*adj*)

fat; rich, fertile; thick; dull, stupid.

113

1808. **pons, pontis (m, 3rd)**

bridge.

113

1809. **purgo, purgare, purgavi, purgatus (v, 1st)**

make clean, cleanse; excuse.

113

1810. **rota, rotae (f, 1st)**

wheel (rotate).

113

1811. **stella, stellae (f, 1st)**

star; planet, heavenly body; point of light in jewel; constellation;  
star shape.

113

1812. **blandus, blanda -um, blandior -or -us, blandissimus -a  
-um (adj)**

flattering, coaxing; charming, pleasant; smooth, gentle; alluring,  
attractive.

112

1813. **celeritas, celeritatis (f, 3rd)**

speed, quickness, rapidity; speed of action, dispatch; haste; early

date.

112

1814. **complector, complecti, complexus sum (v, 3rd, dep)**  
embrace, hug; welcome; encircle, encompass; attain; include,  
bring in, involve; lay hold of, grip; seize; grasp, take in / up; sum  
up; include in scope, cover.

112

1815. **cotidie (adv)**  
daily, every day; day by day; usually, ordinarily, commonly.

112

1816. **cruentus, cruenta -um, cruentior -or -us, cruentissimus  
-a -um (adj)**  
bloody / bleeding / discharging blood; gory; blood red; polluted  
with blood-guilt; bloodthirsty, insatiably cruel, savage;  
accompanied by / involving bloodshed.

112

1817. **dissero, disserere, disserui, disseritus (vt, 3rd)**  
plant / sow at intervals; scatter / distribute, plant here / there;  
separate / part.

112

1818. **inops, (gen.), inopis (adj)**  
weak, poor, needy, helpless; lacking, destitute (of), meager.

1819. **interpono, interponere, interposui, interpositus (v, 3rd)**  
insert, introduce; admit; allege; interpose; (interponere se = to intervene).

112

1820. **rogus, rogi (m, 2nd)**  
funeral pyre.

112

1821. **ulciscor, ulcisci, ultus sum (v, 3rd, dep)**  
avenge; punish.

112

1822. **utilitas, utilitatis (f, 3rd)**  
usefulness, advantage.

112

1823. **Pascha, Paschae (f, 1st)**  
Passover; Easter.

111

1824. **attineo, attinere, attinui, attentus (v, 2nd)**  
hold on / to / near / back / together / fast; restrain, keep (in

custody), retain; delay.

111

1825. **confero, conferre, contuli, conlatus** (*vt, irregular*)

bring together, carry / convey; collect / gather, compare; unite, add; direct / aim; discuss / debate / confer; oppose; pit / match against another; blame; bestow with assign.

111

1826. **conscientia, conscientiae** (*f, 1st*)

(joint) knowledge, complicity (of crime); conscience; sense of guilt, remorse.

111

1827. **heu** (*interj*)

oh! ah! alas! (an expression of dismay or pain).

111

1828. **nanciscor, nancisci, nactus sum** (*v, 3rd, dep*)

obtain, get; find, meet with, receive, stumble on, light on.

111

1829. **patronus, patroni** (*m, 2nd*)

patron; advocate; defender, protector.

111

1830. **refugio, refugere, refugi, - (v, 3rd)**

flee back; run away, escape.

111

1831. **repono, reponere, reposui, repositus (v, 3rd)**

put back; restore; store; repeat.

111

1832. **significo, significare, significavi, significatus (v, 1st)**

signify, indicate, show.

111

1833. **timidus, timida -um, timidior -or -us, timidissimus -a -um (adj)**

timid; cowardly; fearful, apprehensive; without courage; afraid to.

111

1834. **tracto, tractare, tractavi, tractatus (v, 1st)**

draw, haul, pull, drag about; handle, manage, treat, discuss.

111

1835. **tribunal, tribunalis (n, 3rd)**

raised platform; tribunal; judgement seat.

111



1836. **triduum, tridui** (*n, 2nd*)

three days.

111

1837. **Alpis, Alpis** (*f, 3rd*)

Alps (usually pl.), mountains to the north of Italy.

110

1838. **administro, administrare, administravi, administratus**  
(*v, 1st*)

administer, manage, direct; assist; operate, conduct; maneuver (ship); bestow.

110

1839. **aedifico, aedificare, aedificavi, aedificatus** (*v, 1st*)

build, erect, construct, make; create; establish; improve; edify.

110

1840. **aliquem**

anyone / anybody / anything; someone; some / few; some (particular) thing; some; any; a few; a particular / certain ~; some other; about / like (NUM).

110

1841. **crus, cruris** (*n, 3rd*)

leg; shank; shin; main stem of shrub, stock; upright support of a

bridge.

110

1842. **genero, generare, generavi, generatus (v, 1st)**

beget, father, produce, procreate; spring / descend from (passive).

110

1843. **incolo, incolere, incolui, - (v, 3rd)**

live, dwell / reside (in); inhabit; sojourn.

110

1844. **iocus, ioci (m, 2nd)**

joke, jest; sport.

110

1845. **lucrum, lucri (n, 2nd)**

gain, profit; avarice.

110

1846. **obses, obsidis (m/f, 3rd)**

hostage; pledge, security.

110

1847. **pelagus, pelagi (n, 2nd)**

sea; the open sea, the main; (-us neuter, only sing.).

110

1848. **puppis, puppis** (*f, 3rd*)

stern / aft (of ship); poop; ship; back (L+S); [a ~ => abaft].

110

1849. **stringo, stringere, strinxi, strictus** (*v, 3rd*)

draw tight; draw; graze; strip off.

110

1850. **tremo, tremere, tremui, -** (*v, 3rd*)

tremble, shake, shudder at.

110

1851. **velum, veli** (*n, 2nd*)

sail, covering; curtain; [vela vento dare => sail away].

110

1852. **biduum, bidui** (*n, 2nd*)

two days (period of ...).

109

1853. **decumanus, decumana, decumanum** (*adj*)

of the tenth (legion); huge / outsize; of tithe; [with porta => rear gate of camp].

109

1854. **diligenter, diligentius, diligentissime** (*adv*)  
carefully; attentively; diligently; scrupulously; thoroughly /  
completely / well.  
109
1855. **immanis, immane, immanior -or -us, immanissimus -a  
-um** (*adj*)  
huge / vast / immense / tremendous / extreme / monstrous;  
inhuman / savage / brutal / frightful.  
109
1856. **impius, impia, impium** (*adj*)  
wicked, impious, irreverent; showing no regard for divinely  
imposed moral duty.  
109
1857. **indulgeo, indulgere, indulsi, indultus** (*v, 2nd, with  
dative*)  
indulge; be indulgent / lenient / kind; grant / bestow; gratify  
oneself; give in to.  
109
1858. **musa, musae** (*f, 1st*)  
muse (one of the goddesses of poetry, music, etc.); sciences /  
poetry (pl.).  
109

1859. **pulvis, pulveris** (*m, 3rd*)

dust, powder; sand.

109

1860. **purpureus, purpurea, purpureum** (*adj*)

purple, dark red.

109

1861. **rostrum, rostri** (*n, 2nd*)

beak, curved bow (of a ship); speaker's platform (in Rome's Forum) (pl.).

109

1862. **rupes, rupis** (*f, 3rd*)

cliff; rock.

109

1863. **sacrificium, sacrifici(i)** (*n, 2nd*)

sacrifice, offering to a deity.

109

1864. **turma, turmae** (*f, 1st*)

troop (of 30 horsemen), squadron.

109

1865. **admodum** (*adv*)

very, exceedingly, greatly, quite; excessively; just so; certainly, completely.

108

1866. **fraudo, fraudare, fraudavi, fraudatus** (*vt, 1st*)

cheat / defraud / swindle; deprive deceitfully; baffle, make ineffectual; dishonor; embezzle, take (money) dishonestly, steal; violate; evade / trick intent of law.

108

1867. **impeditus, impedita -um, impeditior -or -us, impeditissimus -a -um** (*adj*)

hindered / obstructed / encumbered / hampered; difficult / impeded; inaccessible.

108

1868. **indo, indere, indedi, inditus** (*v, 3rd*)

put in or on; introduce.

108

1869. **necto, nectere, nexui, nexus** (*v, 3rd*)

tie, bind.

108

1870. **omen, ominis** (*n, 3rd*)

omen, sign; token.

1871. **quadringenti -ae -a, quadringentesimus -a -um, quadringeni -ae -a, quadringentie(n)s (*num*)**  
 400 each / apiece / times / fold / together / at a time - 'how many each'; by 400s.

108

1872. **rursum (*adv*)**  
 turned back, backward; on the contrary / other hand, in return, in turn, again.

108

1873. **tametsi (*conj*)**  
 even if, although, though.

108

1874. **vetustas, vetustatis (*f, 3rd*)**  
 old age; antiquity; long duration.

108

1875. **Kalenda, Kalendae (*f, 1st*)**  
 Kalends (pl.), 1st of month; abb. Kal. / Kl.; day of proclamation, interest due.

107

1876. **accitus, accita, accitum (*adj*)**

imported, brought from abroad.

107

1877. **aequalis, aequale, aequalior -or -us, aequalissimus -a -um (*adj*)**

equal, similar; uniform, level, flat; of the same age / generation / duration.

107

1878. **dedecus, dedecoris (*n, 3rd*)**

disgrace / dishonor / discredit / shame / infamy; misbehavior; vice, turpitude (L+S); shameful / repulsive appearance; blot, blemish (L+S); vicious act, shameful deed.

107

1879. **dedico, dedicare, dedicavi, dedicatus (*vt, 1st*)**

declare / proclaim; census return; dedicate / consecrate; devote / apply / commit (to).

107

1880. **epistula, epistulae (*f, 1st*)**

letter / dispatch / written communication; imperial rescript; epistle; preface.

107



1881. **ferreus, ferrea, ferreum (*adj*)**

iron, made of iron; cruel, unyielding; (blue).

107

1882. **indignor, indignari, indignatus sum (*v, 1st, dep*)**

deem unworthy, scorn, regard with indignation, resent, be indignant.

107

1883. **intermitto, intermittere, intermisi, intermissus (*v, 3rd*)**

interrupt; omit; stop; leave off (temporarily); leave a gap.

107

1884. **matrimonium, matrimoni(i) (*n, 2nd*)**

marriage; matrimony.

107

1885. **nusquam (*adv*)**

nowhere; on no occasion.

107

1886. **opulentus, opulenta -um, opulentior -or -us,  
opulentissimus -a -um (*adj*)**

wealthy; rich in wealth / resources; well supplied; sumptuous, opulent, rich.

107

1887. **praetura, praeturae (f, 1st)**

praetorship.

107

1888. **resto, restare, restiti, - (v, 1st)**

stand firm; stay behind; be left, be left over; remain.

107

1889. **serpens, serpentis (m/f, 3rd)**

serpent, snake.

107

1890. **solidus, solida -um, solidior -or -us, solidissimus -a -um (adj)**

solid; same material throughout, unalloyed; not hollow; dense; unbroken / whole; three dimensional; retaining form / rigidity, firm; real, lasting; perfect; full.

107

1891. **utroque (adv)**

to both places; in both directions; to both sides (in conflict).

107

1892. **avaritia, avaritiae (f, 1st)**

greed, avarice; rapacity; miserliness, stinginess, meanness.

1893. **cavus, cava, cavum** (*adj*)

hollow, excavated, hollowed out; concave; (of waning moon); enveloping; porous.

1894. **censeo, censere, censui, census** (*vt, 2nd*)

think / suppose, judge; recommend; decree, vote, determine; count / reckon; assess.

1895. **coeo, coire, coivi(ii), coitus** (*v, irregular*)

fit together; have sexual intercourse; collect / gather (fluid); meet; rally; enter agreement; unite / assemble / conspire; come / go together; mend / knit (wound).

1896. **episcopatus, episcopatus** (*m, 4th*)

bishopric; episcopate; bishop's office / dignity / see; overseer; post of authority.

1897. **factio, factionis** (*f, 3rd*)

party, faction; partisanship.

1898. **fungor, fungi, functus sum (v, 3rd, dep)**

perform, execute, discharge (duty); be engaged in (with abl. of function).

106

1899. **illuc (adv)**

there, thither, to that place / point.

106

1900. **medicus, medica, medicum (adj)**

healing, curative, medical; [digitus ~ => fourth finger of the hand].

106

1901. **penitus, penita, penitum (adj)**

inner, inward.

106

1902. **pernicies, perniciē (f, 5th)**

ruin; disaster; pest, bane; curse; destruction, calamity; mischief.

106

1903. **possideo, possidere, possedi, possessus (v, 2nd)**

seize, hold, be master of; possess, take / hold possession of, occupy; inherit.

106

1904. **regredior, regredi, regressus sum** (*v, 3rd, dep*)

go back, return, retreat.

106

1905. **vadum, vadi** (*n, 2nd*)

shallow place, stream; ford, shoal; channel.

106

1906. **vult**

be willing; wish.

106

1907. **Bacchus, Bacchi** (*m, 2nd*)

Bacchus, god of wine / vine; the vine, wine.

105

1908. **Phrygius, Phrygia, Phrygium** (*adj*)

Phrygian, of Phrygia (center and west of Asia Minor); Trojan.

105

1909. **apostolus, apostoli** (*m, 2nd*)

apostle; missionary (one sent).

105

1910. **fastigium, fastigi(i) (n, 2nd)**

peak, summit, top; slope, declivity, descent; gable, roof; sharp point, tip.

105

1911. **linea, lineae (f, 1st)**

string, line (plumb / fishing); [alba ~ => white line at end of race course].

105

1912. **machina, machinae (f, 1st)**

machine; siege engine; scheme.

105

1913. **nauta, nautae (m, 1st)**

sailor, seaman, mariner.

105

1914. **pristinus, pristina, pristinum (adj)**

former, oldtime, original; pristine.

105

1915. **pulso, pulsare, pulsavi, pulsatus (v, 1st)**

beat; pulsate.

105

1916. **rusticus, rustica, rusticum (*adj*)**

country, rural; plain, homely, rustic.

105

1917. **sesterti (*num*)**

two and a half ( $2 \frac{1}{2}$ ).

105

1918. **lavo, lavare, lavi, lotus (*v, 1st*)**

wash, bathe; soak.

104

1919. **minor, minari, minatus sum (*v, 1st, dep*)**

threaten, speak / act menacingly; make threatening movement;  
give indication of.

104

1920. **opinor, opinari, opinatus sum (*v, 1st, dep*)**

suppose, imagine.

104

1921. **patrius, patria, patrium (*adj*)**

father's, paternal; ancestral.

104

1922. **penna, pennae (f, 1st)**

feather, wing.

104

1923. **plaga, plagae (f, 1st)**

stroke / blow with stripe / cut / thrust; wound / gash / scar, injury; misfortune; E:plague; tract / region / quarter / zone / area; open expanse of country / sea / sky; hunting net, web, trap / snare; curtain; coverlet / counterpane; L: fine (L+S).

104

1924. **quaestus, quaestus (m, 4th)**

gain, profit.

104

1925. **remaneo, remanere, remansi, remansus (v, 2nd)**

stay behind; continue, remain.

104

1926. **intereo, interire, interivi(ii), interitus (v, irregular)**

perish, die; be ruined; cease.

103

1927. **leo, leonis (m, 3rd)**

lion.

103



1928. **mutuus, mutua, mutuum** (*adj*)

borrowed, lent; mutual, in return.

103

1929. **persuadeo, persuadere, persuasi, persuasus** (*v, 2nd*)

persuade, convince (with dat.).

103

1930. **perterreo, perterrere, perterrui, perterritus** (*vt, 2nd*)

frighten greatly, terrify.

103

1931. **possido, possidere, -, -** (*v, 3rd*)

seize, hold, be master of; possess, take / hold possession of, occupy; inherit.

103

1932. **saucius, saucia, saucium** (*adj*)

wounded; ill, sick.

103

1933. **scala, scalae** (*f, 1st*)

ladder (pl.).

103

1934. **sinus, sinus (*m, 4th*)**

curved or bent surface; bending, curve, fold; bosom, lap; bay.

103

1935. **testamentum, testamenti (*n, 2nd*)**

will, testament; covenant.

103

1936. **ubique (*adv*)**

anywhere, everywhere (ubiquitous).

103

1937. **volgus, volgi (*n, 2nd*)**

common people / general public / multitude / common herd /  
rabble / crowd / mob; flock.

103

1938. **contrarius, contraria, contrarium (*adj*)**

opposite, contrary, in contradiction; antithetical; opposed / hostile  
/ adverse; incompatible; reversed, inverted; reciprocal, mutual;  
counterbalancing.

102

1939. **depopulor, depopulari, depopulatus sum (*v, 1st, dep*)**

sack / plunder / pillage / rob / despoil; ravage / devastate / destroy  
/ lay waste; overgraze.

102

1940. **infensus, infensa, infensum (*adj*)**

hostile, bitterly hostile, enraged.

102

1941. **infirmus, infirma -um, infirmior -or -us, infirmissimus -a -um (*adj*)**

fragile / frail / feeble; unwell / sick / infirm; weak (military); mild / irresolute; powerless / ineffectual; unsound / untrustworthy.

102

1942. **ianua, ianuae (*f, 1st*)**

door, entrance.

102

1943. **letum, leti (*n, 2nd*)**

death; (usu. violent); Death (personified); manner of dying;  
P:destruction.

102

1944. **ostium, osti(i) (*n, 2nd*)**

doorway; front door; starting gate; entrance (underworld); (river) mouth.

102

1945. **properus, propera, properum** (*adj*)

quick, speedy.

102

1946. **quatio, quater, -, quassus** (*v, 3rd*)

shake.

102

1947. **unquam** (*adv*)

at any time, ever; at some time.

102

1948. **usquam** (*adv*)

anywhere, in any place; to any place.

102

1949. **vaco, vacare, vacavi, vacatus** (*v, 1st*)

be empty; be vacant; be idle; be free from, be unoccupied.

102

1950. **civilis, civilis, civile** (*adj*)

of / affecting fellow citizens; civil; legal; public; political;  
unassuming.

101

1951. **commendo, commendare, commendavi, commendatus**  
**(vt, 1st)**

entrust, give in trust; commit; recommend, commend to; point out, designate.

101

1952. **condemno, condemnare, condemnavi, condemnatus (vt, 1st)**

condemn, doom, convict; find guilty; (pass) sentence; blame, censure, impugn.

101

1953. **deporto, deportare, deportavi, deportatus (v, 1st)**

bring, convey (to); carry along / down (current); transport; take / bring home.

101

1954. **iniicio, iniicere, inieci, iniectus (vt, 3rd)**

hurl / throw with strike in / into; inject; put on; inspire, instill (feeling, etc).

101

1955. **ostendo, ostendere, ostendi, ostentus (v, 3rd)**

show; reveal; make clear, point out, display, exhibit.

101

1956. **quomodo** (*adv*)

how, in what way; just as.

101

1957. **suspikor, suspicari, suspicatus sum** (*v, 1st, dep*)

mistrust, suspect; suppose.

101

1958. **temeritas, temeritatis** (*f, 3rd*)

rashness; temerity.

101

1959. **cliens, clientis** (*m/f, 3rd*)

client, dependent (of a patron), vassal; client state / its citizens, allies.

100

1960. **compertus, comperta, compertum** (*adj*)

ascertained, proved, verified; [res ~ => fact; male ~ => bad character].

100

1961. **dirigo, dirigere, direxi, directus** (*vt, 3rd*)

arrange / set in line / direction; align; set in order; form up, fall in (army).

100

1962. **dissipo, dissipare, dissipavi, dissipatus (v, 1st)**  
scatter, disperse, dissipate, squander; destroy completely;  
circulate.  
100

1963. **figura, figurae (f, 1st)**  
shape, form, figure, image; beauty; style; figure of speech.  
100

1964. **infamia, infamiae (f, 1st)**  
disgrace, dishonor; infamy.  
100

1965. **magnificus, magnifica -um, magnificentior -or -us,  
magnificentissimus -a -u (adj)**  
splendid / excellent / sumptuous / magnificent / stately; noble /  
eminent; proud / boastful.  
100

1966. **nuptia, nuptiae (f, 1st)**  
marriage (pl.), nuptials, wedding.  
100

1967. **reprehendo, reprehendere, reprehendi, reprehensus (v,  
3rd)**

hold back, seize, catch; blame.

100

1968. **rufus, rufa -um, rufior -or -us, rufissimus -a -um (*adj*)**

red (of various shades); (esp. hair); red-haired; tawny; ruddy.

100

1969. **tus, turis (*n, 3rd*)**

frankincense.

100



# Lesser Words

## Words used at least 50-99 times

1970. **abscedo, abscedere, abscessi, abscessus (v, 3rd)**

withdraw, depart, retire; go / pass off / away; desist; recede (coasts); slough.

99

1971. **cubo, cubare, cubui, cubitus (v, 1st)**

lie (down / asleep); recline, incline; lie / be in bed, rest / sleep; be sick / dead.

99

1972. **desisto, desistere, destiti, destitus (v, 3rd)**

stop / cease / desist (from); give up, leave / stand off; dissociate oneself.

99

1973. **doctrina, doctrinae (f, 1st)**

education; learning; science; teaching; instruction; principle; doctrine.

99

1974. **excutio, excutere, excussi, excussus (v, 3rd)**

shake out or off; cast out; search, examine.

99

1975. **ibidem (adv)**

in that very place; at that very instant.

99

1976. **insido, insidere, insedi, insessus (v, 3rd)**

sit / settle on; occupy / seize, hold (position); penetrate, sink in;  
merge into.

99

1977. **intercedo, intercedere, intercessi, intercessus (v, 3rd)**

intervene; intercede, interrupt; hinder; veto; exist / come between.

99

1978. **nonne (adv)**

not? (interrog, expects the answer "Yes").

99

1979. **reliquia, reliquiae (f, 1st)**

remains / relics (pl.) (esp. post cremation); remnants / traces /  
vestiges; survivors.

99

1980. **vectigalis, vectigalis, vectigale (*adj*)**

yielding taxes, subject to taxation.

99

1981. **-, -, deterior -or -us, deterrimus -a -um (*adj*)**

low with bad / inferior; poor / mean; unfavorable; weak; degenerate / wicked.

98

1982. **ambiguus, ambigua, ambiguum (*adj*)**

changeable, doubtful, ambiguous, wavering, fickle; treacherous, unethical.

98

1983. **carina, carinae (*f, 1st*)**

keel, bottom of ship, hull; boat, ship, vessel; voyage; half walnut shell.

98

1984. **conduco, conducere, condux, conductus (*vt, 3rd*)**

draw with bring together, collect, assemble; unite / join; cause to curdle / coagulate; employ, hire; rent; borrow; contract for, undertake; farm the taxes.

98

1985. **confundo, confundere, confudi, confusus (*vt, 3rd*)**

pour / mix / mass / bring together; combine / unite / blend /

merge; spread over, diffuse; upset / confuse; blur / jumble; bring disorder / ruin; disfigure; bewilder, dismay.

98

1986. **contentio, contentionis (f, 3rd)**

stretching, tension; strenuous exercise (physical / mental); comparison (of ADJ); competition, struggle, effort, exertion; controversy, contention, contrast; raising voice, speaking passionately / vigorously / formally; intensification.

98

1987. **depono, deponere, deposui, deponus (vt, 3rd)**

put / lay down / aside / away; let drop / fall; give up; resign; deposit / entrust / commit.

98

1988. **erigo, erigere, erexi, erectus (v, 3rd)**

raise, erect, build; rouse, excite, stimulate.

98

1989. **everto, evertere, everti, eversus (v, 3rd)**

overturn, turn upside down; overthrow, destroy, ruin.

98

1990. **exprimo, exprimere, expressi, expressus (v, 3rd)**

squeeze, squeeze / press out; imitate, copy; portray; pronounce, express.

98

1991. **formosus, formosa -um, formosior -or -us, formosissimus -a -um (*adj*)**

beautiful, finely formed, handsome, fair; having fine appearance / form.

98

1992. **fulgeo, fulgere, fulsi, - (*v, 2nd*)**

flash, shine; glow, gleam, glitter, shine forth, be bright.

98

1993. **ignosco, ignoscere, ignovi, ignotus (*v, 3rd*)**

pardon, forgive (with dat.).

98

1994. **incommodus, incommoda -um, incommodior -or -us, incommodissimus -a -um (*adj*)**

inconvenient, troublesome, annoying; disadvantageous; disagreeable; disobliging.

98

1995. **lacero, lacerare, laceravi, laceratus (*v, 1st*)**

mangle; slander, torment, harass; waste; destroy; cut.

98

1996. **noctu** (*adv*)

by night, at night.

98

1997. **odor, odoris** (*m, 3rd*)

scent, odor, aroma, smell; hint, inkling, suggestion.

98

1998. **populor, populari, populatus sum** (*v, 1st, dep*)

ravage, devastate, lay waste; plunder; despoil, strip.

98

1999. **praeco, praeconis** (*m, 3rd*)

herald, crier.

98

2000. **religiosus, religiosa, religiosum** (*adj*)

pious / devout / religious / scrupulous; superstitious; taboo /  
sacred; reverent / devout.

98

2001. **secus** (*adv*)

otherwise; differently, in another way; contrary to what is right /  
expected.

98

2002. **sero, serere, serui, sertus (v, 3rd)**

wreath; join, entwine, interweave, bind together; compose; contrive.

98

2003. **singularis, singularis, singulare (adj)**

alone, unique; single, one by one; singular, remarkable, unusual.

98

2004. **subdo, subdere, subdidi, subditus (v, 3rd)**

place under, apply; supply.

98

2005. **subduco, subducere, subduxi, subductus (v, 3rd)**

lead up, carry off; transfer; haul.

98

2006. **sublimis, sublime, sublimior -or -us, sublimissimus -a -um (adj)**

high, lofty; eminent, exalted, elevated; raised on high; in high position.

98

2007. **tunica, tunicae (f, 1st)**

undergarment, shirt, tunic.

98

2008. **Aegyptus, Aegypti (*f, 2nd*)**

Egypt.

97

2009. **acutus, acuta -um, acutior -or -us, acutissimus -a -um**  
**(*adj*)**

sharp, sharpened, pointed / tapering; severe; glaring; acute, wise;  
high-pitched.

97

2010. **ardor, ardoris (*m, 3rd*)**

fire, flame, heat; brightness, flash, gleam or color; ardor, love,  
intensity.

97

2011. **audacia, audaciae (*f, 1st*)**

boldness, daring, courage, confidence; recklessness, effrontery,  
audacity.

97

2012. **calidus, calida -um, calidior -or -us, calidissimus -a -um**  
**(*adj*)**

warm, hot; fiery, lusty; eager, rash, on the spot; having a warm  
climate / place.

97



2013. **capesso, capessere, capessivi, capessitus (vt, 3rd)**  
grasp, take, seize eagerly; undertake, manage; pursue with zeal;  
carry out orders.

97

2014. **difficultas, difficultatis (f, 3rd)**  
difficulty; trouble; hardship / want / distress / poverty (L+S);  
obstinacy.

97

2015. **eruptio, eruptionis (f, 3rd)**  
sortie, rush, sally, sudden rush of troops from a position.

97

2016. **formido, formidinis (f, 3rd)**  
fear / terror / alarm; religious dread / awe; thing / reason which  
scares, boggy / horror; rope strung with feathers used by hunters to  
scare game.

97

2017. **infans, infantis (m/f, 3rd)**  
infant; child (Bee).

97

2018. **mergo, mergere, mersi, mersus (v, 3rd)**  
dip, plunge, immerse; sink, drown, bury; overwhelm.

97

2019. **populatio, populationis (f, 3rd)**

plundering, ravaging, spoiling; laying waste, devastation; plunder, booty.

97

2020. **sordidus, sordida -um, sordidior -or -us, sordidissimus -a -um (adj)**

dirty, unclean, foul, filthy; vulgar, sordid; low, base, mean, paltry; vile.

97

2021. **volvo, volvere, volvi, volutus (vt, 3rd)**

roll, cause to roll; travel in circle / circuit; bring around / about; revolve; envelop, wrap up; unroll (scroll); recite, reel off; turn over (in mind); roll along / forward; (pass.) move sinuously (snake); grovel, roll on ground.

97

2022. **Agrippa, Agrippae (m, 1st)**

Agrippa; (Roman cognomen); [Menenius A~ => fable of the belly and members].

96

2023. **antequam (conj)**

before, sooner than; until.

96

2024. **arcesso, arcessere, arcessivi, arcessitus (vt, 3rd)**  
send for, summon, indict; fetch, import; invite; invoke; bring on  
oneself.

96

2025. **argumentum, argumenti (n, 2nd)**  
proof; evidence, fact; argument; conclusion; reason, basis; subject  
/ plot (play).

96

2026. **aspernor, aspernari, aspernatus sum (v, 1st, dep)**  
despise, scorn, disdain; spurn, push away, repel, reject; refuse,  
decline.

96

2027. **bestia, bestiae (f, 1st)**  
beast, animal, creature; wild beast / animal, beast of prey in arena.

96

2028. **cervix, cervicis (f, 3rd)**  
neck (sg / pl.), nape; severed neck / head; cervix, neck (bladder /  
uterus / jar / land).

96

2029. **consulto, consultare, consultavi, consultatus (v, 1st)**  
consult, take counsel; form plans, provide; consult oracle /  
astrologer; deliberate, debate, discuss; consider carefully, weigh,  
ponder.

96

2030. **inlustris, inlustre, inlustrior -or -us, inlustrissimus -a -  
um (adj)**  
bright, shining, brilliant; clear, lucid; illustrious, distinguished,  
famous.

96

2031. **paveo, pavere, pavi, - (v, 2nd)**  
be frightened or terrified at.

96

2032. **tanquam (conj)**  
as, just as, just as if; as it were, so to speak; as much as; so as.

96

2033. **volumen, voluminis (n, 3rd)**  
book, chapter, fold.

96

2034. **Iulius, Iulia, Iulium (adj)**  
Julius; Roman gens / family; (C. ~ Caesar 102-44 BC); of a / the  
Julians; July (month / mensis understood); abb. Jul.; renamed

from Quintilis in 44 BC.

95

2035. **Romulus, Romuli (*m, 2nd*)**

Romulus (legendary founder of Rome).

95

2036. **Tiberis, Tiberis (*m/f, 3rd*)**

Tiber; (the river at Rome).

95

2037. **agnosco, agnoscere, agnovi, agnitus (*v, 3rd*)**

recognize, realize, discern; acknowledge, claim, admit to / responsibility.

95

2038. **camillus, camilli (*m, 2nd*)**

boy / noble youth attendant of a flamen / priest.

95

2039. **coetus, coetus (*m, 4th*)**

meeting, encounter, (political or illegal) assembly; union; band, gang, crowd; social intercourse (with hominium), society, company; sexual intercourse.

95

2040. **exactus, exacta, exactum (*adj*)**

exact, accurate.

95

2041. **eximius, eximia, eximium (*adj*)**

select; extraordinary / special; excellent; [Doctor Eximius => Francis Suarez]; outstanding / exceptional / remarkable; distinct; selected / choice (best victim).

95

2042. **fax, facis (*f, 3rd*)**

torch, firebrand, fire; flame of love; torment.

95

2043. **locuples, locupletis (gen.), locupletior -or -us, locupletissimus -a -um (*adj*)**

substantial, opulent, wealthy; rich in lands; rich, richly provided; trusty.

95

2044. **mentior, mentiri, mentitus sum (*v, 4th, dep*)**

lie, deceive, invent; imitate; feign; pretend; speak falsely about.

95

2045. **pomum, pomi (*n, 2nd*)**

fruit, apple; fruit-tree.

95

2046. **pridie** (*adv*)

day before.

95

2047. **sacro, sacrare, sacravi, sacratus** (*v, 1st*)

consecrate, make sacred, dedicate.

95

2048. **sonus, soni** (*m, 2nd*)

noise, sound.

95

2049. **vinculum, vincli** (*n, 2nd*)

chain, bond, fetter; imprisonment (pl.).

95

2050. **vultus, vultus** (*m, 4th*)

face, expression; looks.

95

2051. **Regulus, Reguli** (*m, 2nd*)

Regulus; (Roman consul captured by Carthaginians).

94

2052. **adsentior, adsentiri, adsensus sum (v, 4th, dep)**  
assent to, agree, approve, comply with; admit the truth of (with PREP).

94

2053. **adsum, adesse, arfui, arfuturus (v, irregular)**  
be near, be present, be in attendance, arrive, appear; aid (with dat.).

94

2054. **ambio, ambire, ambivi, ambitus (v, 4th)**  
go round, visit in rotation, inspect; solicit, canvass; circle, embrace.

94

2055. **asinus, asina, asinum (adj)**  
of / connected with an ass / donkey, ass's; stupid, asinine.

94

2056. **comprehendo, comprehendere, comprehendi, comprehensus (vt, 3rd)**  
catch / seize / grasp firmly; arrest; take hold / root / fire, ignite; conceive (baby); embrace; include / cover / deal with (in speech / law); express (by term / symbol).

94



2057. **crucio, cruciare, cruciavi, cruciatus (v, 1st)**

torment, torture; cause grief / anguish; crucify; suffer torture / agony; grieve.

94

2058. **eiicio, eiicere, eieci, eiectus (vt, 3rd)**

cast / throw with fling / drive out / up, extract, expel, discharge, vomit; out (tongue).

94

2059. **frumentarius, frumentaria, frumentarium (adj)**

grain producing; of / concerning grain; [res frumentaria => grain supply].

94

2060. **incautus, incauta -um, incautior -or -us, incautissimus -a -um (adj)**

incautious, off one's guard, unprotected.

94

2061. **incurro, incurrere, incurri, incursus (v, 3rd)**

run into or towards, attack, invade; meet (with); befall.

94

2062. **ingratus, ingrata, ingratum (adj)**

unpleasant; ungrateful; thankless.

94

2063. **introduco, introducere, introduxi, introductus (v, 3rd)**

introduce, bring / lead in.

94

2064. **linquo, linquere, liqui, lictus (v, 3rd)**

leave, quit, forsake; abandon, desist from; allow to remain in place; bequeath.

94

2065. **marmor, marmoris (n, 3rd)**

marble, block of marble, marble monument / statue; surface of the sea.

94

2066. **muliebris, muliebris, muliebre (adj)**

feminine, womanly, female; woman's; womanish, effeminate.

94

2067. **penes (prep with acc)**

in the power of, in the hands of (person); belonging to.

94

2068. **porro (adv)**

at distance, further on, far off, onward; of old, formerly, hereafter;

again.

94

2069. **profundus, profunda, profundum (*adj*)**

deep, profound; boundless; insatiable.

94

2070. **silanus, silani (*m, 2nd*)**

fountain.

94

2071. **tabella, tabellae (*f, 1st*)**

small board; writing tablet; picture; ballot; deed (pl.), document, letter.

94

2072. **tympanum, tympani (*n, 2nd*)**

small drum or like (used in worship of Cybele / Bacchus); revolving cylinder.

94

2073. **viscus, visceris (*n, 3rd*)**

soft fleshy body parts (usu. pl.), internal organs; entrails, flesh; offspring.

94

2074. **amens, amentis (gen.), amentior -or -us, amentissimus -a -um (adj)**

insane, demented, out of one's mind; very excited, frantic, distracted; foolish.

93

2075. **anxius, anxia, anxium (adj)**

anxious, uneasy, disturbed; concerned; careful; prepared with care; troublesome.

93

2076. **celo, celare, celavi, celatus (vt, 1st)**

conceal, hide, keep secret; disguise; keep in dark / in ignorance; shield.

93

2077. **exstinguo, exstinguere, exstinxi, exstinctus (v, 3rd)**

put out, extinguish, quench; kill, destroy.

93

2078. **famulus, famuli (m, 2nd)**

slave (male), servant; attendant.

93

2079. **flamen, flaminis (m, 3rd)**

priest, flamen; priest of specific deity; [~ Dialis => high priest of

Jupiter].

93

2080. **focus, foci (*m, 2nd*)**

hearth, fireplace; altar; home, household, family; cook stove (Cal).

93

2081. **hospitium, hospiti(i) (*n, 2nd*)**

hospitality, entertainment; lodging; guest room / lodging; inn.

93

2082. **inficio, inficere, infeci, infectus (*v, 3rd*)**

corrupt, infect, imbue; poison; dye, stain, color, spoil.

93

2083. **iniquitas, iniquitatis (*f, 3rd*)**

unfairness, inequality, unevenness (of terrain).

93

2084. **libenter, libentius, libentissime (*adv*)**

willingly; gladly, with pleasure.

93

2085. **monstro, monstrare, monstravi, monstratus (*v, 1st*)**

show; point out, reveal; advise, teach.

2086. **praedo, praedonis (*m, 3rd*)**

robber, thief; pirate (if at sea).

93

2087. **utinam (*adv*)**

if only, would that.

93

2088. **vena, venae (*f, 1st*)**

blood-vessel, vein; artery; pulse; fissure, pore, cavity; vein of ore / talent.

93

2089. **veneror, venerari, veneratus sum (*v, 1st, dep*)**

adore, revere, do homage to, honor, venerate; worship; beg, pray, entreat.

93

2090. **Idus, Idus (*f, 4th*)**

Ides (pl.), abb. Id.; 15th of month, March, May, July, Oct., 13th elsewhen.

92

2091. **Martius, Martia, Martium (*adj*)**

March (month / mensis understood); abb. Mart.; of / belonging to Mars.

92

2092. **aper, apri N (2nd) C**

boar, wild boar (as animal, food, or used as a Legion standard / symbol); a fish.

92

2093. **circueo, circuire, circuivi(ii), circuitus (*v, irregular*)**

encircle, surround; border; skirt; circulate / wander through; go / measure round.

92

2094. **existimatio, existimationis (*f, 3rd*)**

opinion (good); reputation / name; esteem; judgment / view with estimation; credit.

92

2095. **folium, foli(i) (*n, 2nd*)**

leaf.

92

2096. **inferus, infera -um, inferior -or -us, infimus -a -um (*adj*)**

below, beneath, underneath; of hell; vile; lower, further down;

lowest, last.

92

2097. **praedor, praedari, praedatus sum (v, 1st, dep)**

acquire loot (by robbery / war / depredation); obtain food by hunting / preying; pillage, despoil; plunder, loot; take as prey / catch.

92

2098. **proles, prolis (f, 3rd)**

offspring, descendant; that springs by birth / descent; generation; race, breed.

92

2099. **saepio, saepire, saepsi, saeptus (vt, 4th)**

surround / envelop / enfold / encircle; clothe / cover / protect; close / seal off; shut in.

92

2100. **sal, salis (m, 3rd)**

salt; wit.

92

2101. **saluber, salubris -e, salubrior -or -us, saluberrimus -a -um (adj)**

healthy, salubrious; salutary, beneficial; in good condition (body);



wholesome.

92

2102. **sarcina, sarcinae (*f, 1st*)**

pack, bundle, soldier's kit; baggage (pl.), belongings, chattels;  
load, burden.

92

2103. **thalamus, thalami (*m, 2nd*)**

bedroom; marriage.

92

2104. **vocabulum, vocabuli (*n, 2nd*)**

noun, common / concrete noun; word used to designate thing /  
idea, term, name.

92

2105. **delinquo, delinquere, deliqui, delictus (*v, 3rd*)**

fail (duty), be wanting / lacking, fall short; offend / do wrong / err  
/ commit offense.

91

2106. **discurro, discurrere, discurri, discursus (*v, 3rd*)**

run off in different directions; run / dash around / about; wander;  
roam.

91

2107. **formo, formare, formavi, formatus (v, 1st)**

form, shape, fashion, model.

91

2108. **infero, inferre, intuli, inlatus (vt, irregular)**

bring / carry in, import; advance, bring / march / step / move forward; impel, urge; inflict / cause / inflict / impose / inspire (with dat.); [bellum inferre => make war on]; put / throw with thrust in / on, insert; bury / inter; pay; charge as expense; append.

91

2109. **intercludo, intercludere, interclusi, interclusus (v, 3rd)**

cut off; blockade; hinder, block up.

91

2110. **molestus, molesta -um, molestior -or -us, molestissimus -a -um (adj)**

annoying; troublesome; tiresome; [molestus esse => to be a worry / nuisance].

91

2111. **opperior, opperiri, opperitus sum (v, 4th, dep)**

wait (for); await.

91

2112. **pabulum, pabuli (n, 2nd)**

fodder, forage, food for cattle; food / sustenance; fuel (for fire).

2113. **percipio, percipere, percepi, perceptus (v, 3rd)**  
secure, gain; perceive, learn, feel.

91

2114. **praesertim (adv)**  
especially; particularly.

91

2115. **ritus, ritus (m, 4th)**  
rite; ceremony.

91

2116. **subsisto, subsistere, substiti, - (v, 3rd)**  
halt, stand; cause to stop.

91

2117. **trabs, trabis (f, 3rd)**  
tree trunk; log, club, spear; beam, timber, rafter; ship, vessel; roof, house.

91

2118. **vineae, vineae (f, 1st)**  
vines in a vineyard / arranged in rows; vine; (movable) bower-like

shelter.

91

2119. **Io** (*interj*)

Yo!; Hurrah! (ritual exclamation of strong emotion / joy); Ho!;  
Look!; Quick!

90

2120. **axis, axis** (*m, 3rd*)

axle, axis, pole; chariot; the sky, heaven; north pole; region,  
clime; Indian quadruped; (spotted deer?); plank, board.

90

2121. **comperio, comperire, comperi, compertus** (*vt, 4th*)

learn / discover / find (by investigation); verify / know for certain;  
find guilty.

90

2122. **curulis, curulis, curule** (*adj*)

curule (rank); (consul / praetor / curule aedile); [sella ~ => chair  
of state]; of / belonging / pertaining to chariots / chariot race; of  
ceremonial chariot.

90

2123. **despero, desperare, desperavi, desperatus** (*v, 1st*)

despair (of); have no / give up hope (of / that); give up as  
hopeless (of cure).

90

2124. **flos, floris** (*m, 3rd*)

flower, blossom; youthful prime.

90

2125. **fruor, frui, fructus sum** (*v, 3rd, dep*)

enjoy (proceeds / socially / sexually), profit by, delight in (with abl.).

90

2126. **horridus, horrida, horridum** (*adj*)

wild, frightful, rough, bristly, standing on end, unkempt; grim; horrible.

90

2127. **patruus, patru** (*m, 2nd*)

father's brother; paternal uncle; [~ magnus / major / maximus => gr / gr-gr / gr-gr-gr].

90

2128. **potissimum** (*adv*)

chiefly, principally, especially; eminently; above / before all; in best way.

90

2129. **transigo, transigere, transegi, transactus (v, 3rd)**  
stab, pierce; finish, settle, complete, accomplish; perform;  
bargain, transact.

90

2130. **Campania, Campaniae (f, 1st)**  
Campania; (province of Italy south of Latinium noted for its  
fertility).

89

2131. **annuus, annua, annuum (adj)**  
for a year, lasting / appointed for a year; paid / performed yearly,  
annual.

89

2132. **aridus, arida -um, aridior -or -us, aridissimus -a -um**  
**(adj)**  
dry, arid, parched; water / rain-less; used dry, dried; thirsty; poor;  
shriveled.

89

2133. **campana, campanae (f, 1st)**  
bell.

89

2134. **ceno, cenare, cenavi, cenatus (v, 1st)**  
dine, eat dinner / supper; have dinner with; dine on, make a meal

of.

89

2135. **congero, congerere, congressi, congestus (vt, 3rd)**

collect, bring / get together, amass; heap / pile up / on; build, construct; compile; consign (to one's stomach); assemble / crowd together; give repeatedly, shower.

89

2136. **corrigo, corrigere, correxi, correctus (vt, 3rd)**

correct, set right; straighten; improve, edit, reform; restore, cure; chastise.

89

2137. **dormio, dormire, dormivi, dormitus (v, 4th)**

sleep, rest; be / fall asleep; behave as if asleep; be idle, do nothing.

89

2138. **gemma, gemmae (f, 1st)**

bud; jewel, gem, precious stone; amber; cup (material); seal, signet; game piec.

89

2139. **inritus, inrita, inritum (adj)**

ineffective, useless, invalid; in vain.

89

2140. **nutus, nutus (*m, 4th*)**

nod; command, will; [ad nutum => instantly; with the agreement of].

89

2141. **perinde (*adv*)**

in the same way / just as, equally; likewise [~ ac => just as if].

89

2142. **veluti (*adv*)**

just as, as if.

89

2143. **vicus, vici (*m, 2nd*)**

village; hamlet; street, row of houses.

89

2144. **Atheniensis, Atheniensis, Atheniense (*adj*)**

Athenian, of Athens; of inhabitants of Athens / Athenians.

88

2145. **Chalcis, Chalcidos/is (*f*)**

Chalcis; (several towns in Greece / elsewhere, esp. chief city of Euboea).

88



2146. **adfirmo, adfirmare, adfirmavi, adfirmatus (v, 1st)**  
affirm / assert (dogmatically / positively); confirm, ratify, restore;  
emphasize.

88

2147. **aspectus, aspectus (m, 4th)**  
appearance, aspect, mien; act of looking; sight, vision; glance,  
view; horizon.

88

2148. **cinus, cineris (m/f, 3rd)**  
ashes; embers, spent love / hate; ruin, destruction; the grave /  
dead, cremation.

88

2149. **circus, circi (m, 2nd)**  
race course; circus in Rome, celebration of games; circle; orbit.

88

2150. **conservo, conservare, conservavi, conservatus (v, 1st)**  
keep safe / intact, save (from danger); preserve, maintain; spare;  
keep / observe.

88

2151. **elatus, elata -um, elatior -or -us, elatissimus -a -um**  
**(adj)**

raised, reaching high level; head high, proudly erect; sublime /  
exalted / grand.

88

2152. **exaudio, exaudire, exaudivi, exauditus (v, 4th)**

hear clearly; comply with, heed; hear from afar; understand.

88

2153. **funis, funis (m, 3rd)**

rope; line, cord, sheet, cable; measuring-line / rope, lot (Plater).

88

2154. **inspicio, inspicere, inspexi, inspectus (v, 3rd)**

examine, inspect; consider, look into / at, observe.

88

2155. **modius, modi(i) (m, 2nd)**

peck; Roman dry measure; (about 2 gallons / 8000 cc).

88

2156. **pignus, pignoris (n, 3rd)**

pledge (security for debt), hostage, mortgage; bet, stake; symbol;  
relict.

88

2157. **sceleratus, scelerata -um, sceleratior -or -us, sceleratissimus -a -um (*adj*)**  
criminal, wicked; accursed; lying under a ban; sinful, atrocious, heinous.

88

2158. **successor, successoris (*m, 3rd*)**  
successor.

88

2159. **taedium, taedi(i) (*n, 2nd*)**  
weariness / tedium / boredom / ennui; disgust / aversion / repugnance / loathing; nuisance; disagreeable / offensive quality; object of loathing / disgust / hate / offense; sadness, grief; sickness / illness; rancid taste / smell (L+S); irksomeness.

88

2160. **terrestris, terrestris, terrestre (*adj*)**  
terrestrial / earthly; living / operating on land (not sea); on / in / of ground / earth.

88

2161. **Achilles, Achillis (*m*)**  
Achilles, Greek hero; (other Greeks); (typifying great warrior).

87

2162. **Clodius, Clodia, Clodium (*adj*)**

Claudian; of Claudius gens (= Claudius).

87

2163. **ambitio, ambitionis (*f, 3rd*)**

ambition; desire for / currying favor / popularity, flattery; vote canvassing; pomp.

87

2164. **animal, animalis (*n, 3rd*)**

animal, living thing / offspring; creature, beast, brute; insect.

87

2165. **artifex, artificis (*m/f, 3rd*)**

artist, actor; craftsman; master of an art; author, maker; mastermind, schemer.

87

2166. **attonitus, attonita, attonitum (*adj*)**

astonished, fascinated; lightning / thunder-struck, stupefied, dazed; inspired.

87

2167. **celeber, celebris -e, celebrior -or -us, celeberrimus -a -um (*adj*)**

famous, celebrated, renowned; honored, distinguished; famed; notorious; oft repeated, frequent; busy, crowded, much used /

frequented, populous; festive.

87

2168. **excio, excire, excivi, excitus (v, 4th)**

rouse; call out send for; summon; evoke.

87

2169. **galea, galeae (f, 1st)**

helmet.

87

2170. **immensus, immensa, immensum (adj)**

immeasurable, immense / vast / boundless / unending; infinitely great; innumerable.

87

2171. **insero, inserere, inserui, insertus (v, 3rd)**

plant, sow; graft on; put in, insert.

87

2172. **iaculum, iaculi (n, 2nd)**

javelin; dart.

87

2173. **iustitia, iustitiae (f, 1st)**

justice; equality; righteousness (Plater).

2174. **meditor, meditari, meditatus sum (v, 1st, dep)**

consider / contemplate / ponder; meditate, think about; reflect on;  
devise / plan; have in mind, intend; think out, prepare a speech;  
practice public speaking; rehearse; go over, say to oneself;  
declaim, work over (song) in performance.

2175. **obsequium, obsequi(i) (n, 2nd)**

compliance (act / form / sex / orders); consideration / deference /  
solicitude; services; obedience / allegiance / discipline (military);  
tractability / docility (animals); servility / subservience /  
obsequiousness; ceremony (Bee); attendance; retinue.

2176. **pronus, prona, pronum (adj)**

leaning forward; prone.

2177. **rapidus, rapida -um, rapidior -or -us, rapidissimus -a -  
um (adj)**

rapid, swift.

2178. **ratis, ratis (f, 3rd)**

raft; ship, boat.

2179. **solitudo, solitudinis (*f, 3rd*)**

solitude, loneliness; deprivation; wilderness.

87

2180. **stultus, stulta, stultum (*adj*)**

foolish, stupid.

87

2181. **velo, velare, velavi, velatus (*v, 1st*)**

veil, cover, cover up; enfold, wrap, envelop; hide, conceal; clothe in.

87

2182. **vulgo, vulgare, vulgavi, vulgatus (*v, 1st*)**

spread around / among the multitude; publish, divulge, circulate; prostitute.

87

2183. **adveho, advehere, advexi, advectus (*vt, 3rd*)**

carry, bring, convey (to); [advehor =&gt; arrive by travel, ride to].

86

2184. **catena, catenae (*f, 1st*)**

chain; series; fetter, bond, restraint; imprisonment, captivity;

(chain mail).

86

**2185. cieo, ciere, civi, citus (vt, 2nd)**

move, set in motion; excite / rouse / stir up; urge on; summon / muster / call up; disturb, shake; provoke (war); invoke, call on by name; cite; raise / produce.

86

**2186. confugio, confugere, confugi, confugitus (v, 3rd)**

flee (for refuge / safety / protection); take refuge; have recourse / appeal to.

86

**2187. crux, crucis (f, 3rd)**

cross; hanging tree; impaling stake; crucifixion; torture / torment / trouble / miser.

86

**2188. dispergo, dispergere, dispersi, dispersus (v, 3rd)**

scatter (about), disperse.

86

**2189. excludo, excludere, exclusi, exclusus (v, 3rd)**

shut out, shut off; remove; exclude; hinder, prevent.

86



2190. **memorabilis, memorabilis, memorabile (*adj*)**

memorable; remarkable.

86

2191. **pestis, pestis (*f, 3rd*)**

plague, pestilence, curse, destruction.

86

2192. **praedico, praedicere, praedixi, praedictus (*vt, 3rd*)**

say beforehand, mention in advance; warn / predict / foretell;  
recommend / prescribe.

86

2193. **praetermitto, praetermittere, praetermisi,  
praetermissus (*v, 3rd*)**

let pass; pass over; omit; overlook.

86

2194. **pridem (*adv*)**

some time ago, previously.

86

2195. **superbia, superbiae (*f, 1st*)**

arrogance, pride, haughtiness.

86

2196. **adigo, adigere, adegī, adactus** (*vt, 3rd*)

drive in / to (cattle), force, impel; cast, hurl; consign (curse); bind (oath).

85

2197. **adsequor, adsequi, adsecutus sum** (*v, 3rd, dep*)

follow on, pursue, go after; overtake; gain, achieve; equal, rival; understand.

85

2198. **apsum, apesse, afui, afuturus** (*v, irregular*)

be away / absent / distant / missing; be free / removed from; be lacking; be distinct.

85

2199. **controversia, controversiae** (*f, 1st*)

controversy / dispute; debate; moot case debated in school, forensic exercise; turning against; (turning of water against (with aqua) (undermining land)).

85

2200. **cotidianus, cotidiana, cotidianum** (*adj*)

daily, everyday; usual / habitual, normal / regular; ordinary / common / unremarkable.

85

2201. **deinceps** (*adv*)

in order / succession / turn; one after / beside another, successively; etc; very nex.

85

2202. **exsisto, exsistere, exstiti, -** (*v, 3rd*)

step out, come forth, emerge, appear, stand out, project; arise; come to light.

85

2203. **fallax, fallacis (gen.), fallacior -or -us, fallacissimus -a -um** (*adj*)

deceitful, treacherous; misleading, deceptive; false, fallacious; spurious.

85

2204. **quindecim, quindecimus -a -um, quindecim -ae -a, quindecim** (*num*)

15 each / apiece / times / fold / together / at a time - 'how many each'; by 15s.

85

2205. **resido, residere, residi, -** (*v, 3rd*)

sit down; settle; abate; subside, quieten down.

85

2206. **scaena, scaenae (*f, 1st*)**

theater stage, "boards"; scene; theater; public stage / view, publicity.

85

2207. **supplementum, supplementi (*n, 2nd*)**

reinforcements; supplies; that which fills out.

85

2208. **tondeo, tondere, totondi, tonsus (*v, 2nd*)**

cut, shear, clip.

85

2209. **trucido, trucidare, trucidavi, trucidatus (*v, 1st*)**

slaughter, butcher, massacre.

85

2210. **Aeduus, Aedui (*m, 2nd*)**

Aedui (pl.); (also Haedui); (tribe of Cen. Gaul - in Caesar's Gallic War).

84

2211. **anus, ana, anum (*adj*)**

old (of female persons and things), aged.

84

2212. **arripio, arripere, arripui, arreptus (vt, 3rd)**

take hold of; seize (hand / tooth / claw), snatch; arrest; assail; pick up, absorb.

84

2213. **canis, canis (m/f, 3rd)**

dog; hound; subordinate; "jackal"; dog-star / fish; lowest dice throw; clamp.

84

2214. **despicio, despiciere, despexi, despectus (v, 3rd)**

look down on / over; relax attention; disdain, despise; express contempt for.

84

2215. **duro, durare, duravi, duratus (v, 1st)**

harden, make hard; become hard / stern; bear, last, remain, continue; endure.

84

2216. **elephas, elephantis (m)**

elephant; ivory; large variety of lobster, large sea creature; elephantiasis.

84

2217. **fortasse (adv)**

perhaps, possibly; it may be.

2218. **frequento, frequentare, frequentavi, frequentatus (v, 1st)**

frequent; repeat often; haunt; throng; crowd; celebrate.

84

2219. **fur, furis (m/f, 3rd)**

thief, robber; robber bee; the Devil (personified) (Souter).

84

2220. **ico, icere, ici, ictus (v, 3rd)**

hit, strike; smite, stab, sting; [foedus ~ => conclude / make a treaty, league]).

84

2221. **imploro, implorare, imploravi, imploratus (v, 1st)**

appeal to, invoke; beg, beseech, implore; ask for help / favor / protection.

84

2222. **infirmetas, infirmitatis (f, 3rd)**

weakness; sickness.

84

2223. **mediocris, mediocris, mediocre (*adj*)**

medium / average / intermediate; middling / fair / ordinary / moderate / tolerable; trivial.

84

2224. **noxius, noxia, noxium (*adj*)**

harmful, noxious; guilty, criminal.

84

2225. **onerarius, oneraria, onerarium (*adj*)**

of burden; [navis oneraria => transport / cargo ship].

84

2226. **perspicio, perspicere, perspexi, perspectus (*v, 3rd*)**

see through; examine; observe.

84

2227. **scopulus, scopuli (*m, 2nd*)**

rock, boulder.

84

2228. **sinus, sini (*m, 2nd*)**

bowl for serving wine, etc.

84

**2229. *trepidatio, trepidationis (f, 3rd)***

fear / alarm; nervousness / trepidation; physical trembling / twitching; oscillation.

84

**2230. *uber, uberis (gen.), uberior -or -us, uberrimus -a -um (adj)***

fertile, rich, abundant, abounding, fruitful, plentiful, copious, productive.

84

**2231. *angulus, anguli (m, 2nd)***

angle, apex; corner, nook, niche, recess, out-of-the-way spot.

83

**2232. *circumfundo, circumfundere, circumfundi, circumfusus (vt, 3rd)***

pour / drape / crowd around; cause (water) to go round / part; surround; distribute.

83

**2233. *confessio, confessionis (f, 3rd)***

confession, creed, avowal of belief / faith; acknowledgement of Christ; suffering.

83



2234. **considero, considerare, consideravi, consideratus (vt, 1st)**

examine / look at / inspect; consider closely, reflect on / contemplate; investigate.

83

2235. **dehinc (adv)**

hereafter, henceforth, from here / now on; afterwards; for / in the future, next; then, after that, thereupon; at a later stage; for the rest; next (in order).

83

2236. **foveo, fovere, fovi, fatus (v, 2nd)**

keep warm; favor, cherish, maintain, foster.

83

2237. **hereditas, hereditatis (f, 3rd)**

inheritance, possession; hereditary succession; generation; heirship.

83

2238. **intervallum, intervalli (n, 2nd)**

interval, space, distance; respite.

83

2239. **invideo, invidere, invidi, invidus (v, 2nd)**

envy, regard with envy / ill will; be jealous of; begrudge, refuse.

2240. **praecedo, praecedere, praecessi, praecessus (v, 3rd)**

go before, precede; surpass, excel.

83

2241. **profugio, profugere, profugi, - (v, 3rd)**

escape from, escape from; run away from.

83

2242. **prorogo, prorogare, prorogavi, prorogatus (v, 1st)**

prolong, keep going; put off, defer.

83

2243. **rite (adv)**

duly, according to religious usage, with due observance;  
solemnly; well.

83

2244. **sodalis, sodalis (m/f, 3rd)**

companion, associate, mate, intimate, comrade, crony;  
accomplice, conspirator.

83

2245. **statua, statuae (f, 1st)**

statue; image.

2246. **strages, stragis (*f, 3rd*)**

overthrow; massacre, slaughter, cutting down; havoc; confused heap.

83

2247. **virilis, virilis, virile (*adj*)**

manly, virile; mature.

83

2248. **cera, cerae (*f, 1st*)**

wax, beeswax; honeycomb; wax-covered writing tablet, letter; wax image / seal.

82

2249. **circumeo, circumire, circumivi(ii), circumitus (*v, irregular*)**

encircle, surround; border; skirt; circulate / wander through; go / measure round.

82

2250. **concors, concordis (gen.), concordior -or -us, concordissimus -a -um (*adj*)**

agreeing, concurring; like-minded; united, joint, shared; peaceful, harmonious.

82

2251. **conpono, componere, composui, compositus (vt, 3rd)**  
compare; place / put / add / collect together, collate; match (up);  
store / hoard; calm.

82

2252. **deterreo, deterrere, deterrui, deterritus (vt, 2nd)**  
deter; frighten away; discourage (from), put / keep off, avert;  
frighten / terrify.

82

2253. **diruo, diruere, dirui, dirutus (vt, 3rd)**  
demolish / wreck / destroy, pull down, raze to ground; overthrow;  
bankrupt (L+S); have one's pay stopped / docked (of soldier);  
scatter, drive asunder (L+S).

82

2254. **effigies, effigiei (f, 5th)**  
copy, image, likeness, portrait; effigy, statue; ghost.

82

2255. **insanus, insana -um, insanior -or -us, insanissimus -a -  
um (adj)**  
mad, raging, insane, demented; frenzied, wild; possessed,  
inspired; maddening.

82

2256. **iucundus, iucunda -um, iucundior -or -us, iucundissimus -a -um (*adj*)**  
pleasant / agreeable / delightful / pleasing (experience / person / senses); congenial.

82

2257. **iuger, iugeris (*n, 3rd*)**  
iugerum (area 5 / 8 acre / length 240 Roman feet); acres / fields / broad expanse (pl.).

82

2258. **luxuria, luxuriae (*f, 1st*)**  
luxury; extravagance; thriving condition.

82

2259. **natalis, natalis, natale (*adj*)**  
natal, of birth.

82

2260. **neuter, neutra, neutrum (*adj*)**  
neither.

82

2261. **niveus, nivea, niveum (*adj*)**  
snowy, covered with snow; white.

82

2262. **occasus, occasus (*m, 4th*)**

setting; [solis occasus => sunset; west].

82

2263. **oleo, olere, olui, - (*v, 2nd*)**

smell of, smell like.

82

2264. **placo, placare, placavi, placatus (*v, 1st*)**

appease; placate; reconcile.

82

2265. **proicio, proicere, proieci, proiectus (*vt, 3rd*)**

throw down, throw out; abandon; throw away.

82

2266. **regula, regulae (*f, 1st*)**

ruler, straight edge (drawing); basic principle, rule, standard; rod / bar / rail.

82

2267. **seges, segetis (*f, 3rd*)**

grain field; crop.

82

2268. **vehementer, vehementius, vehementissime (adv)**

vehemently, vigorously; exceedingly, very much.

82

2269. **verbero, verberare, verberavi, verberatus (v, 1st)**

beat, strike, lash.

82

2270. **antrum, antri (n, 2nd)**

cave; cavern; hollow place with overarching foliage; cavity, hollow; tomb.

81

2271. **attendo, attendere, attendi, attentus (v, 3rd)**

turn / stretch towards; apply; attend / pay (close) attention to, listen carefully.

81

2272. **catholicus, catholica, catholicum (adj)**

catholic; universal; (Roman) Catholic, orthodox.

81

2273. **clipeum, clipei (n, 2nd)**

round / embossed shield (usu. bronze); disk of sun; vault of sky; meteorite.

81

2274. **cohibeo, cohibere, cohibui, cohibitus (vt, 2nd)**  
hold together, contain; hold back, restrain, curb, hinder; confine;  
repress.

81

2275. **concido, concidere, concidi, - (v, 3rd)**  
fall down / faint / dead / victim / to earth / short, collapse; drop,  
subside; decline; perish, be slain / sacrificed; lose one's case, fail,  
give out / lose heart, decay.

81

2276. **conscendo, conscendere, conscendi, consensus (v, 3rd)**  
climb up, ascend, scale; rise to; mount (horse); board (ship) /  
embark / set out.

81

2277. **delicia, deliciae (f, 1st)**  
favorite / pet / darling / beloved; man with fine taste / gourmet;  
voluptuary; pleasure / delight / fun (usu. pl.), activity affording  
enjoyment, luxuries; toys; ornaments / decorations; erotic verse;  
charms; elegant / affected manner / mannerism; luxurious habits /  
selfindulgence; airs, manners of superiority; caprices / whims;  
corner beam supporting a section of an outward-sloping roof;  
gutter (L+S).

81



2278. **deprendo, deprendere, depreni, depensus (vt, 3rd)**  
seize / catch; catch napping / redhanded; surprise / pounce on;  
arrest; intercept; discover, discern, recognize; detect; indicate,  
reveal; embarrass.

81

2279. **gurges, gurgitis (m, 3rd)**  
whirlpool; raging abyss; gulf, the sea; "flood", "stream".

81

2280. **longinquus, longinqua -um, longinquior -or -us,  
longinquissimus -a -um (adj)**  
remote, distant, far off; lasting, of long duration.

81

2281. **omnipotens, (gen.), omnipotentis (adj)**  
all-powerful, omnipotent.

81

2282. **praesideo, praesidere, praesedi, - (v, 2nd, with dative)**  
keep / watch / stand / / guard (over); preside (over); supervise /  
govern / control.

81

2283. **proconsul, proconsulis (m, 3rd)**  
proconsul, governor of a province.

81

2284. **procurro, procurrere, procucurri, procursus (v, 3rd)**

run out ahead, run forward, advance; jut out.

81

2285. **remedium, remedi(i) (n, 2nd)**

remedy, cure; medicine.

81

2286. **sacrifico, sacrificare, sacrificavi, sacrificatus (v, 1st)**

sacrifice; celebrate the Mass (Erasmus).

81

2287. **senectus, senectutis (f, 3rd)**

old age; extreme age; senility; old men; gray hairs; shed snake skin.

81

2288. **septim (num)**

7th - (ord., 'in series'); (a / the) 7th (part) (fract with pars?).

81

2289. **strepitus, strepitus (m, 4th)**

noise, racket; sound; din, crash, uproar.

81

2290. **symmetria, symmetriae (f, 1st)**

symmetry; due proportion between parts; relative measure of parts / proportion.

81

2291. **Iunius, Iunia, Iunium (adj)**

June (month / mensis understood); abb. Jun.

80

2292. **adsum, adesse, adfui, adfuturus (v, irregular)**

be near, be present, be in attendance, arrive, appear; aid (with dat.).

80

2293. **aliquam**

anyone / anybody / anything; someone; some / few; some (particular) thing; some; any; a few; a particular / certain ~; some other; about / like (NUM).

80

2294. **biennium, bienni(i) (n, 2nd)**

two years (period of ...).

80

2295. **calor, calor (m, 3rd)**

heat; warmth, glow; warm / hot / summer heat / weather; fever;

passion, zeal; love.

80

2296. **colloco, collocare, collocavi, collocatus (vt, 1st)**

place / put / set in order / proper position, arrange; station, post, position; apply.

80

2297. **colos, coloris (m, 3rd)**

color; pigment; shade / tinge; complexion; outward appearance / show; excuse / pretext.

80

2298. **depono, deponere, deposivi, depositus (vt, 3rd)**

put / lay down / aside / away; let drop / fall; give up; resign; deposit / entrust / commit.

80

2299. **dolium, dolii (n, 2nd)**

large earthenware vessel (~60 gal. wine / grain); hogshead (Cas); tun / cask.

80

2300. **extinguo, extinguere, extinxi, extinctus (v, 3rd)**

quench, extinguish; kill; destroy.

80

2301. **ferveo, fervere, ferbui, - (v, 2nd)**

be (very) hot; boil / burn; seethe / surge; swarm; be turbulent / run strongly; froth.

80

2302. **iners, inertis (gen.), inertior -or -us, inertissimus -a -um (adj)**

helpless, weak, inactive, inert, sluggish, stagnant; unskillful, incompetent.

80

2303. **lacertus, lacerti (m, 2nd)**

upper arm, arm, shoulder; (pl.) strength, muscles, vigor, force; lizard.

80

2304. **laevus, laeva, laevum (adj)**

left, on the left hand; from the left; unpropitious, unfavorable, harmful.

80

2305. **panis, panis (m, 3rd)**

bread; loaf.

80

2306. **paulisper (adv)**

for (only) a short time / brief while.

2307. **quadratus, quadrata, quadratum (*adj*)**

squared, squareset.

80

2308. **saevitia, saevitiae (*f, 1st*)**

rage, fierceness, ferocity; cruelty, barbarity, violence.

80

2309. **subvenio, subvenire, subveni, subventus (*v, 4th*)**

come to help, assist; rescue.

80

2310. **varus, vara, varum (*adj*)**

bent-outwards; bandy; bow-legged; contrasting.

80

2311. **Illyricum, Illyrici (*n, 2nd*)**

Illyricum; territory NE of Adriatic; Slovenia / Croatia region, Dalmatia / Albania.

79

2312. **adsuetus, adsueta, adsuetum (*adj*)**

accustomed, customary, usual, to which one is accustomed / used.

79

2313. **area, areae (f, 1st)**

area.

79

2314. **careor, careri, caritus sum (v, 2nd, dep)**

be without / absent from / devoid of / free from; miss; abstain from, lack, lose.

79

2315. **caritas, caritatis (f, 3rd)**

charity; love, affection, esteem, favor; dearness; high price.

79

2316. **consecro, consecrare, consecravi, consecratus (vt, 1st)**

consecrate / dedicate, set apart; hallow, sanctify; deify; curse; vow to a god.

79

2317. **dirimo, dirimere, diremi, diremptus (vt, 3rd)**

pull / break / take apart; cleave; sort (votes); break up / dissolve (joint activity).

79

2318. **exterreo, exterrere, exterrui, exterritus (v, 2nd)**

strike with terror, scare.

2319. **introeo, introire, introivi(ii), introitus** (*v, irregular*)

enter, go in or into; invade.

79

2320. **iuventus, iuventutis** (*f, 3rd*)

youth; the age of youth (20-40), young persons; young men, knights.

79

2321. **maternus, materna, maternum** (*adj*)

maternal, motherly, of a mother.

79

2322. **potentia, potentiae** (*f, 1st*)

force, power, political power.

79

2323. **proditio, proditionis** (*f, 3rd*)

treason, betrayal.

79

2324. **sapio, sapere, sapivi, -** (*v, 3rd*)

taste of; understand; have sense.

79



2325. **secedo, secedere, secessi, secessus (v, 3rd)**

withdraw; rebel; secede.

79

2326. **triticum, tritici (n, 2nd)**

wheat.

79

2327. **Galba, Galbae (m, 1st)**

Galba (Servinus Supicius Galba, Emperor, 69 AD, year of the 4 Emperors).

78

2328. **Germania, Germaniae (f, 1st)**

Germany.

78

2329. **Lar, Laris (m, 3rd)**

Lares; (usu. pl.); tutelary god / gods of home / hearth / crossroads; home / dwelling.

78

2330. **abundo, abundare, abundavi, abundatus (v, 1st)**

abound (in), have in large measure; overdo, exceed; overflow; be

rich / numerous.

78

2331. **astrum, astri (*n, 2nd*)**

star, heavenly body, planet / sun / moon; the stars, constellation; sky, heaven.

78

2332. **cognatus, cognata, cognatum (*adj*)**

related, related by birth / position, kindred; similar / akin; having affinity with.

78

2333. **depello, depellere, depuli, depulsus (*v, 3rd*)**

drive / push out / / off / away / aside, repel; expel; remove, wean; banish utterly; dislodge; avert; rebut; veer away; force to withdraw with desist; turn out / dismiss.

78

2334. **destituo, destituere, destitui, destitutus (*vt, 3rd*)**

fix / set (in position), set up, make fast; leave destitute / without; render void; desert / leave / abandon / forsake / leave in lurch; disappoint / let down; fail / give up.

78

2335. **dilabor, dilabi, dilapsus sum (*v, 3rd, dep*)**

run / flow with slip away, spread (liquids); dissolve / melt away, disperse (clouds); fall apart / to pieces; disintegrate; break down

(body), collapse / decay / perish; flee / escape; scatter, fall into confusion; be lost; go to ruin; pass (time).

78

2336. **distribuo, distribuere, distribui, distributus (v, 3rd)**

divide, distribute, assign.

78

2337. **exhaurio, exhaurire, exhausti, exhaustus (v, 4th)**

draw out; drain, drink up, empty; exhaust, impoverish; remove; end.

78

2338. **exilium, exili(i) (n, 2nd)**

exile, banishment; place of exile / retreat (L+S); exiles (pl.), those exiled.

78

2339. **extraho, extrahere, extraxi, extractus (v, 3rd)**

drag out; prolong; rescue, extract; remove.

78

2340. **materies, materiei (f, 5th)**

wood (building material), lumber, timber; woody branch / growth / part of tree; material, matter, substance; food / fuel; breeding stock; topic, subject matter; means, occasion, condition effecting action; latent ability / potential.

78

2341. **moderor, moderari, moderatus sum (v, 1st, dep)**

guide; control; regulate; govern.

78

2342. **necdum (conj)**

and / but not yet.

78

2343. **palla, pallae (f, 1st)**

palla, a lady's outer garment.

78

2344. **pinna, pinnae (f, 1st)**

feather; wing; fin; battlement / parapet, spire / steeple; flap; water wheel paddle.

78

2345. **proinde (adv)**

hence, so then; according to / in the same manner / degree / proportion (as / in which).

78

2346. **terrenus, terrena, terrenum (adj)**

of earth, earthly; earthy; terrestrial.

78

2347. **vado, vadere, vasi, - (v, 3rd)**

go, advance, rush, hurry; walk.

78

2348. **voluntarius, voluntaria, voluntarium (adj)**

willing, voluntary.

78

2349. **adspicio, adspicere, adspexi, adspectus (vt, 3rd)**

look / gaze on / at, see, observe, behold, regard; face; consider, contemplate.

77

2350. **ancilla, ancillae (f, 1st)**

slave girl; maid servant; handmaid; (opprobrious of man); nun (selfdescribed).

77

2351. **atrium, atri(i) (n, 2nd)**

atrium, reception hall in a Roman house; auction room; palace (pl.), house.

77

2352. **auster, austri (m, 2nd)**

south; south wind; southern parts (pl.).

2353. **avius, avia, avium (*adj*)**

out of the way, unfrequented, remote; pathless, trackless, untrodden; straying.

77

2354. **barba, barbae (*f, 1st*)**

beard / whiskers; large unkempt beard (pl.); [Jovis ~ => shrub Anthyllis barba].

77

2355. **caleo, calere, calui, - (*v, 2nd*)**

be / feel / be kept warm; be hot with passion / inflamed / active / driven hotly / urged.

77

2356. **excuso, excusare, excusavi, excusatus (*vt, 1st*)**

excuse / justify / explain; make excuse for / plead as excuse; allege; absolve / exempt.

77

2357. **exsequor, exsequi, exsecutus sum (*v, 3rd, dep*)**

follow, go along / on with; pursue for vengeance / punishment; strive / search after; persist in; execute, carry out; rehearse; attain, arrive at, accomplish.

77

2358. **fascis, fascis (*m, 3rd*)**

bundles of rods (with ax) (pl.); (carried by lictors before high Roman magistrate).

77

2359. **hercule (*interj*)**

by Hercules!; assuredly, indeed.

77

2360. **intelligo, intelligere, -, - (*v, 3rd*)**

understand; realize.

77

2361. **miserabilis, miserabilis, miserabile (*adj*)**

wretched, miserable, pitiable.

77

2362. **numquid (*adv*)**

is it possible, surely ... not; can it be that; (question expecting negative).

77

2363. **praedium, praedi(i) (*n, 2nd*)**

farm, estate.

77

2364. **quaad** (*adv*)

how long?, to what point in time?; for as great a distance as, for as long as.

77

2365. **sella, sellae** (*f, 1st*)

seat (usu. no back / arms), stool, chair; chair of magistrate / office / teacher; sedan / carrying chair; toilet seat, stool; work-stool; coach / wagon seat; saddle.

77

2366. **solacium, solaci(i)** (*n, 2nd*)

comfort, solace; relief in sorrow with misfortune; source of comfort / consolation; consolation for disappointment / deprivation; compensation / indemnification.

77

2367. **torreo, torrere, torrui, tostus** (*vt, 2nd*)

parch, roast, scorch, bake, burn; dry up; begin to burn; harden by charring.

77

2368. **Athena, Athenae** (*f, 1st*)

Athens (pl.); inhabitants of Athens, Athenians.

76



**2369. Cicero, Ciceronis (m, 3rd)**

Cicero; (gens Tullia cognomen; M. Tullius Cicero, Roman orator and statesman).

76

**2370. Palatium, Palati(i) (n, 2nd)**

Palatine Hill.

76

**2371. anulus, anuli (m, 2nd)**

ring, signet ring; circlet; ringlet / curl of hair; link of mail; fetters, irons; posterior, fundament; anus.

76

**2372. circumsto, circumstare, circumsteti, circumstatus (v, 1st)**

stand / gather / crowd around, surround, beset; be on either side.

76

**2373. collegium, collegi(i) (n, 2nd)**

college / board (priests); corporation; brotherhood / guild / company / society / school.

76

**2374. consero, conserere, consevi, consitus (vt, 3rd)**

sow, plant (field / crops / seeds / tree), set; breed; sow with strew

plentifully / thickly.

76

**2375. denuntio, denuntiare, denuntiavi, denuntiatus (v, 1st)**

give notice, warn / foretell; threaten / enjoin / declare intent to injure; intimate; announce, give official information; declare; summon (witness) / deliver summons.

76

**2376. edoceo, edocere, edocui, edoctus (v, 2nd)**

teach or inform thoroughly.

76

**2377. educo, educare, educavi, educatus (v, 1st)**

bring up; train; educate; rear.

76

**2378. eludo, eludere, elusi, elusus (v, 3rd)**

elude, escape from; parry; baffle; cheat; frustrate; mock, make fun of.

76

**2379. nitidus, nitida, nitidum (adj)**

shining, bright.

76

2380. **perfuno, perfundere, perfudi, perfusus (v, 3rd)**  
pour over / through, wet, flood, bathe; overspread, coat, overlay;  
imbue.

76

2381. **probrum, probri (n, 2nd)**  
disgrace; abuse, insult; disgrace, shame.

76

2382. **procuro, procurare, procuravi, procuratus (v, 1st)**  
manage; administer; attend to.

76

2383. **senecta, senectae (f, 1st)**  
old age; extreme old age; senility; old men collectively; shed  
snake skin.

76

2384. **severitas, severitatis (f, 3rd)**  
strictness, severity.

76

2385. **Afer, Afra, Afrum (adj)**  
African; of / connected with Africa.

75

2386. **abicio, abicere, abieci, abiectus (vt, 3rd)**

throw with cast away / down / aside; abandon; slight; humble;  
debase; sell too cheaply.

75

2387. **adulterium, adulteri(i) (n, 2nd)**

adultery; blending / mixing of different strains / ingredients;  
contamination.

75

2388. **adverto, advertere, adverti, adversus (v, 3rd)**

turn / face to / towards; direct / draw one's attention to; steer /  
pilot (ship).

75

2389. **alternus, alterna, alternum (adj)**

alternate, one after the / every other, by turns, successive; mutual;  
reciprocal.

75

2390. **anguis, anguis (m/f, 3rd)**

snake, serpent; dragon; (constellations) Draco, Serpens, Hydra.

75

2391. **annona, annonae (f, 1st)**

year's produce; provisions; allotment / rations; wheat / food; price

of grain / food.

75

2392. **apostolicus, apostolica, apostolicum (*adj*)**

apostolic; of / concerning / belonging to an Apostle; title applied to Pope.

75

2393. **assiduus, assidua -um, assiduior -or -us, assiduissimus -a -um (*adj*)**

constant, regular; unremitting, incessant; ordinary; landowning, first-class.

75

2394. **centrum, centri (*n, 2nd*)**

center (circle / sphere / earth); vanishing point; axis, pivot; knot; spur (fowl).

75

2395. **conclamo, conclamare, conclamavi, conclamatus (*v, 1st*)**

cry / shout aloud / out; make resound with shouts; give a signal; summon; bewail / mourn.

75

2396. **decido, decidere, decidi, decisis (*vt, 3rd*)**

detach, cut off / out / down; fell; cut / notch / carve to delineate;

flog thoroughly; make explicit; put an end to, bring to conclusion,  
settle / decide / agree (on).

75

2397. **digredior, digredi, digressus sum (v, 3rd, dep)**

depart; come / go away; part / separate / deviate; divorce;  
G:digress / leave (topic).

75

2398. **extollo, extollere, -, - (v, 3rd)**

raise; lift up; extol, advance; erect (building).

75

2399. **historia, historiae (f, 1st)**

history; account; story.

75

2400. **incredibilis, incredibilis, incredibile (adj)**

incredible; extraordinary.

75

2401. **inimicitia, inimicitiae (f, 1st)**

unfriendliness, enmity, hostility.

75

2402. **lustro, lustrare, lustravi, lustratus (v, 1st)**  
purify ceremonially (with procession), cleanse by sacrifice,  
expiate.

75

2403. **ordior, ordiri, orsus sum (v, 4th, dep)**  
begin.

75

2404. **pessimus, pessima, pessimum (adj)**  
worst, most incapable; wickedest; most disloyal / unkind; lowest  
in quality / rank.

75

2405. **praecipito, praecipitare, praecipitavi, praecipitatus (v, 1st)**  
throw headlong, cast down.

75

2406. **quaeso, quaesere, -, - (v, 3rd)**  
beg, ask, ask for, seek.

75

2407. **radius, radi(i) (m, 2nd)**  
ray; rod.

75

2408. **rector, rectoris (*m, 3rd*)**

guide, director, helmsman; horseman; driver; leader, ruler, governor.

75

2409. **sepulcrum, sepulcri (*n, 2nd*)**

grave, tomb.

75

2410. **studeo, studere, studui, - (*v, 2nd*)**

desire, be eager for; busy oneself with; strive.

75

2411. **studiosus, studiosa -um, studiosior -or -us, studiosissimus -a -um (*adj*)**

eager, keen, full of zeal; studious; devoted to, fond of.

75

2412. **stuprum, stupri (*n, 2nd*)**

dishonor, shame; (illicit) sexual intercourse.

75

2413. **summoveo, summovere, summovi, summotus (*v, 2nd*)**

remove; drive off, dislodge; expel; ward off; keep at a distance;



bar / debar.

75

2414. **victima, victimae (*f, 1st*)**

victim; animal for sacrifice.

75

2415. **Alexander, Alexandri (*m, 2nd*)**

Alexander; (common Greek name); (Alexander the Great - Macedonian king / general).

74

2416. **accusatio, accusationis (*f, 3rd*)**

accusation, inditement; act / occasion of accusation; rebuke, reproof.

74

2417. **appeto, appetere, appetivi, appetitus (*vt, 3rd*)**

seek / grasp after, desire; assail; strive eagerly / long for; approach, near.

74

2418. **citer, citera -um, citerior -or -us, citimus -a -um (*adj*)**

near / on this side; (comp.) nearer; sooner / earlier, urgent; (super.) next; least.

74

2419. **detrimentum, detrimenti (n, 2nd)**

diminishment, material reduction; detriment; harm / loss / damage; reverse / defeat; defeat, loss of battle; overthrow.

74

2420. **glorior, gloriari, gloriatus sum (v, 1st, dep)**

boast, brag; glory, pride oneself.

74

2421. **graecus, graeca, graecum (adj)**

Greek.

74

2422. **labrum, labri (n, 2nd)**

basin; large basin / vat; tub / bathing place; teasel (prickly plant / genus Dipsacus).

74

2423. **lis, litis (f, 3rd)**

lawsuit; quarrel.

74

2424. **mordeo, mordere, momordi, morsus (v, 2nd)**

bite; sting; hurt, pain; vex; criticize, carp at; eat, consume; bite / cut into.

74

2425. **murmur, murmuris** (*n, 3rd*)

murmur / mutter; whisper / rustle, hum / buzz; low noise; roar / growl / grunt / rumble.

74

2426. **revertor, reverti, reversus sum** (*v, 3rd, dep*)

turn back, go back, return; recur.

74

2427. **servitium, serviti(i)** (*n, 2nd*)

slavery, servitude; slaves; the slave class.

74

2428. **unguis, unguis** (*m, 3rd*)

nail, claw, talon.

74

2429. **captivus, captiva, captivum** (*adj*)

caught, taken captive; captured (in war), imprisoned; conquered; of captives.

73

2430. **circumago, circumagere, circumegi, circumactus** (*v, 3rd*)

drive / lead around; turn (around); wheel, revolve; upset; change

opinions, sway.

73

2431. **cubile, cubilis** (*n, 3rd*)

bed, couch, seat; marriage bed; lair, den, nest, pen, hive of bees; base, bed.

73

2432. **impune, impunius, impunissime** (*adv*)

with impunity; without punishment / retribution / restraint / consequences / harm.

73

2433. **indico, indicere, indixi, indictus** (*v, 3rd*)

declare publicly; proclaim, announce; appoint; summon.

73

2434. **inutilis, inutilis, inutile** (*adj*)

useless, unprofitable, inexpedient, disadvantageous; harmful, helpless.

73

2435. **lustrum, lustris** (*n, 2nd*)

bog / morass / slough, muddy place; forest / wilderness / wilds, haunt of wild beasts; den (usu. pl.) of vice / iniquity, place of debauchery; brothel; purifying / cleansing ceremony; (by censors every 5 years); period of 5 / 4 years.

73

2436. **presbyter, presbyteri (*m, 2nd*)**

elder / presbyter (in Christian Church); priest.

73

2437. **protego, protegere, protexi, protectus (*v, 3rd*)**

cover, protect.

73

2438. **que (*conj*)**

and; (while properly attached as enclitic sometimes copyists make mistakes).

73

2439. **sedulus, sedula, sedulum (*adj*)**

attentive, painstaking, sedulous.

73

2440. **velox, velocis (*gen.*), velocior -or -us, velocissimus -a -um (*adj*)**

swift, quick, fleet, rapid, speedy.

73

2441. **vulnero, vulnerare, vulneravi, vulneratus (*vt, 1st*)**

wound / injure / harm, pain / distress; inflict wound on; damage

(things / interest of).

73

2442. **Ephesos, Ephesi (*f*)**

Ephesus, city in Asia Minor (with temple of Artemis / a 7 wonder).

72

2443. **Hymenaeos, Hymenaei (*m*)**

Greek wedding chant / refrain; (personified as a god); marriage, wedding, match.

72

2444. **Kal., abb. (*m*)**

Kalends (pl.), 1st of month; abb. Kal. / Kl.; day of proclamation, interest due.

72

2445. **adsumo, adsumere, adsumpsi, adsumptus (*vt*, 3rd)**

take (to / up / on / from), adopt / raise, use; assume / receive; insert / add; usurp / claim.

72

2446. **aries, arietis (*m*, 3rd)**

ram (sheep); battering ram; the Ram (zodiac); large unidentified marine animal.

72

2447. **auxiliaris, auxiliaris, auxiliare (*adj*)**

assisting, succoring, help-bringing; auxiliary (troops).

72

2448. **conquiro, conquirere, conquisivi, conquisitus (*vt, 3rd*)**

seek out; hunt / rake up; investigate; collect; search out / down / for diligently.

72

2449. **daps, dapis (*f, 3rd*)**

sacrificial feast / meal; feast, banquet; food composing it; food / meal of animals.

72

2450. **harundo, harundinis (*f, 3rd*)**

reed, cane, fishing rod, limed twigs for catching birds; arrow shaft; pipe.

72

2451. **impar, (gen.), imparis (*adj*)**

unequal (size / number / rank / esteem); uneven, odd; inferior; not a match (for).

72

2452. **infinitus, infinita, infinitum (*adj*)**

boundless, unlimited, endless; infinite.

72

2453. **licentia, licentiae (*f, 1st*)**

freedom, liberty; license, disorderliness; outspokenness.

72

2454. **merx, mercis (*f, 3rd*)**

commodity; merchandise (pl.), goods.

72

2455. **perfidia, perfidiae (*f, 1st*)**

faithlessness, treachery, perfidy.

72

2456. **rigidus, rigida, rigidum (*adj*)**

stiff, hard; stern; rough.

72

2457. **sexaginta, sexagesimus -a -um, sexageni -ae -a,  
sexagie(n)s (*num*)**

60 each / apiece / times / fold / together / at a time - 'how many each'; by 60s.

72



2458. **vestio, vestire, vestivi, vestitus (v, 4th)**

clothe.

72

2459. **avidus, avida -um, avidior -or -us, avidissimus -a -um (adj)**

greedy, eager, ardent, desirous of; avaricious, insatiable; lustful, passionate.

71

2460. **calco, calcare, calcavi, calcatus (v, 1st)**

tread / trample upon / under foot, crush; tamp / ram down; spurn; copulate (cock).

71

2461. **castigo, castigare, castigavi, castigatus (v, 1st)**

chastise / chasten, punish; correct, reprimand / dress down, castigate; neutralize.

71

2462. **concutio, concutere, concussi, concussus (vt, 3rd)**

shake / vibrate / agitate violently; wave, brandish; (sound) strike (the ear); strike together / to damage; weaken / shake / shatter; harass / intimidate; rouse.

71

2463. **dissimilis, dissimile, dissimilior -or -us, dissimillimus -a -um (adj)**

unlike, different, dissimilar.

71

2464. **excido, excidere, excidi, - (v, 3rd)**

perish; disappear; escape, fall out; be deprived of; lose control of senses.

71

2465. **inrumpe, inrumpere, inrupi, inruptus (v, 3rd)**

invade; break / burst / force / rush in / upon / into, penetrate; intrude on; interrupt.

71

2466. **intimus, intima, intimum (adj)**

inmost; most secret; most intimate.

71

2467. **lassus, lassa, lassum (adj)**

tired, weary; languid.

71

2468. **mel, mellis (n, 3rd)**

honey; sweetness; pleasant thing; darling / honey; [luna mellis => honeymoon].

71

2469. **nitor, niti, nixus sum (v, 3rd, dep)**

press / lean upon; struggle; advance; depend on (with abl.); strive, labor.

71

2470. **nubes, nubis (f, 3rd)**

cloud / mist / haze / dust / smoke; sky / air; billowy formation (hair); swarm / multitude; frown, gloomy expression; gloom / anxiety; mourning veil; cloud / threat (of war).

71

2471. **ovis, ovis (f, 3rd)**

sheep.

71

2472. **palleo, pallere, pallui, - (v, 2nd)**

be / look pale; fade; become pale at.

71

2473. **pecus, pecudis (f, 3rd)**

sheep; animal.

71

2474. **penetro, penetrare, penetravi, penetratus (v, 1st)**

enter, penetrate.

2475. **procella, procellae** (*f, 1st*)  
storm, gale; tumult, commotion.

71

2476. **recordor, recordari, recordatus sum** (*v, 1st, dep*)  
think over; call to mind, remember.

71

2477. **sescenti -ae -a, sescentesimus -a -um, sesceni -ae -a, sexcentie(n)s** (*num*)  
600 each / apiece / times / fold / together / at a time - 'how many each'; by 600s.

71

2478. **socio, sociare, sociavi, sociatus** (*v, 1st*)  
unite, join, ally; share in.

71

2479. **suspicio, suspicere, suspexi, suspectus** (*v, 3rd*)  
look up to; admire.

71

2480. **vilis, vilis, vile (*adj*)**

cheap, common, mean, worthless.

71

2481. **Capitolinus, Capitolina, Capitolinum (*adj*)**

Capitoline; (one of 7 hills of Rome); of the Capitol; (temple of ~ Jupiter).

70

2482. **Ser., abb. (*m*)**

Servius (Roman praenomen); (abb. Ser.).

70

2483. **abnueo, abnuere, -, - (*v, 2nd*)**

refuse, decline; deny (guilt); refuse by a sign, shake head; reject; rule out.

70

2484. **adloquor, adloqui, adlocutus sum (*v, 3rd, dep*)**

speak to (friendly); address, harangue, make a speech (to); call on; console.

70

2485. **alibi (*adv*)**

elsewhere, in another place; in other respects , otherwise; in another matter.

70

2486. **bigus, biga, bigum (*adj*)**

yoked two together; (contraction of *biugus*).

70

2487. **calx, calcis (*m/f, 3rd*)**

heel; spur; pad (dog); forefeet; kick (Roman toe was unprotected); butt (beam); limestone, lime; chalk, goal, goal-line (chalk mark), end of life; game piece.

70

2488. **capitulum, capituli (*n, 2nd*)**

chapter / article (in book); religious / cathedral chapter, chapter meeting / house; little head; piles / hemorrhoids; flower-head / seed-capsule; head of a structure.

70

2489. **confertus, conferta -um, confertior -or -us, confertissimus -a -um (*adj*)**

crowded / pressed together / thronging; in close order (troops); dense / compact; full (of), crammed (with), abounding (in) (with *abl.*); as a whole, summarized.

70

2490. **cuneus, cunei (*m, 2nd*)**

wedge; wedge-shaped stone / area / rack / block of seats; battalion / etc in a wedge.

70

2491. **eruo, eruere, erui, erutus (v, 3rd)**

pluck / dig / root up, overthrow, destroy; elicit.

70

2492. **extendo, extendere, extendi, extensus (vt, 3rd)**

stretch / thrust out; make taut; extend / prolong / continue; enlarge / increase; make even / straight / smooth; stretch out in death, (pass.) lie full length.

70

2493. **felicitas, felicitatis (f, 3rd)**

luck, good fortune; happiness.

70

2494. **fetus, fetus (m, 4th)**

offspring / young (animals); children (of a parent); brood / litter; fetus / fetus, young while still in the womb; embryo (Cal); birth / bringing forth young; laying (egg); bearing young, breeding; conception; fruit of plant; produce / crop; offshoot / branch / sucker / sapling; bearing fruit.

70

2495. **gratulor, gratulari, gratulatus sum (v, 1st, dep)**

congratulate; rejoice, be glad; thank, give / render thanks.

70

2496. **haudquaquam** (*adv*)

by no means, in no way; not at all.

70

2497. **ingenuus, ingenua, ingenuum** (*adj*)

natural, indigenous; free-born; noble, generous, frank.

70

2498. **intactus, intacta, intactum** (*adj*)

untouched, intact; untried; virgin.

70

2499. **latrocinium, latrocini(i)** (*n, 2nd*)

brigandage, robbery, highway robbery; piracy, freebooting; villainy.

70

2500. **libens, libentis (gen.), libentior -or -us, libentissimus -a -um** (*adj*)

willing, cheerful; glad, pleased.

70

2501. **mico, micare, micui, - (v, 1st)**

vibrate, quiver, twinkle; tremble, throb; beat (pulse); dart, flash, glitter.

70



2502. **nato, natare, natavi, natatus (v, 1st)**

swim; float.

70

2503. **naturalis, naturalis, naturale (adj)**

natural, normal, typical, characteristic; innate, inherent; physical (science); natural; (not adoptive, parents); (parts of body / genitals, excretory outlets).

70

2504. **nescius, nescia, nescium (adj)**

unaware, not knowing, ignorant.

70

2505. **nutrio, nutrire, nutrivi, nutritus (vt, 4th)**

suckle. breast feed; nourish / feed / fuel, supply, build up; preserve, look after; rear / raise; foster / encourage; tend / treat (wound / sick person); deal gently with.

70

2506. **occulto, occultare, occultavi, occultatus (v, 1st)**

hide; conceal.

70

2507. **portendo, portendere, portendi, portentus (v, 3rd)**  
predict, foretell; point out.

70

2508. **sicuti (adv)**  
as, just as; like; in same way; as if; as it certainly is; as it were.

70

2509. **stimulo, stimulare, stimulavi, stimulatus (v, 1st)**  
urge forward with a goad, torment, "sting"; incite, rouse to frenzy.

70

2510. **temerarius, temeraria, temerarium (adj)**  
casual, rash, accidental; reckless.

70

2511. **Stygius, Stygia, Stygium (adj)**  
Stygian; of the river Styx; of the underworld.

69

2512. **adulter, adultera, adulterum (adj)**  
impure / adulterated; mixed / crossbred (plant); adulterous, unchaste; of adulterer.

69

2513. **altare, altaris (n, 3rd)**

altar (usu. pl.), fitting for burnt offerings; burnt offering; high altar.

69

2514. **aratrum, aratri (n, 2nd)**

plow.

69

2515. **armentum, armenti (n, 2nd)**

herd (of cattle); a head of cattle, individual bull / horse; cattle / horses (pl.).

69

2516. **capto, captare, captavi, captatus (vt, 1st)**

try / long / aim for, desire; entice; hunt legacy; try to catch / grasp / seize / reach.

69

2517. **circumsedeo, circumsedere, circumsedi, circumsessus (vt, 2nd)**

besiege / invest / blockade; surround, mob (person), beset; sit / live / settle round.

69

2518. **clamito, clamitare, clamitavi, clamitatus (v, 1st)**

cry out, yell; shout repeatedly, clamor; proclaim; name / call

repeatedly / loudly.

69

2519. **curio, curionis (*m, 3rd*)**

priest presiding over a curia; crier / herald; [~ maximus => chief of this sect].

69

2520. **cuspis, cuspidis (*f, 3rd*)**

point / tip (spear), pointed end; spit / stake; blade; javelin / spear / lance; sting.

69

2521. **foris, foris (*f, 3rd*)**

door, gate; (the two leaves of) a folding door (pl.); double door; entrance.

69

2522. **gena, genae (*f, 1st*)**

cheeks (pl.); eyes.

69

2523. **identidem (*adv*)**

repeatedly; again and again, continually.

69

2524. **illinc** (*adv*)

there, in that place, on that side; from there.

69

2525. **legitimus, legitima, legitimum** (*adj*)

lawful, right; legitimate; real, genuine; just; proper.

69

2526. **lorum, lori** (*n, 2nd*)

leather strap, thong; shoe strap; rawhide whip; dog leash; reins (usu. pl.).

69

2527. **mendax, (gen.), mendacis** (*adj*)

lying, false; deceitful; counterfeit.

69

2528. **mirabilis, mirabilis, mirabile** (*adj*)

wonderful, marvelous, astonishing, extraordinary; remarkable; admirable; strange; singular; E:glorious; E:miraculous; [~ dictu => wonderful to say].

69

2529. **modestia, modestiae** (*f, 1st*)

restraint, temperateness; discipline; modesty.

69

2530. **obnoxius, obnoxia, obnoxium (*adj*)**

liable; guilty.

69

2531. **obsecro, obsecrare, obsecravi, obsecratus (*vt, 1st*)**

entreat / beseech / implore / pray; (with deity as object); [fidem ~  
=> beg support].

69

2532. **orator, oratoris (*m, 3rd*)**

speaker, orator.

69

2533. **propterea (*adv*)**

therefore, for this reason; [propterea quod => because].

69

2534. **recipero, recipere, recipravi, recuperatus (*v, 1st*)**

restore, restore to health; refresh, recuperate.

69

2535. **socer, soceri (*m, 2nd*)**

father in law.

69

2536. **spiro, spirare, spiravi, spiratus (v, 1st)**

breathe; blow; live; breathe out; exhale; breathe the spirit of.

69

2537. **tutela, tutelae (f, 1st)**

tutelage, guardianship.

69

2538. **verecundia, verecundiae (f, 1st)**

shame; respect; modesty.

69

2539. **Europa, Europae (f, 1st)**

Europe.

68

2540. **adhortor, adhortari, adhortatus sum (v, 1st, dep)**

encourage, urge on; rally; exhort.

68

2541. **arcanus, arcana, arcanum (adj)**

secret, private, hidden; intimate, personal; confidential;  
mysterious, esoteric.

68

2542. **attollo, attollere, -, - (vt, 3rd)**

raise / lift up / towards / to a higher position; erect, build; exalt; extol, exalt.

68

2543. **aveo, avere, -, - (v, 2nd)**

hail; fare / be well; (IMP / INF; greeting / leaving);[ ~ jubeo => I send greetings]; be eager or anxious; desire, wish for, long after, crave.

68

2544. **detego, detegere, detexi, detectus (vt, 3rd)**

uncover / disclose / reveal; expose, lay bare; fleece; unsheathe; remove; unroof.

68

2545. **disicio, disicere, disieci, disiectus (vt, 3rd)**

break up; scatter; drive apart; separate into two halves, halve, divide; ruin; destroy; rout; disperse; squander; frustrate; dispel, end.

68

2546. **divitia, divitiae (f, 1st)**

riches (pl.), wealth.

68



2547. **erectus, erecta -um, erectior -or -us, erectissimus -a -um (adj)**

upright, erect; perpendicular; confident / bold / assured; noble; attentive / alert.

68

2548. **etiamsi (conj)**

even if, although.

68

2549. **evoco, evocare, evocavi, evocatus (v, 1st)**

call forth; lure / entice out; summon, evoke.

68

2550. **exto, extare, extiti, - (v, 1st)**

stand out or forth, project be visible, exist, be on record.

68

2551. **gremium, gremi(i) (n, 2nd)**

lap, bosom; womb, interior; female genital parts.

68

2552. **infundo, infundere, infudi, infusus (v, 3rd)**

pour in, pour on, pour out.

68

2553. **largitio, largitionis (f, 3rd)**

generosity, lavish giving, largess; bribery; distribution of dole / land.

68

2554. **lucerna, lucernae (f, 1st)**

oil lamp; midnight oil.

68

2555. **madidus, madida, madidum (adj)**

wet, moist; dripping, juicy; sodden, drenched; drunk, tipsy; steeped in.

68

2556. **manipulus, manipuli (m, 2nd)**

maniple, company of soldiers, one third of a cohort; handful, bundle.

68

2557. **nimirum (adv)**

without doubt, evidently, forsooth.

68

2558. **noxa, noxae (f, 1st)**

hurt, injury; crime; punishment, harm.

68

2559. **quinq̄ueremis, quinq̄ueremis, quinq̄uereme (*adj*)**  
quinq̄uereme (with navis), large galley with 5 rowers to each  
room / banks of oars.  
68

2560. **vetustus, vetusta, vetustum (*adj*)**  
ancient, old established; long-established.  
68

2561. **Marius, Maria, Marium (*adj*)**  
Marius, Roman gens; (C. Marius, consul around 100 BC).  
67

2562. **Petrus, Petri (*m, 2nd*)**  
Peter.  
67

2563. **deprehendo, deprehendere, deprehendi, deprehensus  
(*vt, 3rd*)**  
seize / catch; catch napping / redhanded; surprise / pounce on;  
arrest; intercept; discover, discern, recognize; detect; indicate,  
reveal; embarrass.  
67

2564. **dictito, dictitare, dictitavi, dictitatus (vt, 1st)**

repeat; persist in saying, keep on saying / speaking of; say / plead / call often.

67

2565. **diis**

god.

67

2566. **diuturnus, diuturna -um, diuturnior -or -us, diuturnissimus -a -um (adj)**

lasting, lasting long.

67

2567. **dominatio, dominationis (f, 3rd)**

mastery, power; domination; domain; despotism.

67

2568. **expeditio, expeditionis (f, 3rd)**

expedition, campaign; rapid march; account; proof by elimination.

67

2569. **exsto, exstare, -, - (v, 1st)**

stand forth / out; exist; be extant / visible; be on record.

67

2570. **flagito, flagitare, flagitavi, flagitatus (v, 1st)**  
demand urgently; require; entreat, solicit, press, dun, importune.

67

2571. **fumus, fumi (m, 2nd)**  
smoke, steam, vapor, fume.

67

2572. **informis, informis, informe (adj)**  
formless, shapeless; deformed; ugly, hideous.

67

2573. **instar, undeclined (n)**  
image, likeness, resemblance; counterpart; the equal / form of  
(with gen.).

67

2574. **largior, largiri, largitus sum (v, 4th, dep)**  
grant; give bribes / presents corruptly; give generously /  
bountifully.

67

2575. **maturo, maturare, maturavi, maturatus (v, 1st)**  
ripen, hurry, make haste to, hasten.

67

2576. **octingenti -ae -a, octingentesimus -a -um, octingeni -ae -a, octingentie(n)s (*num*)**

800 each / apiece / times / fold / together / at a time - 'how many each'; by 800s.

67

2577. **postis, postis (*m, 3rd*)**

doorpost.

67

2578. **procer, proceris (*m, 3rd*)**

nobles (pl.), chiefs, princes; leading men of the country / society / profession.

67

2579. **profectio, profectionis (*f, 3rd*)**

departure.

67

2580. **pudicitia, pudicitiae (*f, 1st*)**

chastity; modesty; purity.

67

2581. **quanquam (*conj*)**

though, although; yet; nevertheless.

2582. **rabies, rabiei** (*f*, 5<sup>th</sup>)

madness.

2583. **superbio, superbire, superbivi, superbitus** (*v*, 4<sup>th</sup>)

show with have (too much) pride / disdain (to); be proud / gorgeous / superb / magnificent.

2584. **triplex, (gen.), triplicis** (*adj*)

threefold, triple; three.

2585. **valetudo, valetudinis** (*f*, 3<sup>rd</sup>)

good health, soundness; condition of body / health; illness, indisposition.

2586. **Corinthus, Corinthia, Corinthium** (*adj*)

of / from / pertaining to Corinth, Corinthian; of Corinthian bronze / order.

2587. **Helvetius, Helvetia, Helvetium (*adj*)**

of / connected with the Helvetii (pl.), a people of Cen. Gaul (Switzerland).

66

2588. **Seneca, Senecae (*m, 1st*)**

Seneca; playwright; philosopher.

66

2589. **abrumbo, abrumpere, abrui, abruptus (*vt, 3rd*)**

break (bonds); break off; tear asunder; cut through, sever; remove, separate.

66

2590. **aevum, aevi (*n, 2nd*)**

time, time of life, age, old age, generation; passage / lapse of time; all time.

66

2591. **aquila, aquilae (*f, 1st*)**

silver eagle on pole, standard of a legion; legion; post of standard-bearer.

66

2592. **continuo, continuare, continuavi, continuatus (*vt, 1st*)**

make continuous (space / time); put in line, join (in succession),



connect, unite.

66

2593. **cunctatio, cunctationis (*f*, 3rd)**

delay, hesitation; tardiness, inactivity; hesitating about / delaying of (with gen.).

66

2594. **deformis, deforme, deformior -or -us, deformissimus -a -um (*adj*)**

deformed / illformed / misshapen / disfigured; shameful / degrading / base; ugly / loathsom.

66

2595. **displiceo, displicere, displicui, displicitus (*v*, 2nd)**

displease.

66

2596. **laqueus, laquei (*m*, 2nd)**

noose; snare, trap.

66

2597. **lenio, lenire, lenivi, lenitus (*vt*, 4th)**

mitigate, moderate; alleviate, allay, assuage, ease, calm, placate, appease; mollify; explain away, gloss over; beguile, pass pleasantly; abate.

66

2598. **mito, militare, militavi, militatus (v, 1st)**  
serve as soldier, perform military service, serve in the army; wage  
/ make war.  
66

2599. **miseria, miseriae (f, 1st)**  
misery, distress, woe, wretchedness, suffering.  
66

2600. **municipium, municipi(i) (n, 2nd)**  
municipality, town; town subject to Rome but under its own laws;  
free town.  
66

2601. **nubilus, nubila, nubilum (adj)**  
cloudy; lowering.  
66

2602. **perfugio, perfugere, perfugi, - (v, 3rd)**  
flee, desert; take refuge.  
66

2603. **profugus, profuga, profugum (adj)**  
fugitive / fleeing / escaping; exiled; shrinking (from task);

Precluding one's grasp.

66

2604. **quocumque** (*adv*)

wherever, to / in any place / quarter to which / whatever, whithersoever; anywhere.

66

2605. **rapina, rapinae** (*f, 1st*)

robbery, plunder, booty; rape.

66

2606. **rubeo, rubere, -, -** (*v, 2nd*)

be red, become red.

66

2607. **serenus, serena, serenum** (*adj*)

clear, fair, bright; serene, tranquil; cheerful, glad.

66

2608. **simplex, (gen.), simplicis** (*adj*)

single; simple, unaffected; plain.

66

2609. **sucus, suci** (*m, 2nd*)

juice, sap; moisture; drink / draught, potion, medicinal liquor;

vitality / spirit.

66

2610. **terminus, termini (*m, 2nd*)**

boundary, limit, end; terminus.

66

2611. **tono, tonare, tonui, tonitus (*v, 1st*)**

thunder; speak thunderous tones / thunderously; make / resound like thunder.

66

2612. **transcendo, transcendere, transcendi, transcensus (*v, 3rd*)**

climb / step / go across / over; board; transgress; exceed; pass on, make transition.

66

2613. **tumidus, tumida, tumidum (*adj*)**

swollen, swelling, distended; puffed up with pride or self; confidence.

66

2614. **Verres, Verris (*m, 3rd*)**

Verres; (Roman gentile name); [C. ~ => of Sicily, prosecuted by Cicero].

65

2615. **adpono, adponere, adposui, adpositus (vt, 3rd)**  
place near, set before / on table, serve up; put / apply / add to;  
appoint / assign.

65

2616. **cacumen, cacuminis (n, 3rd)**  
top, peak, summit; shoot, blade of grass, tip of tree / branch;  
zenith; limit.

65

2617. **comprimo, comprimere, compressi, compressus (vt, 3rd)**  
press / squeeze together, fold, crush; hem / shut / keep / hold in;  
copulate (male); suppress / control / stifle / frustrate / subdue /  
cow, put down; hold breath; silence.

65

2618. **convinco, convincere, convici, convictus (vt, 3rd)**  
conquer, establish; convince; overcome, demonstrate, prove  
clearly; grant; find guilty / against, convict; prove wrong, refute  
(person / statement); expose.

65

2619. **copiosus, copiosa -um, copiosior -or -us, copiosissimus -  
a -um (adj)**  
plentiful / copious / abundant; well supplied / equipped, with

ample resources; prolific.

65

**2620. dimicatio, dimicationis (*f*, 3rd)**

fight; instance of a battle / engagement; combat; struggle, conflict; contest.

65

**2621. exclamo, exclamare, exclamavi, exclamatus (*v*, 1st)**

exclaim, shout; cry out, call out.

65

**2622. flagrans, flagrantis (gen.), flagrantior -or -us, flagrantissimus -a -um (*adj*)**

flaming, fiery, blazing; hot, scorching; in the ascendant (person / popularity); burning (with desire), ardent / passionate; outrageous (crime), monstrous, flagrant.

65

**2623. gladiator, gladiatoris (*m*, 3rd)**

gladiator.

65

**2624. meridies, meridiēi N (5th) M**

noon; midday; south.

65

2625. **miseror, miserari, miseratus sum (v, 1st, dep)**  
pity, feel sorry for; view with compassion; (vocal sorrow with compassion).

65

2626. **nix, nivis (f, 3rd)**

snow.

65

2627. **obiicio, obiiicere, obieci, obiectus (vt, 3rd)**

throw before / to, cast; object, oppose; upbraid; throw in one's teeth; present.

65

2628. **periculosus, periculosa -um, periculosior -or -us, periculosissimus -a -um (adj)**

dangerous, hazardous, perilous; threatening.

65

2629. **permoveo, permovere, permovi, permotus (v, 2nd)**

stir up; move deeply; influence; agitate.

65

2630. **quies, quietis (f, 3rd)**

quiet, calm, rest, peace; sleep.

2631. **satio, satiare, satiavi, satiatus (v, 1st)**

satisfy, sate; nourish.

65

2632. **scindo, scindere, scidi, scissus (vt, 3rd)**

tear, split, divide; rend, cut to pieces; tear in rage / grief / despair.

65

2633. **septentrio, septentrionis (m, 3rd)**

Big / Little Dipper (s. / pl.); north, north regions / wind; brooch with 7 stones.

65

2634. **septuaginta, septuagesimus -a -um, septuageni -ae -a, septuagie(n)s (num)**

70 each / apiece / times / fold / together / at a time - 'how many each'; by 70s.

65

2635. **sinum, sini (n, 2nd)**

bowl for serving wine, etc.

65



2636. **stupeo, stupere, stupui, - (v, 2nd)**

be astounded.

65

2637. **subsequor, subsequi, subsecutus sum (v, 3rd, dep)**

follow close after; pursue; support.

65

2638. **talentum, talenti (n, 2nd)**

talent; sum of money.

65

2639. **tinguo, tinguere, tinxi, tinctus (v, 3rd)**

wet / moisten / dip / soak; color / dye / tinge / tint, stain (with blood); imbue; impregnate.

65

2640. **transmitto, transmittere, transmisi, transmissus (v, 3rd)**

send across; go across; transmit.

65

2641. **vallo, vallare, vallavi, vallatus (v, 1st)**

surround / fortify / furnish (camp, etc) with a palisaded rampart.

65

2642. **vespera, vesperae (f, 1st)**

evening, even-tide.

65

2643. **vestibulum, vestibuli (n, 2nd)**

entrance, court.

65

2644. **Minerva, Minervae (f, 1st)**

Minerva, Roman goddess of wisdom.

64

2645. **Papa, Papae (m, 1st)**

pope.

64

2646. **abbas, abbatis (m, 3rd)**

abbot; head of an ecclesiastical community; father; any respected monk (early).

64

2647. **affectus, affectus (m, 4th)**

affection, passion, love; friendly feeling (Cas); goodwill; loved ones (pl.); disposition; condition, state (of body / mind); feeling, mood, emotion.

64

2648. **attribuo, attribuere, attribui, attributus (vt, 3rd)**  
assign / allot / attribute / impute to; grant, pay; appoint, put under jurisdiction.

64

2649. **callidus, callida -um, callidior -or -us, callidissimus -a -um (adj)**  
crafty, sly, cunning; wise, expert, skillful, clever, experienced, ingenious.

64

2650. **chorus, chori (m, 2nd)**  
chorus; choral passage in a play; dancing / singing performance / ers; school; round / ring dance; dancers; movement of planets; magistrate's court; multitude; choir; singing; sanctuary; those in sanctuary.

64

2651. **clemens, (gen.), clementis (adj)**  
merciful / loving; lenient / mild / gentle; quiet / peaceful, easy, moderate; compliant.

64

2652. **congressus, congressus (m, 4th)**  
meeting, interview; assembly / conference; encounter; engagement, clash; contest; union, combination, coming together;

sexual / social intercourse; companionship.

64

2653. **conubium, conubi(i) (n, 2nd)**

marriage / wedlock; right to marry; act / ceremony of marriage (usu. pl.); intermarriage between two groups of people / instance of it; right to intermarry; married partner / spouse, husband / wife; sexual union; ingrafting (plants).

64

2654. **coorior, cooriri, coortus sum (v, 4th, dep)**

appear, originate; arise, break out (bad); be born; spring forth / to attack.

64

2655. **debello, debellare, debellavi, debellatus (v, 1st)**

fight out / to a finish; bring a battle / war to an end; vanquish, subdue.

64

2656. **describo, describere, descripsi, descriptus (vt, 3rd)**

describe / draw, mark / trace out; copy / transcribe / write; establish (law with right).

64

2657. **heros, herois (m, 3rd)**

hero; demigod.

64

2658. **instauro, instaurare, instauravi, instauratus (v, 1st)**

renew, repeat, restore.

64

2659. **obliquus, obliqua, obliquum (adj)**

slanting; oblique.

64

2660. **perfuga, perfugae (m, 1st)**

deserter.

64

2661. **plaudo, plaudere, plausi, plausus (v, 3rd)**

clap, strike (with flat hand), pat; beat (wings); applaud; express (dis)approval.

64

2662. **plebes, plebei (f, 5th)**

common people, general citizens, commons / plebeians; lower class / ranks; mob / mass.

64

2663. **posteaquam (conj)**

after.

64

2664. **probus, proba, probum** (*adj*)

good, honest.

64

2665. **reverens, reverentis (gen.), reverentior -or -us, reverentissimus -a -um** (*adj*)

reverent; feeling / showing restraint before superiors; shy / apprehensive / uneasy.

64

2666. **sano, sanare, sanavi, sanatus** (*v, 1st*)

cure, heal; correct; quiet.

64

2667. **speculor, speculari, speculatus sum** (*v, 1st, dep*)

watch, observe; spy out; examine, explore.

64

2668. **vallus, valli** (*m, 2nd*)

stake, palisade, point, post, pole.

64

2669. **veteranus, veterana, veteranum** (*adj*)

old, veteran.

64

2670. **confligo, configere, conflixi, conflictus (v, 3rd)**

clash, collide; contend / fight / combat; be in conflict / at war;  
argue / disagree.

63

2671. **cultor, cultoris (m, 3rd)**

inhabitant; husbandman / planter / grower; supporter; worshiper;  
who has interest.

63

2672. **delabor, delabi, delapsus sum (v, 3rd, dep)**

slip / fall / glide / fly / flow down; fall freely / out of control /  
prostrate; slip into; drop, descend; sink; fall / fail / lose strength;  
flow down; be carried downstream.

63

2673. **detineo, detinere, detinui, detentus (vt, 2nd)**

detain, hold; hold off, keep away (from); hold prisoner; retain;  
occupy; hold / keep back (from use); keep, cause to remain;  
reserve; delay end, protract.

63

2674. **fatalis, fatalis, fatale (adj)**

fated, destined; fatal, deadly.

63

2675. **faustus, fausta, faustum** (*adj*)  
favorable; auspicious; lucky, prosperous.  
63

2676. **flo, flare, flavi, flatus** (*v, 1st*)  
breathe; blow.  
63

2677. **gramen, graminis** (*n, 3rd*)  
grass, turf; herb; plant.  
63

2678. **ministro, ministrare, ministravi, ministratus** V (*1st*)  
**DAT**  
attend (to), serve, furnish; supply.  
63

2679. **necessitudo, necessitudinis** (*f, 3rd*)  
obligation; bond, connection, affinity; compulsion; needs;  
poverty; relative.  
63

2680. **nempe** (*conj*)  
truly, certainly, of course.  
63



2681. **percontor, percontari, percontatus sum (v, 1st, dep)**  
inquire.

63

2682. **perrumpo, perrumpere, perrupi, perruptus (v, 3rd)**  
break through.

63

2683. **pestilens, (gen.), pestilentis (adj)**  
pestilential, unhealthy, unwholesome; destructive.

63

2684. **quater (adv)**  
four times (number / degree); on four occasions; (how often);  
time and again.

63

2685. **subinde (adv)**  
immediately after, thereupon; constantly, repeatedly.

63

2686. **subtraho, subtrahere, subtraxi, subtractus (v, 3rd)**  
carry off; take away; subtract.

63

2687. **succurro, succurrere, succurri, succursus (v, 3rd)**

run to the aid of, help.

63

2688. **testudo, testudinis (f, 3rd)**

tortoise; testudo; armored movable shed; troops locking shields overhead.

63

2689. **unguo, unguere, unxi, unctus (vt, 3rd)**

anoint / rub (with oil / unguent); smear with oil / grease; dress (food with oil); add oil.

63

2690. **venia, veniae (f, 1st)**

favor, kindness; pardon; permission; indulgence.

63

2691. **Cato, Catonis (m, 3rd)**

Cato; (Roman cognomen); [M. Porcius Cato => Censor].

62

2692. **aemulus, aemula, aemulum (adj)**

envious, jealous, grudging, (things) comparable / equal (with / to).

62

2693. **aestimatio, aestimationis (*f, 3rd*)**

valuation, estimation of money value; value, price; assessment of damages.

62

2694. **argenteus, argentea, argenteum (*adj*)**

silver, silvery, of silver; made / ornamented with silver; of money; with money.

62

2695. **cadaver, cadaveris (*n, 3rd*)**

corpse, cadaver, dead body; ruined city.

62

2696. **canna, cannae (*f, 1st*)**

small reed / cane; panpipe / flute; small vessel / gondola; windpipe; cane-sugar.

62

2697. **circumspicio, circumspicere, circumspexi, circumspectus (*v, 3rd*)**

look around / over / for, survey; inspect; search for / seek; examine / review; ponder.

62

2698. **cumulo, cumulare, cumulavi, cumulatus (*vt, 1st*)**

heap / pile up / high, gather into a pile / heap; accumulate, amass;

load / fill full; increase / augment / enhance; perfect / finish up;  
(pass.) be made / composed of.

62

2699. **dignor, dignari, dignatus sum (v, 1st, dep)**

deem / consider / think worthy / becoming / deserving / fit (to);  
deign, condescend.

62

2700. **documentum, documenti (n, 2nd)**

lesson, instruction; warning, example; document; proof.

62

2701. **fraternus, fraterna, fraternum (adj)**

brotherly / brother's; of / belonging to a brother; fraternal;  
friendly; of cousin.

62

2702. **graviter (adv)**

violently; deeply; severely; reluctantly; [ferre ~ => to be vexed /  
upset].

62

2703. **incito, incitare, incitavi, incitatus (v, 1st)**

enrage; urge on; inspire; arouse.

62

2704. **indignatio, indignationis (f, 3rd)**

indignation; anger; angry outburst.

62

2705. **iniussus, iniussus (m, 4th)**

without orders, unbidden, voluntary, of one's own accord.

62

2706. **innoxius, innoxia, innoxium (adj)**

harmless, innocuous; unhurt, unharmed.

62

2707. **inquiero, inquirere, inquisivi, inquisitus (v, 3rd)**

examine, investigate, scrutinize; seek grounds for accusation; search, seek.

62

2708. **lacte, lactis (n, 3rd)**

milk; milky juice of plants; spat / spawn (of oyster).

62

2709. **latebra, latebrae (f, 1st)**

hiding place, retreat, lair; subterfuge.

62

2710. **marinus, marina, marinum (adj)**

marine; of the sea; sea born.

62

2711. **morior, moriri, moritus sum (v, 4th, dep)**

die; expire, pass / die / wither away / out; decay; (FUT ACT part. only, moriturus).

62

2712. **nasus, nasi (m, 2nd)**

nose; sense of smelling.

62

2713. **observo, observare, observavi, observatus (v, 1st)**

watch, observe; heed.

62

2714. **pedester, pedestris, pedestre (adj)**

infantry-, of foot-soldiers; walking; on foot / land; pedestrian; pedestrian; prosaic, commonplace; prose-.

62

2715. **polluo, polluere, pollui, pollutus (vt, 3rd)**

soil / foul / dirty / stain / pollute; infect (with disease); make impure; break (fast); violate; dishonor / defile / degrade (with illicit sexual conduct / immoral actions).

62

2716. **purpura, purpurae (f, 1st)**

purple color, purple; purple dye; purple-dyed cloth.

62

2717. **repleo, replere, replevi, repletus (v, 2nd)**

fill again; complete, fill.

62

2718. **rosa, rosae (f, 1st)**

rose; (also as term of endearment); rose bush; rose oil.

62

2719. **satus, sata, satum (adj)**

sprung (from); native.

62

2720. **sollers, sollertis (gen.), sollertior -or -us, sollertissimus -a -um (adj)**

clever, dexterous, adroit, expert, skilled, ingenious, accomplished.

62

2721. **tignum, tigni (n, 2nd)**

tree trunk, log, stick, post, beam; piece of timber; building materials.

62

2722. **transfuga, transfugae (f, 1st)**

deserter.

62

2723. **trux, (gen.), trucis (adj)**

wild, savage, fierce.

62

2724. **Thrax, Thracis (m, 3rd)**

Thracian; gladiator with saber and short shield, gladiator.

61

2725. **adnuo, adnuere, adnui, adnutus (v, 3rd)**

designate by a nod; indicate, declare; nod assent; smile on; agree to, grant.

61

2726. **adulescentia, adulescentiae (f, 1st)**

youth, young manhood; characteristic of being young, youthfulness; the young.

61

2727. **color, coloris (m, 3rd)**

color; pigment; shade / tinge; complexion; outward appearance /



show; excuse / pretext.

61

2728. **concordia, concordiae (f, 1st)**

concurrence / mutual agreement / harmony / peace; rapport /  
amity / concord / union; friend.

61

2729. **insisto, insistere, institi, - (v, 3rd)**

stand / tread upon, stand, stop; press on, persevere (with); pursue,  
set about.

61

2730. **libertinus, libertina, libertinum (adj)**

of a freedman.

61

2731. **marmoreus, marmorea, marmoreum (adj)**

marble; of marble; marble-like.

61

2732. **nimbus, nimbi (m, 2nd)**

rainstorm, cloud.

61

2733. **octoginta, octogesimus -a -um, octogeni -ae -a, octogie(n)s (*num*)**  
80 each / apiece / times / fold / together / at a time - 'how many each'; by 80s.

61

2734. **paetus, paeta, paetum (*adj*)**  
having cast in the eye, squinting slightly.

61

2735. **permixtus, permixta, permixtum (*adj*)**  
promiscuous; confused.

61

2736. **pinus, pinus (*f, 4th*)**  
pine / fir tree / wood / foliage; ship / mast / oar; pinewood torch.

61

2737. **saevio, saevire, saevivi, saevitus (*v, 4th*)**  
rage; rave, bluster; be / act angry / violent / ferocious; vent rage on (dat.).

61

2738. **stabulum, stabuli (*n, 2nd*)**  
stall / stable / enclosure / fold; lair / den; herd; garage (Cal); inn / tavern; brothel; dwelling / hut.

61

2739. **supervenio, supervenire, superveni, superventus (v, 4th)**

come up, arrive.

61

2740. **ultio, ultionis (f, 3rd)**

revenge, vengeance, retribution.

61

2741. **Augustus, Augusta, Augustum (adj)**

August (month) (mensis understood); abb. Aug.; renamed from Sextilis in 8 BC.

60

2742. **Dolabella, Dolabellae (m, 1st)**

Dolabella; (cognomen of gens Cornelia); (P. Cornelius ~ -> Cicero's son-in-law).

60

2743. **Falernum, Falerni (n, 2nd)**

Falernian wine.

60

2744. **admiror, admirari, admiratus sum (v, 1st, dep)**

admire, respect; regard with wonder, wonder at; be surprised at,

be astonished.

60

2745. **aliquamdiu** (*adv*)

for some time, for a considerable time / distance (travel), for a while.

60

2746. **aliquod, undeclined** (*adj*)

some, several; a few; not many; a number (of); more than one.

60

2747. **almus, alma, alnum** (*adj*)

nourishing, kind, propitious; of a nurse / breast, providing nurture, fostering.

60

2748. **aula, aulae** (*f, 1st*)

hall; church / temple; palace / castle; inner / royal court; courtiers; royal power.

60

2749. **cohortor, cohortari, cohortatus sum** (*v, 1st, dep*)

encourage, cheer up; exhort, rouse, incite; admonish.

60

2750. **comminus** (*adv*)

hand to hand (fight), in close combat / quarters; close at hand; in presence of.

60

2751. **consurgo, consurgere, consurrexi, consurrectus** (*v, 3rd*)

rise / stand up (body of people); rise (jury / from meal / to speak / from bed); ambush.

60

2752. **contego, contegere, contexi, contextus** (*vt, 3rd*)

cover up, conceal, hide; protect; clothe; roof over; bury / entomb; strew thickly.

60

2753. **culmen, culminis** (*n, 3rd*)

height / peak / top / summit / zenith; roof, gable, ridge-pole; head, chief; "keystone".

60

2754. **defensor, defensoris** (*m, 3rd*)

defender / protector; supporter / champion / apologist; defendant; defense advocate.

60

2755. **delubrum, delubri** (*n, 2nd*)

shrine; temple; sanctuary (L+S).

2756. **exhibeo, exhibere, exhibui, exhibitus (v, 2nd)**

present; furnish; exhibit; produce.

60

2757. **flaminus, flaminia, flaminium (adj)**

priestly; of flamen (priest of deity).

60

2758. **frenum, freni (n, 2nd)**

bridle / harness / rein / bit; harnessed horses / team; check / restraint / brake; mastery.

60

2759. **immolo, immolare, immolavi, immolatus (v, 1st)**

sacrifice, offer (victim) in sacrifice; sprinkle with sacred meal; immolate.

60

2760. **intercipio, intercipere, intercepi, interceptus (v, 3rd)**

cut off; intercept, interrupt; steal.

60

2761. **intestinus, intestina, intestinum (adj)**

internal; domestic, civil.

2762. **luceo, lucere, luxi, - (v, 2nd)**

shine, emit light (heavenly body); dawn; cause to shine; be clear / evident; sparkle / glitter / shine with reflected light; be conspicuous in merit, excel; be bright / resplendent; be visible, show up; [lucet => it is (becoming) light].

60

2763. **ludibrium, ludibri(i) (n, 2nd)**

mockery; laughingstock.

60

2764. **parens, parentis (m/f, 3rd)**

parent, father, mother.

60

2765. **particeps, (gen.), participis (adj)**

sharing in, taking part in.

60

2766. **partior, partiri, partitus sum (v, 4th, dep)**

share, divide up, distribute.

60

2767. **persevero, perseverare, perseveravi, perseveratus (v, 1st)**

persist, persevere; continue.

60

2768. **posthac (adv)**

after this, in the future, hereafter, from now on; thereafter, from then on.

60

2769. **pullus, pulla, pullum (adj)**

blackish, dark colored, of undyed wool as worn in morning.

60

2770. **requiesco, requiescere, requievi, requietus (v, 3rd)**

quiet down; rest; end.

60

2771. **siquidem (conj)**

accordingly; if indeed / in fact / it is possible, even supposing; since / in that.

60

2772. **sisto, sistere, stiti, status (v, 3rd)**

stop, check; cause to stand; set up.

60



2773. **splendor, splendoris (*m, 3rd*)**

brilliance, luster, sheen; magnificence, sumptuousness, grandeur, splendor.

60

2774. **suppono, supponere, supposui, suppositus (*v, 3rd*)**

place under; substitute; suppose.

60

2775. **tuba, tubae (*f, 1st*)**

trumpet (straight tube); (military signals / religious rites); hydraulic ram pipe.

60

2776. **utcumque (*adv*)**

whatever, as far as; in whatever manner / degree. no matter how with to what extent.

60

2777. **uva, uvae (*f, 1st*)**

grape.

60

2778. **varietas, varietatis (*f, 3rd*)**

variety, difference; mottled appearance.

2779. **viator, viatoris (*m, 3rd*)**

traveler.

60

2780. **Augustinus, Augustini (*m, 2nd*)**

Augustine; (St. / Bishop of Hippo, 354-430, author of Confessions, City of God).

59

2781. **Cotta, Cottae (*m, 1st*)**

Cotta; (Roman cognomen).

59

2782. **Olympus, Olympi (*m, 2nd*)**

Olympus; Mt Olympus in Greece; the gods; heaven.

59

2783. **Phoebe, Phoebes (*f*)**

Diana; moon goddess.

59

2784. **Pompeianus, Pompeiana, Pompeianum (*adj*)**

Pompeian; of / belonging to member of Pompeian gens; (esp. of

triumvir Pompey).

59

2785. **arca, arcae** (*f, 1st*)

box, chest; strong-box, coffer; wealth, money; coffin, bier; cell, cage; ark; ark (Noah's); Ark of the Covenant; quadrangular landmark for surveyors.

59

2786. **autumnus, autumni** (*m, 2nd*)

autumn; autumn fruits, harvest.

59

2787. **brachium, brachi(i)** (*n, 2nd*)

arm; lower arm, forearm; claw; branch, shoot; earthwork connecting forts.

59

2788. **columba, columbae** (*f, 1st*)

pigeon; dove; (term of endearment); (bird of Venus / symbol of love / gentleness).

59

2789. **construo, construere, construxi, constructus** (*vt, 3rd*)

heap / pile / load (up); make / build / construct; arrange (in group); amass, collect.

59

2790. **derigo, derigere, derexi, derectus (v, 3rd)**  
direct, steer, guide, align, point; set in order, form up; straighten,  
level.  
59

2791. **discepto, disceptare, disceptavi, disceptatus (v, 1st)**  
dispute; debate; arbitrate.  
59

2792. **elabor, elabi, elapsus sum (v, 3rd, dep)**  
slip away; escape; elapse.  
59

2793. **elephantus, elephanti (m, 2nd)**  
elephant; ivory; large variety of lobster, large sea creature;  
elephantiasis.  
59

2794. **elicio, elicere, elicui, elicitus (v, 3rd)**  
draw with pull out / forth, entice, elicit, coax.  
59

2795. **genus, generis (n, 3rd)**  
birth / descent / origin; race / family / house / stock / ancestry;  
offspring / descent; noble birth; kind / sort / variety; class / rank;

mode / method / style / fashion / way.

59

2796. **meta, metae (*f, 1st*)**

cone, pyramid; conical column, turning point at circus, goal; end, boundary.

59

2797. **missilis, missilis, missile (*adj*)**

that may be thrown, missile.

59

2798. **nefandus, nefanda, nefandum (*adj*)**

impious, wicked; abominable.

59

2799. **obtestor, obtestari, obtestatus sum (*v, 1st, dep*)**

call to witness; implore.

59

2800. **oraculum, oraculi (*n, 2nd*)**

oracle (place / agency / mouthpiece); prophecy; oracular saying / precept / maxim.

59

2801. **orientalis, orientalis, orientale (*adj*)**  
eastern, of / belonging to the east; easterly; oriental.  
59

2802. **palatum, palati (*n, 2nd*)**  
palate; sense of taste.  
59

2803. **postumus, postuma, postumum (*adj*)**  
late / last born (child), born late in life / after will; posthumous;  
last / final.  
59

2804. **pretiosus, pretiosa -um, pretiosior -or -us,  
pretiosissimus -a -um (*adj*)**  
expensive, costly, of great value, precious; rich in.  
59

2805. **transversus, transversa, transversum (*adj*)**  
lying across / from side to side; flanking / oblique; moving across  
/ at right angle.  
59

2806. **valde, valdius, valdissime (*adv*)**  
greatly / very / intensely; vigorously / strongly / powerfully /  
energetically; loudly.  
59

2807. **venor, venari, venatus sum (v, 1st, dep)**

hunt.

59

2808. **admiratio, admirationis (f, 3rd)**

wonder, surprise, astonishment; admiration, veneration, regard;  
marvel.

58

2809. **adversor, adversari, adversatus sum (v, 1st, dep)**

be against (with dat.), oppose, withstand.

58

2810. **appropinquo, appropinquare, appropinquavi,**

**appropinquatus (v, 1st)**

approach (with dat. or ad+acc.); come near to, draw near / nigh  
(space / time); be close.

58

2811. **archiepiscopus, archiepiscopi (m, 2nd)**

archbishop.

58

2812. **aurora, aurorae (f, 1st)**

dawn, daybreak, sunrise; goddess of the dawn; Orient / East,

peoples of the East.

58

2813. **caeterus, caetera, caeterum (*adj*)**

the\_ other; the\_ others (pl.). the\_ remaining / rest, all the rest.

58

2814. **crimino, criminari, criminatus sum (*v, 1st, dep*)**

accuse, denounce; charge (with); allege with accusation; make accusations.

58

2815. **discerno, discernere, discrevi, discretus (*v, 3rd*)**

see, discern; distinguish, separate.

58

2816. **gravitas, gravitatis (*f, 3rd*)**

weight; dignity; gravity; importances, oppressiveness; pregnancy; sickness.

58

2817. **haruspex, haruspis (*m, 3rd*)**

soothsayer, diviner; inspector of entrails of victims.

58



2818. **idcirco** (*adv*)

on that account; therefore.

58

2819. **iugulo, iugulare, iugulavi, iugulatus** (*v, 1st*)

kill by slitting the throat; butcher, kill, murder, slay; cut the throat.

58

2820. **largus, larga, largum** (*adj*)

lavish; plentiful; bountiful.

58

2821. **maleficium, malefici(i)** (*n, 2nd*)

crime / misdeed / offense; injury / hurt / wrong; fraud / deception (L+S); sorcery; pest.

58

2822. **matutinus, matutina, matutinum** (*adj*)

early; of the (early) morning.

58

2823. **maximus, maxuma, maximum** (*adj*)

greatest / biggest / largest; longest; oldest; highest, utmost; leading, chief.

58

2824. **messis, messis** (*m/f, 3rd*)

harvest, crop; harvest time.

58

2825. **multiplex, (gen.), multiplicis** (*adj*)

having many twists / turns; having many layers / thicknesses, many deep; complex; multitudinous, many at once / together; numerous; changeable / shifting; versatile.

58

2826. **persona, personae** (*f, 1st*)

mask; character; personality.

58

2827. **pertimesco, pertimescere, pertimui, -** (*v, 3rd*)

become very scared (of).

58

2828. **togatus, togata, togatum** (*adj*)

wearing a toga; civilian; of Roman status; [fabulae ~ => native Roman comedy].

58

2829. **truncus, trunci** (*m, 2nd*)

trunk (of a tree).

58

2830. **turbidus, turbida, turbidum (*adj*)**

wild / stormy; muddy / turbid; murky / foggy / clouded / opaque;  
gloomy, frowning; confused, disordered; impatient, troubled,  
dazed, frantic; unruly, mutinous.

58

2831. **umidus, umida, umidum (*adj*)**

damp, moist, dank, wet, humid.

58

2832. **vapor, vaporis (*m, 3rd*)**

steam / vapor; exhalation; heat / warmth (of sun); fever, body  
heat; excited state.

58

2833. **vociferor, vociferari, vociferatus sum (*v, 1st, dep*)**

utter a loud cry, shout, yell, cry out, announce loudly.

58

2834. **aequitas, aequitatis (*f, 3rd*)**

justice, equity, fairness, impartiality; symmetry, conformity;  
evenness.

57

2835. **aquilo, aquilonis (*m, 3rd*)**

north wind; NNE / NE wind (for Rome); north; Boreas (personified).

57

2836. **balnea, balneae (*f, 1st*)**

baths (pl.).

57

2837. **diffido, diffidere, diffisus sum (*v, 3rd, semi-dep*)**

distrust; despair; (with dat.) lack confidence (in), despair (of); expect not.

57

2838. **dominor, dominari, dominatus sum (*v, 1st, dep*)**

be master / despot / in control, rule over, exercise sovereignty; rule / dominate.

57

2839. **exprobro, exprobrare, exprobravi, exprobratus (*vt, 1st*)**

reproach, upbraid, reprove; bring up as reproach (against person dat.).

57

2840. **ferociter, ferocius, ferocissime (*adv*)**

fiercely / ferociously / aggressively; arrogantly / insolently /

defiantly; boldly.

57

2841. **gloriosus, gloriosa -um, gloriosior -or -us, gloriosissimus -a -um (*adj*)**

glorious, full of glory; famous, renowned; boastful, conceited; ostentatious.

57

2842. **infra (*prep with acc*)**

below, lower than; later than.

57

2843. **intellego, intellegere, additional, forms (*v, irregular*)**

understand; realize.

57

2844. **interpello, interpellare, interpellavi, interpellatus (*v, 1st*)**

interrupt, break in on; interpose an objection; disturb, hinder, obstruct.

57

2845. **lana, lanæ (*f, 1st*)**

wool; fleece; soft hair; down; trifles.

57

2846. **luxus, luxus (*m, 4th*)**

luxury, soft living; sumptuousness.

57

2847. **mercor, mercari, mercatus sum (*v, 1st, dep*)**

trade; buy.

57

2848. **montanus, montana, montanum (*adj*)**

mountainous.

57

2849. **nuncupo, nuncupare, nuncupavi, nuncupatus (*v, 1st*)**

call, name; express.

57

2850. **ocis, oce, ocior -or -us, ocissimus -a -um (*adj*)**

swift / rapid, at speed; (comp.) arriving / appearing / occurring earlier / sooner.

57

2851. **palor, palari, palatus sum (*v, 1st, dep*)**

wander abroad stray; scatter; wander aimlessly.

57

2852. **quotannis** (*adv*)

every year, yearly.

57

2853. **reiicio, reiicere, reieci, reiectus** (*vt, 3rd*)

throw back; drive back; repulse, repel; refuse, reject, scorn.

57

2854. **sagittarius, sagittaria, sagittarium** (*adj*)

armed with bow with arrows; used in / concerned with making / manufacturing arrows.

57

2855. **similitudo, similitudinis** (*f, 3rd*)

likeness, imitation; similarity, resemblance; by-word (Plater); parable.

57

2856. **vultis**

be willing; wish.

57

2857. **Afranius, Afrania, Afranium** (*adj*)

Afranius; (Roman gens name); (L. Afranius -> one of Pompey's generals).

56

2858. **Maurus, Mauri (*m, 2nd*)**

Moor; (inhabitant of North Africa); Mauretanian.

56

2859. **adfligo, adfligere, adflix, adflictus (*vt, 3rd*)**

overthrow with throw down; afflict, damage, crush, break, ruin; humble, weaken, vex.

56

2860. **annalis, annalis (*m, 3rd*)**

book of annuals / chronicles; annals (pl.), chronicle, history, yearbooks.

56

2861. **architectus, architecti (*m, 2nd*)**

architect, master-builder; inventor, designer, maker, author, deviser.

56

2862. **coco, cocere, coxi, coctus (*vt, 3rd*)**

cook; boil, fry, bake; burn, parch (sun); stir up; ripen, mature (plot); digest.

56



2863. **colloquium, colloquii** (*n, 2nd*)

talk, conversation; colloquy / discussion; interview; meeting / conference; parley.

56

2864. **fortiter, fortius, fortissime** (*adv*)

strongly; bravely; boldly.

56

2865. **fundamentum, fundamenti** (*n, 2nd*)

foundation; beginning; basis.

56

2866. **furia, furiae** (*f, 1st*)

frenzy, fury; rage (pl.); mad craving; Furies, avenging spirits.

56

2867. **gradior, gradi, gressus sum** (*v, 3rd, dep*)

walk, step, take steps, go, advance.

56

2868. **incarnatio, incarnationis** (*f, 3rd*)

incarnation, embodiment; union of divine and human in Christ.

56

2869. **inguen, inguinis (n, 3rd)**  
groin; the sexual organs, privy parts.  
56

2870. **intervenio, intervenire, interveni, interventus (v, 4th)**  
come between, intervene; occur, crop up.  
56

2871. **lectica, lecticae (f, 1st)**  
litter.  
56

2872. **mi**  
I, me (pers.); myself (reflex.).  
56

2873. **misero, miserare, miseravi, miseratus (v, 1st)**  
pity, feel sorry for; view with compassion; (vocal sorrow with compassion).  
56

2874. **nequitia, nequitiae (f, 1st)**  
wickedness; idleness; negligence; worthlessness; evil ways.  
56

2875. **nitor, niti, nisus sum (v, 3rd, dep)**

press / lean upon; struggle; advance; depend on (with abl.); strive, labor.

56

2876. **nonnumquam (adv)**

sometimes.

56

2877. **perimo, perimere, peremi, peremptus (v, 3rd)**

kill, destroy.

56

2878. **piger, pigra, pigrum (adj)**

lazy, slow, dull.

56

2879. **quercus, quercus (f, 4th)**

oak, oak-tree; oak wood / timber / object; oak leaf garland (honor); sea-oak.

56

2880. **senatorius, senatoria, senatorium (adj)**

of a senator, senatorial.

56

2881. **supernus, superna, supernum (*adj*)**

heavenly; celestial; of the gods; lofty, above; on the surface / upper side.

56

2882. **taeda, taedae (*f, 1st*)**

pine torch.

56

2883. **tranquillus, tranquilla, tranquillum (*adj*)**

quiet, calm.

56

2884. **venerabilis, venerabilis, venerabile (*adj*)**

venerable, august.

56

2885. **Boius, Boii (*m, 2nd*)**

Boli (pl.), a people of Cisalpine Gaul - in Caesar's "Gallic War".

55

2886. **Chius, Chia, Chium (*adj*)**

Chian, of Chios; of Chian wine; characteristic / suggestive of Chios, luxurious.

55

2887. **Corinthos, Corinthi (f)**

Corinth.

55

2888. **Haeduus, Haedui (m, 2nd)**

Haedui (pl.), also Aedui, a people of Cen. Gaul - in Caesar's "Gallic War".

55

2889. **addico, addicere, addixi, addictus (vt, 3rd)**

be propitious; adjudge, sentence, doom; confiscate; award, assign; enslave.

55

2890. **adpropinquo, adpropinquare, adpropinquavi, adpropinquatus (v, 1st)**

approach (with dat. or ad+acc.); come near to, draw near / nigh (space / time); be close.

55

2891. **auratus, aurata, auratum (adj)**

gilded, overlaid / adorned with gold, golden, gold mounted / embroidered / bearing.

55

2892. **clementia, clementiae (f, 1st)**

mercy / clemency; compassion; indulgence / forbearance;

gentleness, mildness, calm.

55

2893. **communico, communicare, communicavi, communicatus (vt, 1st)**

share; share / divide with / out; receive / take a share of; receive; join with; communicate, discuss, impart; make common cause; take common counsel, consult.

55

2894. **corium, cori(i) (n, 2nd)**

skin / leather / hide; peel / rind / shell / outer cover; layer / coating; thong / strap / whip.

55

2895. **hesternus, hesterna, hesternum (adj)**

of yesterday.

55

2896. **interiicio, interiicere, interieci, interiectus (vt, 3rd)**

put / throw between; interpose; insert; introduce.

55

2897. **mano, manare, manavi, manatus (v, 1st)**

flow, pour; be shed; be wet; spring.

55

2898. **offensio, offensionis (f, 3rd)**

displeasure; accident.

55

2899. **opportunitas, opportunitatis (f, 3rd)**

convenience, advantageousness; right time; opportuneness;  
opportunity, chance.

55

2900. **perfidus, perfida, perfidum (adj)**

faithless, treacherous, false, deceitful.

55

2901. **quonam (adv)**

to whatever place.

55

2902. **reicio, reicere, reieci, reiectus (vt, 3rd)**

throw back; drive back; repulse, repel; refuse, reject, scorn.

55

2903. **sapientia, sapientiae (f, 1st)**

wisdom (goal of philosopher, Stoic virtue); judgment /  
understanding; reason; prudence, discretion, discernment (L+S);

good sense; good taste; intelligence.

55

2904. **stipo, stipare, stipavi, stipatus (v, 1st)**

crowd, press together, compress, surround closely.

55

2905. **strenuus, strenua, strenuum (adj)**

active, vigorous, strenuous.

55

2906. **strido, stridere, stridi, - (v, 3rd)**

creak, squeak, grate, shriek, whistle; (make shrill sound); hiss; gnash.

55

2907. **tenus (prep with abl)**

as far as, to the extent of, up to, down to.

55

2908. **tepidus, tepida, tepidum (adj)**

warm, tepid.

55

2909. **terribilis, terribilis, terribile (adj)**

frightful, terrible.



2910. **triumphalis, triumphalis, triumphale (*adj*)**

of celebration of a triumph; having triumphal status; triumphant.

55

2911. **urna, urnae (*f, 1st*)**

pot; cinerary urn; urn used for drawing lots; voting urn; water jar, ~13 liters.

55

2912. **vestimentum, vestimenti (*n, 2nd*)**

garment, robe; clothes.

55

2913. **Macedonicus, Macedonica, Macedonicum (*adj*)**

Macedonian, of / from / belonging to Macedonia.

54

2914. **aboleo, abolere, abolevi, abolitus (*vt, 2nd*)**

destroy, efface, obliterate; kill; banish, dispel; put end to. abolish, rescind.

54

2915. **alveus, alvei (*m, 2nd*)**

cavity, hollow; tub; trough, bowl, tray; gameboard; beehive;

canoe; hold (ship), ship, boat; channel, bed (river), trench.

54

2916. **ambulo, ambulare, ambulavi, ambulatus (v, 1st)**

walk, take a walk, go on foot; travel, march; go about, gad; parade, strut.

54

2917. **augur, auguris (m/f, 3rd)**

augur, one who interprets behavior of birds; diviner, seer, prophet, soothsayer.

54

2918. **centuria, centuriae (f, 1st)**

century, company of 60-100 men in legion; voting unit; land unit (200 jugera).

54

2919. **claustrum, claustri (n, 2nd)**

bolt (gate / door); key; bars (pl.), enclosure; barrier; door, gate, bulwark; dam.

54

2920. **damnatio, damnationis (f, 3rd)**

condemnation (in a court of law); obligation under a will; adverse judgment; damnation; [~ memoriae => erasing all record / images of defeated rivals].

54

2921. **dos, dotis (*f, 3rd*)**

dowry, dower; talent, quality.

54

2922. **dulcedo, dulcedinis (*f, 3rd*)**

sweetness, agreeableness; charm.

54

2923. **exardo, exardere, exarsi, exarsus (*v, 3rd*)**

kindle; inflame; break out.

54

2924. **excelsus, excelsa -um, excelsior -or -us, excelsissimus -a -um (*adj*)**

lofty / high; tall; exalted; elevated; noble; of high position / rank / reputation.

54

2925. **fenestra, fenestrae (*f, 1st*)**

window, opening for light; loophole, breach; orifice; inlet; opportunity.

54

2926. **fistula, fistulae (*f, 1st*)**

shepherd's pipe; tube; waterpipe.

2927. **fors, fortis (*f, 3rd*)**

chance; luck, fortune; accident.

54

2928. **genetrix, genetricis (*f, 3rd*)**

mother, ancestress.

54

2929. **incompositus, incomposita, incompositum (*adj*)**

clumsy, disorganized, not in formation (troops); (good)  
unaffected, neutral.

54

2930. **italicus, italica, italicum (*adj*)**

of Italy, Italian.

54

2931. **lintheus, linthea, lintheum (*adj*)**

linen-, of linen.

54

2932. **ludicrus, ludicra, ludicrum (*adj*)**

connected with sport or the stage.

54

2933. **lugeo, lugere, luxi, luctus (v, 2nd)**

mourn, grieve (over); bewail, lament; be in mourning.

54

2934. **neco, necare, necui, nectus (vt, 1st)**

kill / murder; put to death; suppress, destroy; kill (plant); quench / drown (fire).

54

2935. **nutrix, nutricis (f, 3rd)**

nurse.

54

2936. **parvulus, parvula, parvulum (adj)**

very small, very young; unimportant; slight, petty.

54

2937. **paucitas, paucitatis (f, 3rd)**

scarcity; paucity.

54

2938. **perscribo, perscribere, perscripsi, perscriptus (v, 3rd)**

report; describe; write out in full; finish writing, write a detailed record.

54

2939. **pompa, pompae** (*f, 1st*)

procession; retinue; pomp, ostentation.

54

2940. **poto, potare, potavi, potatus** (*v, 1st*)

drink; drink heavily / convivially, tipple; swallow; absorb, soak up.

54

2941. **proiicio, proiicere, proieci, proiectus** (*vt, 3rd*)

throw down, throw out; abandon; throw away.

54

2942. **remex, remigis** (*m, 3rd*)

oarsman, rower.

54

2943. **silex, silicis** (*m/f, 3rd*)

pebble / stone, flint; boulder, stone.

54

2944. **ultor, ultoris** (*m, 3rd*)

avenger, revenger.

54

2945. **usurpo, usurpare, usurpavi, usurpatus (v, 1st)**

seize upon, usurp; use.

54

2946. **uterum, uteri (n, 2nd)**

womb; belly, abdomen.

54

2947. **verber, verberis (n, 3rd)**

lash, whip; blows (pl.), a beating, flogging.

54

2948. **volgo, volgare, volgavi, volgatus (v, 1st)**

spread around / among the multitude; publish, divulge, circulate;  
prostitute.

54

2949. **vomo, vomere, vomui, vomitus (v, 3rd)**

be sick, vomit; discharge, spew out; belch out.

54

2950. **Atticus, Attica, Atticum (adj)**

Attic, Athenian; classic, elegant.

53

2951. **December, Decembris, Decembre (*adj*)**

December (month / mensis understood); abb. Dec.; of / pertaining to December.

53

2952. **Lucius, Luci (*m, 2nd*)**

Lucius (Roman praenomen); (abb. L.).

53

2953. **Neptunus, Neptuni (*m, 2nd*)**

Neptune; sea.

53

2954. **Persis, (gen.), Persidos (*adj*)**

Persian.

53

2955. **Tullius, Tullia, Tullium (*adj*)**

Tullius, Roman gens; M. Tullius Cicero, orator.

53

2956. **Vitellius, Vitelli (*m, 2nd*)**

Vitellius (Emperor, 69 AD, year of the 4 Emperors).

53



2957. **adsisto, adsistere, adstiti, adstatus (v, 3rd)**

take a position / stand (near / by), attend; appear before; set / place near.

53

2958. **alvus, alvi N (2nd) C**

belly / paunch / stomach; womb; bowel; bowel movement; hull (ship); beehive; cavity.

53

2959. **arbiter, arbitri (m, 2nd)**

eye-witness, on-looker; umpire, judge, arbiter; overseer, lord; executor.

53

2960. **bellor, bellari, - (v, 1st, dep)**

fight, wage war, struggle; take part in war / battle / fight (also animals / games).

53

2961. **belua, beluae (f, 1st)**

beast, wild animal (incl. sea creature); monster, brute (great size / ferocity).

53

2962. **casus, casus (m, 4th)**

fall, overthrow; chance / fortune; accident, emergency, calamity,

plight; fate; grammatical case; termination / ending (of words).

53

2963. **cognitio, cognitionis (*f*, 3rd)**

examination, inquiry / investigation (judicial); acquiring knowledge; recognition.

53

2964. **comis, come, comior -or -us, comissimus -a -um (*adj*)**

courteous / kind / obliging / affable / gracious; elegant, cultured, having good taste.

53

2965. **conpleo, conplere, conplevi, conpletus (*vt*, 2nd)**

fill (up / in); be big enough to fill; occupy space, crowd; furnish / supply / man; finish, complete, perfect; make pregnant; fulfill, make up, complete, satisfy.

53

2966. **crudus, cruda -um, crudior -or -us, crudissimus -a -um (*adj*)**

raw; bloody / bleeding; crude, cruel, rough, merciless; fierce / savage; grievous; youthful / hardy / vigorous; fresh / green / immature; undigested; with undigested food.

53

2967. **curvo, curvare, curvavi, curvatus (vt, 1st)**

bend / arch, make curved / bent; form a curve; make stoop / bow with yield; influence.

53

2968. **delibero, deliberare, deliberavi, deliberatus (v, 1st)**

weigh / consider / deliberate / consult (oracle); ponder / think over; resolve / decide o.

53

2969. **diutinus, diutina, diutinum (adj)**

long lasting, long.

53

2970. **emineo, eminere, eminui, - (v, 2nd)**

stand out; be prominent / preeminent, excel; project.

53

2971. **exstruo, exstruere, exstruxi, exstructus (v, 3rd)**

pile / build up, raise, build, construct.

53

2972. **exsulto, exsultare, exsultavi, exsultatus (v, 1st)**

rejoice; boast; exalt; jump about, let oneself go.

53

2973. **impensus, impensa, impensum (*adj*)**

immoderate, excessive.

53

2974. **incuso, incusare, incusavi, incusatus (*v, 1st*)**

accuse, blame, criticize, condemn.

53

2975. **inprobus, inproba, inprobum (*adj*)**

wicked / flagrant; morally unsound; greedy / rude; immoderate; disloyal; shameless.

53

2976. **inscribo, inscribere, inscripsi, inscriptus (*v, 3rd*)**

write on / in; inscribe, brand; record as; entitle.

53

2977. **inultus, inulta, inultum (*adj*)**

unpunished, scot-free; acting with impunity; having no recompense, unavenged.

53

2978. **madeo, madere, madui, - (*v, 2nd*)**

be wet (with tears / perspiration), be dripping / sodden.

53

2979. **modulus, moduli (*m, 2nd*)**

little measure.

53

2980. **nurus, nurus (*f, 4th*)**

daughter-in-law; prospective daughter-in-law; wife of grandson, etc. (leg.).

53

2981. **promunturium, promunturi(i) (*n, 2nd*)**

promontory, headland, spur, projecting part of a mountain (into the sea).

53

2982. **punior, puniri, punitus sum (*v, 4th, dep*)**

punish (person / offense), inflict punishment; avenge, extract retribution.

53

2983. **repperio, repperire, repperi, reppertus (*vt, 4th*)**

discover, learn; light on; find / obtain / get; find out / to be, get to know; invent.

53

2984. **servilis, servilis, servile (*adj*)**

servile, of slaves.

53

2985. **sexus, sexus (*m, 4th*)**

sex; (male or female); (also for plants); sexual organs.

53

2986. **testa, testae (*f, 1st*)**

object made from burnt clay; earthenware jar; fragment of earthenware, shard.

53

2987. **vesper, vesperis (*m, 3rd*)**

evening; evening star; west.

53

2988. **Faliscus, Falisca, Faliscum (*adj*)**

of / belonging to Falisci (people of Etruria); [*~ venter* => a sausage / haggis].

52

2989. **accerso, accersere, accersivi, accersitus (*vt, 3rd*)**

send for, summon; indict / accuse; fetch, import; invite; invoke; bring on oneself.

52

2990. **alimentum, alimenti (*n, 2nd*)**

food / nourishment, provisions; sustenance, maintenance,

livelihood; alms; fuel.

52

2991. **bellicus, bellica, bellicum (*adj*)**

of war, military; warlike; [~um canere => sound attack horn / begin hostilities].

52

2992. **catus, cata, catum (*adj*)**

knowing, clever, shrewd, wise, prudent, circumspect; shrill / clear (sound).

52

2993. **certatim (*adv*)**

with rivalry, in competition; earnestly, eagerly (L+S).

52

2994. **conqueror, conqueri, conquestus sum (*v, 3rd, dep*)**

bewail, lament, utter a complaint; complain of, deplore.

52

2995. **cremo, cremare, cremavi, crematus (*vt, 1st*)**

burn (to ash) / cremate; consume / destroy (fire); burn alive; make burnt offering.

52

2996. **curvus, curva, curvum** (*adj*)

curved / bent / arched; crooked; morally wrong; stooped / bowed;  
winding; with many bend.

52

2997. **discipulus, discipuli** (*m, 2nd*)

student, pupil, trainee; follower, disciple.

52

2998. **diva, divae** (*f, 1st*)

goddess.

52

2999. **fecundus, fecunda -um, fecundior -or -us,  
fecundissimus -a -um** (*adj*)

fertile, fruitful; productive (of offspring), prolific; abundant;  
imaginative.

52

3000. **flavus, flava, flavum** (*adj*)

yellow, golden, gold colored; flaxen, blond; golden-haired  
(Latham).

52

3001. **gesto, gestare, gestavi, gestatus** (*v, 1st*)

bear, carry; wear.

52



3002. **grates, gratis** (*f, 3rd*)

thanks (pl.); (esp. to gods); thanksgivings; [~es agere => give thanks].

52

3003. **hactenus** (*adv*)

as far as this, to this place / point / time / extent, thus far, til now, hitherto.

52

3004. **ile, ilis** (*n, 3rd*)

groin, private parts; side of body from hips to groin (pl.), loin; guts.

52

3005. **indignitas, indignitatis** (*f, 3rd*)

vileness, baseness, shamelessness; outrageousness; indignity, humiliation.

52

3006. **infamis, infamis, infame** (*adj*)

notorious, disreputable, infamous.

52

3007. **inmensus, inmensa, inensum (*adj*)**

immeasurable, immense / vast / boundless / unending; infinitely great; innumerable.

52

3008. **inpello, inpellere, inpuli, impulsus (*vt, 3rd*)**

drive / persuade / impel; urge on / action; push / thrust / strike against; overthrow.

52

3009. **insitus, insita, insitum (*adj*)**

inserted, incorporated, attached; grafting (plant); innate.

52

3010. **iuventa, iuventae (*f, 1st*)**

youth.

52

3011. **lector, lectoris (*m, 3rd*)**

reader.

52

3012. **libet, libere, libuit, libitus est (*v, 2nd, impersonal*)**

it pleases, is pleasing / agreeable; (with qui whatever, whichever, no matter).

52

3013. **mentula, mentulae** (*f, 1st*)

male sexual organ; (rude); (used as a term of abuse).

52

3014. **meridianus, meridiana, meridianum** (*adj*)

of midday, noon; southern; meridian.

52

3015. **nodus, nodi** (*m, 2nd*)

knot; node.

52

3016. **nominatim** (*adv*)

by name.

52

3017. **obsisto, obsistere, obstiti, obstitus** (*v, 3rd*)

oppose, resist; stand in the way; make a stand against, withstand.

52

3018. **onustus, onusta, onustum** (*adj*)

laden.

52

3019. **patro, patrare, patravi, patratus (v, 1st)**  
accomplish, bring to completion.

52

3020. **penis, penis (m, 3rd)**  
male sexual organ, penis; (sometimes rude); a tail.

52

3021. **ploro, plorare, ploravi, ploratus (v, 1st)**  
cry over, cry aloud; lament, weep; deplore.

52

3022. **praevenio, praevenire, praeveni, praeventus (v, 4th)**  
arrive / occur / come first / before / too soon; precede; surpass;  
anticipate / forestall.

52

3023. **profundo, profundere, profudi, profusus (v, 3rd)**  
pour, pour out; utter; squander.

52

3024. **pubes, (gen.), puberis (adj)**  
adult, grown-up; full of sap.

52

3025. **resolvo, resolvere, resolvi, resolutus (v, 3rd)**

loosen, release, disperse, melt; relax; pay; enervate, pay back; break up.

52

3026. **sancio, sancire, sanxi, sanctus (vt, 4th)**

confirm, ratify; sanction; fulfill (prophecy); enact (law); ordain; dedicate.

52

3027. **securis, securis (f, 3rd)**

ax (battle / headsman's), hatchet, chopper; (death) blow; vine-dresser's blade; ax (bundled in fasces); sovereignty (usu. pl.), authority, domain, supremacy.

52

3028. **sudo, sudare, sudavi, sudatus (v, 1st)**

sweat, perspire.

52

3029. **vanitas, vanitatis (f, 3rd)**

emptiness, untruthfulness; futility, foolishness, empty pride.

52

3030. **Thracius, Thracia, Thracium (adj)**

Thracian, of / belonging to Thrace; gem; [lapis ~ => combustible

stone / lignite].

51

3031. **alioquin** (*adv*)

otherwise, in other / some respects; besides, else; in any case; in general.

51

3032. **avos, avi** (*m*)

grandfather; forefather, ancestor.

51

3033. **cauda, caudae** (*f, 1st*)

tail (animal); extreme part / tail of anything; penis; train / edge / trail (garment).

51

3034. **circulus, circuli** (*m, 2nd*)

circle; orbit, zone; ring, hoop; belt, collar; company; cycle; circumference.

51

3035. **discutio, discutere, discussi, discussus** (*v, 3rd*)

strike down; shatter, shake violently; dissipate, bring to naught; plead case.

51

3036. **erubesco, erubescere, erubui, - (v, 3rd)**

redden, blush, blush at; blush for shame, be ashamed of.

51

3037. **falx, falcis (f, 3rd)**

sickle. scythe; pruning knife; curved blade; hook for tearing down walls.

51

3038. **fidens, (gen.), fidentis (adj)**

confident; bold.

51

3039. **fumo, fumare, fumavi, - (v, 1st)**

smoke, steam, fume, reek.

51

3040. **inhaereo, inhaerere, inhaesi, inhaesus (v, 2nd)**

stick / hold fast / to, cling, adhere, fasten on; haunt, dwell in; get teeth in.

51

3041. **intentus, intenta -um, intentior -or -us, intentissimus -a -um (adj)**

eager / intent, closely attentive; strict; intense, strenuous; serious / earnest.

51

3042. **interdico, interdicere, interdixi, interdictus (v, 3rd)**

forbid, interdict, prohibit; debar (from).

51

3043. **mulceo, mulcere, mulsi, mulsus (v, 2nd)**

stroke, touch lightly, fondle, soothe, appease, charm, flatter, delight.

51

3044. **nebula, nebulae (f, 1st)**

mist, fog; cloud (dust / smoke / confusion / error); thin film, veneer; obscurity.

51

3045. **paelex, paelicis (f, 3rd)**

mistress (installed as rival / in addition to wife), concubine; male prostitute.

51

3046. **paululus, paulula, paululum (adj)**

little; small; (only a) small amount / quantity of / little bit of.

51

3047. **progenies, progeniei (f, 5th)**

race, family, progeny.



3048. **prosterno, prosternere, prostravi, prostratus** (*vt, 3rd*)  
 knock over, lay low; strike down, overthrow; exhaust; debase /  
 demean; prostrate.

51

3049. **provenio, provenire, proveni, proventus** (*v, 4th*)  
 come forth; come into being; prosper.

51

3050. **publicanus, publicana, publicanum** (*adj*)  
 of public revenue.

51

3051. **rebello, rebellare, rebellavi, rebellatus** (*v, 1st*)  
 rebel, revolt.

51

3052. **supplico, supplicare, supplicavi, supplicatus** (*v, 1st*)  
 pray, supplicate; humbly beseech.

51

3053. **tantummodo** (*adv*)  
 only, merely.

51

3054. **triennie, triennis** (*n, 3rd*)

triennial festival (pl.).

51

3055. **vadimonium, vadimoni(i)** (*n, 2nd*)

bail, security, surety.

51

3056. **venalis, venalis, venale** (*adj*)

for sale; (that is) on hire; open to the influence of bribes.

51

3057. **ver, veris** (*n, 3rd*)

spring; spring-time of life, youth; [ver sacrum => sacrifice of spring-born].

51

3058. **vixdum** (*adv*)

scarcely yet, only just.

51

3059. **Britannicus, Britannica, Britannicum** (*adj*)

British.

50

3060. **Hector, Hectoris (*m, 3rd*)**

Hector; (chief Trojan hero).

50

3061. **accola, accolae (*m/f, 1st*)**

neighbor; one who lives nearby / beside; inhabitant.

50

3062. **amoveo, amovere, amovi, amotus (*vt, 2nd*)**

move / take / put away, remove, steal; banish, cause to go away; withdraw, retire.

50

3063. **caligo, caliginis (*f, 3rd*)**

mist / fog; darkness / gloom / murkiness; moral / intellectual / mental dark; dizziness.

50

3064. **commeatus, commeatus (*m, 4th*)**

supplies / provisions; goods; voyage; passage; convoy / caravan; furlough / leave.

50

3065. **congedior, congediri, congressus sum (*v, 4th, dep*)**

meet, approach, near; join in battle, come to grips; contend / engage (at law).

50

3066. **corono, coronare, coronavi, coronatus (v, 1st)**  
wreath, crown, deck with garlands; award prize; surround /  
encircle, ring round.

50

3067. **dius, dia, dium (adj)**  
divine; with supernatural radiance; divinely inspired; blessed,  
saint (Latham); daylit; charged with brightness of day / daylight.

50

3068. **ecclesiasticus, ecclesiastica, ecclesiasticum (adj)**  
ecclesiastic, canonical, of / belonging to the Church; of book of  
Sirach.

50

3069. **escendo, escendere, escendi, escensus (v, 3rd)**  
ascend, go up, mount.

50

3070. **improbitas, improbitatis (f, 3rd)**  
wickedness unscrupulousness, dishonesty; shamelessness; want  
of principle.

50

3071. **incumbo, incumbere, incumbui, incumbitus (v, 3rd)**  
lean forward / over / on, press on; attack, apply force; fall on  
(one's sword).

50

3072. **insanio, insanire, insanivi, insanitus (v, 4th)**  
be mad, act crazily.

50

3073. **interpretes, interpretis (m/f, 3rd)**  
interpreter, translator.

50

3074. **invoco, invocare, invocavi, invocatus (v, 1st)**  
call upon, invoke; pray for.

50

3075. **mactio, mactare, mactavi, mactatus (v, 1st)**  
magnify, honor; sacrifice; slaughter, destroy.

50

3076. **malignus, maligna, malignum (adj)**  
spiteful; niggardly; narrow.

50

3077. **miseratio, miserationis (f, 3rd)**

pity, compassion.

50

3078. **mollio, mollire, mollivi, mollitus (v, 4th)**

soften, mitigate, make easier; civilize, tame, enfeeble.

50

3079. **planities, planitiei (f, 5th)**

plain, plateau, a flat / plane / level surface; a plane (geometry); flatness.

50

3080. **prendo, prendere, prendi, prensus (vt, 3rd)**

catch / capture; take hold of / possession of / in hand, arrest; occupy; seize / grasp; catch up with; reach shore / harbor; understand, comprehend; get a grip on.

50

3081. **pupillus, pupilli (m, 2nd)**

orphan, ward.

50

3082. **quoquo**

whoever; whatever, whatsoever; every one who; everything which; each one; each.

50

3083. **repugno, repugnare, repugnavi, repugnatus (v, 1st)**

fight back, oppose; be incompatible with; disagree with.

50

3084. **sceptrum, sceptri (n, 2nd)**

scepter.

50

3085. **simulatio, simulationis (f, 3rd)**

pretense, deceit.

50

3086. **taberna, tabernae (f, 1st)**

tavern, inn; wood hut / cottage, shed / hovel; stall / booth; small shop (Nelson).

50

3087. **triclinium, triclini(i) (n, 2nd)**

dining couch; dining room.

50

3088. **versus, versus (m, 4th)**

line, verse; furrow, ground traversed before turn; row with string, bench (rowers).

50





# Rare Words

## Words used at least 30-49 times

3089. **Hymen, undeclined (*m*)**

Greek wedding chant / refrain; (personified as a god); marriage, wedding, match.

49

3090. **Sequanus, Sequana, Sequanum (*adj*)**

of the Sequani, tribe in E. Gaul - in Caesar's "Gallic War".

49

3091. **baptizo, baptizare, baptizavi, baptizatus (*vt, 1st*)**

baptize; immerse.

49

3092. **cardo, cardinis (*m, 3rd*)**

hinge; pole, axis; chief point / circumstance; crisis; tenon / mortise; area; limit.

49

3093. **conloquor, conloqui, conlocutus sum (*v, 3rd, dep*)**

talk / speak to / with; talk together / over; converse; discuss;

confer, parley.

49

3094. **consularius, consularia, consularium (*adj*)**

consular, of / proper to a consul; of consular rank; proposed / governed by consul.

49

3095. **cortex, corticis (*m/f, 3rd*)**

bark; cork; skin, rind, husk, hull; outer covering, shell, carapace, chrysalis.

49

3096. **dido, didere, dididi, diditus (*vt, 3rd*)**

distribute, deal out, disseminate; spread, diffuse; spread abroad (L+S).

49

3097. **doctus, docta -um, doctior -or -us, doctissimus -a -um (*adj*)**

learned, wise; skilled, experienced, expert; trained; clever, cunning, shrewd.

49

3098. **explorator, exploratoris (*m, 3rd*)**

investigator, one who searches out; scout, spy.

49

3099. **exsul, exsulis** (*m/f, 3rd*)

exile (M / F), banished person; wanderer.

49

3100. **femineus, feminea, femineum** (*adj*)

woman's; female, feminine; proper to / typical of a woman;  
effeminate, cowardly.

49

3101. **fugitivus, fugitiva, fugitivum** (*adj*)

fugitive.

49

3102. **humanitas, humanitatis** (*f, 3rd*)

human nature / character / feeling; kindness / courtesy; culture /  
civilization.

49

3103. **inflo, inflare, inflavi, inflatus** (*v, 1st*)

blow into / upon; puff out.

49

3104. **intercessio, intercessionis** (*f, 3rd*)

intervention; veto (of a magistrate).

49

3105. **marco, marcere, marci, marcius (v, 3rd)**

be withered / flabby, droop / shrivel; flag / faint; be weak / enfeebled / idle / apathetic.

49

3106. **mutatio, mutationis (f, 3rd)**

change, alteration; interchange, exchange.

49

3107. **operor, operari, operatus sum (v, 1st, dep)**

labor, toil, work; perform (religious service), attend, serve; devote oneself.

49

3108. **pavor, pavoris (m, 3rd)**

fear, panic.

49

3109. **pharetra, pharetrae (f, 1st)**

quiver.

49

3110. **piaculum, piaculi (n, 2nd)**

expiatory offering or rite; sin; crime.

49

3111. **praetendo, praetendere, praetendi, praetentus (v, 3rd)**

stretch out; spread before; extend in front; allege in excuse.

49

3112. **privatim (adv)**

in private; as a private citizen.

49

3113. **prolabor, prolabi, prolapsus sum (v, 3rd, dep)**

glide or slip forwards, fall into decay, go to ruin; collapse.

49

3114. **pueritia, pueritiae (f, 1st)**

childhood, boyhood; callowness, childish nature; state / fact of being boy.

49

3115. **receptus, receptus (m, 4th)**

retreat.

49

3116. **ruber, rubra, rubrum (adj)**

red, ruddy, painted red; [Rubrum Mare => Red Sea, Arabian / Persian Gulf].

49

3117. **separo, separare, separavi, separatus (v, 1st)**

divide, distinguish; separate.

49

3118. **somnium, somni(i) (n, 2nd)**

dream, vision; fantasy, day-dream.

49

3119. **tabernaculum, tabernaculi (n, 2nd)**

tent; Jewish Tabernacle; [~ capere => (augur) set up tent to make observations].

49

3120. **vergo, vergere, -, - (v, 3rd)**

incline, lie, slope.

49

3121. **vernus, verna, vernum (adj)**

of spring, vernal.

49

3122. **vexillum, vexilli (n, 2nd)**

flag, banner.

49

3123. **vindicta, vindictae (f, 1st)**

ceremonial act claiming as free one contending wrongly enslaved; vengeance.

49

3124. **visio, visionis (f, 3rd)**

vision.

49

3125. **abyssus, abyssi (f, 2nd)**

deep, sea; abyss; hell, infernal pit; bowels of the earth; primal chaos.

48

3126. **albinus, albini (m, 2nd)**

plasterer, one who covers walls with stucco / plaster.

48

3127. **bellus, bella -um, bellior -or -us, bellissimus -a -um (adj)**

pretty, handsome, charming, pleasant, agreeable, polite; nice, fine, excellent.

48

3128. **declaro, declarare, declaravi, declaratus (vt, 1st)**

declare / announce / make known; indicate, reveal, testify,

show with prove; mean (word).

48

3129. **defigo, defigere, defixi, defixus** (*vt, 3rd*)

sink / bury / stick / thrust (weapon); fasten, fix, plant, embed; attach / affix; declare firmly / unalterably; bewitch / enchant / curse (stick pin in wax); focus (thoughts / eyes); dumbfound, astonish / stupefy, fix with glance; censure.

48

3130. **disceptatio, disceptationis** (*f, 3rd*)

debate; dispute; discussion; judgment, judicial award.

48

3131. **diurnus, diurna, diurnum** (*adj*)

by day, of the day; daily.

48

3132. **dudum** (*adv*)

little while ago; formerly; [tam dudum => long ago].

48

3133. **egestas, egestatis** (*f, 3rd*)

need, poverty, extreme poverty; lack, want.

48



3134. **eveho, evehere, evexi, evectus (v, 3rd)**

carry away, convey out; carry up; exalt; jut out, project.

48

3135. **exanimo, exanimare, exanimavi, exanimatus (v, 1st)**

kill, deprive of life; scare, alarm greatly; tire, exhaust; be out of breath.

48

3136. **fortuitus, fortuita, fortuitum (adj)**

casual, accidental, fortuitous, happening by chance.

48

3137. **fretus, freta, fretum (adj)**

relying on, trusting to, supported by (with abl.).

48

3138. **inmortalis, immortalis, inmortale (adj)**

immortal, not subject to death; eternal, everlasting, perpetual; imperishable.

48

3139. **lanio, laniare, laniavi, laniatus (v, 1st)**

tear, mangle, mutilate, pull to pieces.

48

3140. **opacus, opaca, opacum** (*adj*)

dark, shaded; opaque.

48

3141. **pilum, pili** (*n, 2nd*)

javelin, heavy iron-tipped throwing spear; pike; pestle, pounding tool; [~ graecum => mechanical pounder].

48

3142. **pratum, prati** (*n, 2nd*)

meadow, meadowland; meadow grass / crop; broad expanse / field / plain (land / sea).

48

3143. **satur, satura, saturum** (*adj*)

well-fed, replete; rich; saturated.

48

3144. **sicco, siccare, siccavi, siccatus** (*v, 1st*)

dry, drain; exhaust.

48

3145. **sopio, sopire, sopivi, sopitus** (*v, 4th*)

cause to sleep, render insensible by a blow or sudden shock.

48

3146. **spelunca, speluncae** (*f, 1st*)

cave.

48

3147. **triemis, triemis, trieme** (*adj*)

having three oars to each bench / banks of oars.

48

3148. **udus, uda, udum** (*adj*)

wet.

48

3149. **Alexandria, Alexandriae** (*f, 1st*)

Alexandria; (City in Egypt and others).

47

3150. **Britannia, Britanniae** (*f, 1st*)

Britain.

47

3151. **abdico, abdicare, abdicavi, abdicatus** (*vt, 1st*)

resign, abdicate; abolish; disinherit; renounce, reject, expel, disapprove of.

47

3152. **acriter, acrius, acerrime** (*adv*)

sharply, vigilantly, fiercely; severely, steadfastly; keenly, accurately.

47

3153. **adfor, adfari, adfatus sum** (*v, 1st, dep*)

speak to, address; be spoked to / addressed (pass.), be decreed by fate.

47

3154. **adpello, adpellere, adpuli, adpulsus** (*v, 3rd*)

drive to, move up, bring along, force towards; put ashore at, land (ship).

47

3155. **advento, adventare, adventavi, adventatus** (*v, 1st*)

approach, come to, draw near; arrive, "turn up"; come in (tide); approximate.

47

3156. **aetherius, aetheria, aetherium** (*adj*)

ethereal, heavenly, divine, celestial; of the upper atmosphere; aloft; lofty.

47

3157. **amicio, amicire, amixi, amictus** (*vt, 4th*)

clothe, cover, dress; wrap about; surround; veil; clothe with

words.

47

3158. **benignitas, benignitatis** (*f, 3rd*)

kindness, courtesy; friendliness, benevolence; liberality, favor; bounty; mercy.

47

3159. **blanditia, blanditiae** (*f, 1st*)

flattery, caress, compliment; charm (pl.), flatteries, enticement, courtship.

47

3160. **calix, calicis** (*m, 3rd*)

cup, goblet, a vessel for drinking; chalice; cup of wine; pot; water regulator.

47

3161. **citra** (*prep with acc*)

on this / near side of, short of; before; below, less than; without regard to.

47

3162. **concubitus, concubitus** (*m, 4th*)

lying together (sleeping / dining / sex); sexual intercourse, coitus; sexual act.

47

3163. **comparo, comparare, comparavi, comparatus (vt, 1st)**  
prepare; provide; compose; collect, get together / hold of; raise (force); unite; place together, match, couple, pair; set / pit against; treat as equal; compare; set up / establish / institute; arrange, dispose, settle; buy, acquire, secure.

47

3164. **consolor, consolari, consolatus sum (v, 1st, dep)**  
console, (be source of) comfort / solace; soothe; alleviate / allay / assuage (grief).

47

3165. **deveho, devehere, devexi, devectus (vt, 3rd)**  
carry / convey / transport / take / remove; carry away / downstream / by sea; sail (off with ).

47

3166. **disputo, disputare, disputavi, disputatus (v, 1st)**  
discuss, debate, argue.

47

3167. **distraho, distrahere, distraxi, distractus (v, 3rd)**  
draw with pull / tear apart, wrench, separate, (sub)divide; sell in parcels; distract.

47

3168. **ebur, eboris (*n, 3rd*)**

ivory; object / statue of ivory; curule chair (of magistrate);  
elephant / tusk.

47

3169. **erudio, erudire, erudivi, eruditus (*v, 4th*)**

educate, teach, instruct.

47

3170. **eurus, euri (*m, 2nd*)**

east (or south east) wind; the east.

47

3171. **evado, evadere, evasi, evasus (*v, 3rd*)**

evade, escape; avoid.

47

3172. **far, farris (*n, 3rd*)**

husked wheat; grain, spelt; coarse meal, grits; sacrificial meal;  
dog's bread.

47

3173. **favor, favoris (*m, 3rd*)**

favor, goodwill; bias; applause.

47

3174. **impigre** (*adv*)

actively, energetically, smartly.

47

3175. **incubo, incubare, incubui, incubitus** (*v, 1st*)

lie in or on (with dat.); sit upon; brood over; keep a jealous watch (over).

47

3176. **ingero, ingerere, ingessi, ingestus** (*v, 3rd*)

carry in, throw in; heap; force / thrust / throw upon.

47

3177. **ingruo, ingruere, ingrui, -** (*v, 3rd*)

advance threateningly; make an onslaught on; break in, come violently, force.

47

3178. **insidior, insidiari, insidiatus sum** (*v, 1st, dep*)

lie in wait (to rob / assault; lie in ambush; make treacherous attack (on); plot; lay traps; act to catch person out; wait and watch; be on lookout (for); lurk.

47

3179. **insons, (gen.), insontis** (*adj*)

guiltless, innocent; harmless.

47



3180. **laxus, laxa -um, laxior -or -us, laxissimus -a -um (*adj*)**  
wide, spacious, ample, roomy; loose, not close packed; slack, not tight; lax; unstrung; relaxed, at ease; unrestricted; breached / wide open; distant (time).

47

3181. **limes, limitis (*m, 3rd*)**  
path, track; limit; strip of uncultivated ground marking boundary.

47

3182. **maereo, maerere, -, - (*v, 2nd*)**  
grieve, be sad, mourn; bewail / mourn for / lament; utter mournfully.

47

3183. **neco, necare, necavi, necatus (*vt, 1st*)**  
kill / murder; put to death; suppress, destroy; kill (plant); quench / drown (fire).

47

3184. **nervus, nervi (*m, 2nd*)**  
sinewith muscle / nerve; hamstring; tendon (as material); stringed instrument (pl.); strength; vigor, nerve, force, power; sexual power, virility; penis (rude); string / cord; bowstring; bow; (leather) thong; fetter (for prisoner); prison.

47

3185. **notitia, notitiae (f, 1st)**

notice; acquaintance.

47

3186. **otiosus, otiosa -um, otiosior -or -us, otiosissimus -a -um (adj)**

idle; unemployed, unoccupied, at leisure; peaceful, disengaged, free of office.

47

3187. **piget, pigere, -, pigitus est (v, 2nd, impersonal)**

it disgusts, irks, pains, chagrins, afflicts, grieves.

47

3188. **pluma, plumae (f, 1st)**

feather; plume.

47

3189. **promo, promere, promsi, promptus (v, 3rd)**

take / bring out / forth; bring into view; bring out / display on the stage.

47

3190. **quandoque (adv)**

whenever, at whatever time; at some time or other / any time / ever; whereas.

47

3191. **religo, religare, religavi, religatus (v, 1st)**

tie out of the way; bind fast; moor.

47

3192. **reservo, reservare, reservavi, reservatus (v, 1st)**

reserve; spare; hold on to.

47

3193. **sitio, sitire, sitivi, - (v, 4th)**

be thirsty.

47

3194. **sopor, soporis (m, 3rd)**

deep sleep.

47

3195. **sospes, (gen.), sospitis (adj)**

safe and sound; auspicious.

47

3196. **spumo, spumare, spumavi, spumatus (v, 1st)**

foam, froth; be covered in foam; cover with foam.

47

3197. **superstes, (gen.), superstitis (*adj*)**

outliving, surviving; standing over / near; present, witnessing.

47

3198. **undecim, undecimus -a -um, undeni -ae -a, undecie(n)s (*num*)**

11 times, on 11 occasions - (adverb answers 'how often').

47

3199. **veter, vetera, veterum (*adj*)**

old; long established; veteran, bygone; chronic.

47

3200. **volito, volitare, volitavi, volitatus (*v, 1st*)**

fly about, hover over.

47

3201. **Sextius, Sextia, Sextium (*adj*)**

Sextius; (Roman gens name); [Quintus ~ => Augustian philosopher].

46

3202. **abiicio, abiicere, abieci, abiectus (*vt, 3rd*)**

throw with cast away / down / aside; abandon; slight; humble; debase; sell too cheaply.

46

3203. **absisto, absistere, absistiti, - (v, 3rd)**

withdraw from; desist, cease; leave off; depart, go away from; stand back.

46

3204. **adulatio, adulationis (f, 3rd)**

flattery, adulation; prostrating oneself; fawning (dogs), (pigeon) courtship.

46

3205. **candidatus, candidati (m, 2nd)**

candidate (office) (white toga); aspirant / office seeker; one who strives for.

46

3206. **curiosus, curiosa -um, curiosior -or -us, curiosissimus -a -um (adj)**

careful, diligent, painstaking; attentive; fussy; meddlesome, interfering; labored / elaborate / complicated; eager to know, curious, inquisitive; careworn.

46

3207. **deprimo, deprimere, depressi, depressus (vt, 3rd)**

suppress / repress / depress / silence, force / / weigh / keep down, disparage; sink; humble, reduce position / fortune / value; lower pitch (sound) / brightness (color).

46

3208. **deque** (*adv*)

downwards.

46

3209. **dispar, (gen.), disparis** (*adj*)

unequal, disparate, unlike.

46

3210. **dissensio, dissensionis** (*f, 3rd*)

disagreement, quarrel; dissension, conflict.

46

3211. **expio, expiare, expiavi, expiatus** (*v, 1st*)

expiate, atone for; avert by expiatory rites.

46

3212. **facundus, facunda, facundum** (*adj*)

eloquent; fluent; able to express eloquently / fluently (speech / written).

46

3213. **fluctuo, fluctuare, fluctuavi, fluctuatus** (*v, 1st*)

rise in waves, surge, swell, undulate, fluctuate; float; be agitated / restless.

46

3214. **funestus, funesta, funestum (*adj*)**  
deadly, fatal; sad; calamitous; destructive.

46

3215. **habena, habenae (*f, 1st*)**  
thong, strap; whip; halter; reins (pl.); direction, management, government.

46

3216. **incitatus, incitata, incitatum (*adj*)**  
fast-moving, aroused, passionate; [equo incitato => at full gallop].

46

3217. **infernus, inferna, infernum (*adj*)**  
lower, under; underground, of the lower regions, infernal; of hell.

46

3218. **instrumentum, instrumenti (*n, 2nd*)**  
tool, tools; equipment, apparatus; instrument; means; document (leg.), deed.

46

3219. **lepor, leporis (*m, 3rd*)**  
charm, pleasantness.

46

3220. **maeror, maeroris (*m, 3rd*)**

grief, sorrow, sadness; mourning; lamentation (L+S).

46

3221. **modestus, modesta, modestum (*adj*)**

restrained, mild; modest; reserved; disciplined.

46

3222. **obligo, obligare, obligavi, obligatus (*v, 1st*)**

bind, oblige.

46

3223. **profanus, profana, profanum (*adj*)**

secular, profane; not initiated; impious.

46

3224. **promulgo, promulgare, promulgavi, promulgatus (*v, 1st*)**

make known by public proclamation; publish.

46

3225. **querella, querellae (*f, 1st*)**

complaint, grievance; illness; difference of opinion; lament; blame (Plater).

46



3226. **recreo, recreare, recreavi, recreatus (v, 1st)**

restore, revive.

46

3227. **reputo, reputare, reputavi, reputatus (v, 1st)**

think over, reflect.

46

3228. **serius, seria, serium (adj)**

serious, grave.

46

3229. **spiritualis, spiritualis, spirituale (adj)**

spiritual, of the spirit; of breathing; to wind / air; kind of wind instrument.

46

3230. **vario, variare, variavi, variatus (v, 1st)**

mark with contrasting colors, variegate; vary, waver; fluctuate, change.

46

3231. **Ariovistus, Ariovisti (m, 2nd)**

Ariovistus; (king of a German tribe - in Caesar's Gallic War).

45

3232. **Titus, Titi (*m, 2nd*)**

Titus; Roman praenomen, abb. T.; (~ Flavius Vespasianus, Emperor, 79-81 AD).

45

3233. **abhorreo, abhorrere, abhorruī, - (*v, 2nd*)**

abhor, shrink back; be averse to, shudder at; differ from; be inconsistent.

45

3234. **advoco, advocare, advocavi, advocatus (*vt, 1st*)**

call, summon, invite, convoke, call for; call in as counsel; invoke the Gods.

45

3235. **aereus, aerea, aereum (*adj*)**

made of / bound with / armored with / of the color of copper / bronze / brass.

45

3236. **amoenus, amoena -um, amoenior -or -us,  
amoenissimus -a -um (*adj*)**

beautiful, attractive, pleasant, agreeable, enjoyable, charming, lovely.

45

3237. **apto, aptare, aptavi, aptatus (vt, 1st)**

adapt, fit, apply, adjust, accommodate; put on, fasten; prepare, furnish.

45

3238. **avarus, avara -um, avarior -or -us, avarissimus -a -um (adj)**

avaricious, greedy; stingy, miserly, mean; covetous, hungry for.

45

3239. **bello, bellare, bellavi, bellatus (v, 1st)**

fight, wage war, struggle; take part in war / battle / fight (also animals / games).

45

3240. **canalis, canalis (m/f, 3rd)**

channel / canal / conduit; ditch, gutter; trough, groove; funnel; pipe, spout.

45

3241. **ceu (adv)**

as, in the same way / just as; for example, like; (just) as if; as (if) it were.

45

3242. **cibarium, cibari(i) (n, 2nd)**

ration / allowance of food (pl.); food, provisions; food for

animals, feed / fodder.

45

3243. **circumfero, circumferre, circumtuli, circumlatus (v, irregular)**

carry / hand / pass / spread / move / take / cast around (in circle); publicize; divulge.

45

3244. **conviva, convivae (m/f, 1st)**

guest, table companion; (literally one who lives with another).

45

3245. **delectatio, delectationis (f, 3rd)**

conferring / gaining delight; (source of) delight / pleasure / enjoyment / amusement; straining / effort / tenesmus; inclination / futile straining to void bowels / bladder.

45

3246. **disertus, diserta, disertum (adj)**

eloquent; skillfully expressed.

45

3247. **draco, draconis (m, 3rd)**

dragon; snake.

45

3248. **enimvero** (*conj*)

to be sure, certainly; well, upon by word; but, on the other hand; what is more.

45

3249. **excogito, excogitare, excogitavi, excogitatus** (*v, 1st*)

think out; devise, invent, contrive.

45

3250. **fetialis, fetialis** (*m, 3rd*)

Roman priest / college of priests (pl.) representing Rome in diplomatic dealings.

45

3251. **lacrimor, lacrimari, lacrimatus sum** (*v, 1st, dep*)

shed tears, weep.

45

3252. **leniter, lenius, lenissime** (*adv*)

gently / mildly / lightly / slightly; with gentle movement / incline; smoothly; moderately.

45

3253. **liceor, liceri, licitus sum** (*v, 2nd, dep*)

bid on / for, bid, bid at auction; make a bid.

3254. **lorica, loricae (f, 1st)**

coat of mail; breastwork, parapet, fortification.

45

3255. **multiplico, multiplicare, multiplicavi, multiplicatus (vt, 1st)**

multiply; repeat; increase (number / quantity / extent); have / use on many occasions.

45

3256. **navigo, navigare, navigavi, navigatus (v, 1st)**

sail; navigate.

45

3257. **obstinatus, obstinata, obstinatum (adj)**

firm, resolved, resolute; obstinate.

45

3258. **percurro, percurrere, percucurri, percursus (v, 3rd)**

quickly move / run / travel / hasten / pass through / over; form continuous line; stroke; review, run over (in thought / words), run through in sequence; skim over; touch upon different points in quick succession; fill offices in succession; travel quickly from end to end; make rapid tour, visit in quick succession.

45

3259. **perpello, perpellere, perpuli, perpulsus** (*v, 3rd*)

compel, constrain, prevail upon; enforce.

45

3260. **perpetro, perpetrare, perpetravi, perpetratus** (*v, 1st*)

carry through, accomplish.

45

3261. **poenio, poenire, poenivi, poenitus** (*vt, 4th*)

punish (person / offense), inflict punishment; avenge, extract retribution.

45

3262. **pollex, pollicis** (*m, 3rd*)

thumb.

45

3263. **principor, principari, principatus sum** (*v, 1st, dep*)

rule; rule over (with gen. / dat.) (Souter).

45

3264. **procreo, procreare, procreavi, procreatus** (*v, 1st*)

bring into existence, beget, procreate; produce, create.

45

**3265. rubor, ruboris (m, 3rd)**

redness, blush; modesty, capacity to blush; shame, disgrace, what causes blush.

45

**3266. scriptor, scriptoris (m, 3rd)**

writer, author; scribe.

45

**3267. septingenti -ae -a, septingentesimus -a -um, septingeni -ae -a, septingentie(n)s (num)**

700 each / apiece / times / fold / together / at a time - 'how many each'; by 700s.

45

**3268. sponsio, sponsionis (f, 3rd)**

solemn promise; wager at law.

45

**3269. sterilis, sterilis, sterile (adj)**

barren, sterile; fruitless; unprofitable, futile.

45

**3270. sulcus, sulci (m, 2nd)**

furrow; rut; trail of a meteor, track, wake; female external genitalia (rude).

45



3271. **tutor, tutoris (*m, 3rd*)**

protector, defender; guardian, watcher; tutor.

45

3272. **valitudo, valitudinis (*f, 3rd*)**

good health, soundness; condition of body / health; illness, indisposition.

45

3273. **Octavius, Octavii (*m, 2nd*)**

Octavius; name of Roman gens.

44

3274. **Vesta, Vestae (*f, 1st*)**

Vesta; (goddess of flocks / herds and of hearth / household); (child of Saturn+Ops).

44

3275. **Zephyrus, Zephyri (*m, 2nd*)**

Zephyr, the west wind.

44

3276. **abigo, abigere, abegi, abactus (*vt, 3rd*)**

drive / send away / off; expel, repel; steal, plunder (cattle), rustle; seduce; remove / cure (disease); drive away (an evil); force birth;

procure abortion.

44

3277. **abrogo, abrogare, abrogavi, abrogatus (vt, 1st)**

abolish; repeal wholly, annul; remove, take away.

44

3278. **adorio, adorire, -, adortus (vt, 4th)**

assail / assault / attack, rise against (military / political / plague);  
accost / address.

44

3279. **adscisco, adsciscere, adscivi, adscitus (vt, 3rd)**

adopt, assume; receive, admit, approve of, associate; take over,  
claim.

44

3280. **caeruleus, caerulea, caeruleum (adj)**

blue, cerulean, dark; greenish-blue, azure; of river / sea deities; of  
sky / sea.

44

3281. **canus, cana, canum (adj)**

white, gray; aged, old, wise; hoary; foamy, white-capped; white  
with snow with frost.

44

3282. **capitalis, capitale, capitalior -or -us, capitalissimus -a -um (*adj*)**

of / belonging to head / life; deadly, mortal; dangerous; excellent, first-rate.

44

3283. **celsus, celsa, celsum (*adj*)**

high, lofty, tall; haughty; arrogant / proud; prominent, elevated; erect; noble.

44

3284. **collus, colli (*m, 2nd*)**

neck; throat; head and neck; severed head; upper stem (flower); mountain ridge.

44

3285. **commuto, commutare, commutavi, commutatus (*vt, 1st*)**

change; alter wholly, rearrange, replace; transform; exchange, barter, sell.

44

3286. **congrego, congregare, congregavi, congregatus (*vt, 1st*)**

collect / bring together / assemble / convene; flock, congregate; group; concentrate.

44

3287. **cratis, cratis** (*f, 3rd*)

wickerwork; bundle of brush, fascine; framework, network, lattice; bush-harrow.

44

3288. **diffundo, diffundere, diffundi, diffusus** (*vt, 3rd*)

diffuse; spread / pour out / widely; bottle / draw off; squander, distribute lavishly.

44

3289. **dorsum, dorsi** (*n, 2nd*)

back, range, ridge; slope of a hill.

44

3290. **epistylum, epistylia** (*n, 2nd*)

architrave, crossbeam on / between columns;  
architrave+frieze+cornice; capital.

44

3291. **excidium, excidia** (*n, 2nd*)

military destruction (of towns / armies); ruin / demolition;  
subversion / overthrow.

44

3292. **exsilium, exsilia** (*n, 2nd*)

exile, banishment; place of exile / retreat (L+S); exiles (pl.), those

exiled.

44

3293. **expectatio, expectationis (f, 3rd)**

expectation; suspense.

44

3294. **extorqueo, extorquere, extorsi, extortus (v, 2nd)**

extort; tear away, twist away; twist / wrench out.

44

3295. **extum, exti (n, 2nd)**

bowels (pl.); entrails of animals (esp. heart, lungs, liver) for divination.

44

3296. **fulcio, fulcire, fulsi, fultus (v, 4th)**

prop up, support.

44

3297. **futuo, futuere, futui, fututus (v, 3rd)**

have sexual relations with (woman); (rude).

44

3298. **gestio, gestire, gestivi, gestitus (v, 4th)**

be eager, wish passionately; gesticulate, express strong feeling,

exult.

44

3299. **imbuo, imbuere, imbui, imbutus (v, 3rd)**

wet, soak, dip; give initial instruction (in).

44

3300. **incola, incolae (m/f, 1st)**

inhabitant; resident, dweller; resident alien; foreigner (Plater).

44

3301. **inhibeo, inhibere, inhibui, inhibitus (v, 2nd)**

restrain, curb; prevent.

44

3302. **insolitus, insolita, insolitum (adj)**

unaccustomed.

44

3303. **interdiu (adv)**

in the daytime, by day.

44

3304. **interpretor, interpretari, interpretatus sum (v, 1st, dep)**

explain / expound; interpret / prophesy from (dream / omen);  
understand / comprehend; decide; translate; regard / construe;

take view (that); interpret to suit self.

44

3305. **iurgium, iurgi(i) (n, 2nd)**

quarrel / dispute / strife; abuse / vituperation / invective;  
L:separation (man+wife).

44

3306. **liberalis, liberalis, liberale (adj)**

honorable; courteous, well bred, gentlemanly; liberal; generous.

44

3307. **libro, librare, libravi, libratus (v, 1st)**

balance,swing; hurl.

44

3308. **lubricus, lubrica, lubricum (adj)**

slippery; sinuous; inconstant; hazardous, ticklish; deceitful.

44

3309. **lyra, lyrae (f, 1st)**

lyre; lyric poetry / inspiration / genius; Lyra / the Lyre  
(constellation); lute / harp.

44

3310. **magnopere** (*adv*)

greatly, exceedingly; with great effort; very much; particularly, especially.

44

3311. **monachus, monachi** (*m, 2nd*)

monk.

44

3312. **mucro, mucronis** (*m, 3rd*)

sword, sword point, sharp point.

44

3313. **obstringo, obstringere, obstrinxi, obstrictus** (*v, 3rd*)

confine; involve; oblige, put under an obligation, bind, bind by oath.

44

3314. **opimus, opima, opimum** (*adj*)

rich, fertile; abundant; fat, plump; [opima spolia => spoils from a general].

44

3315. **os, ossis** (*n, 3rd*)

bone; (implement, gnawed, dead); kernel (nut); heartwood (tree); stone (fruit).

44



3316. **parricidium, parricidi(i) (n, 2nd)**

parricide; murder of near relative; assassination (of head of state);  
treason.

44

3317. **penetralis, penetralis, penetrale (adj)**

inner, innermost.

44

3318. **perturbatus, perturbata, perturbatum (adj)**

troubled.

44

3319. **pirata, piratae (m, 1st)**

pirate.

44

3320. **propinquitas, propinquitatis (f, 3rd)**

nearness, vicinity; propinquity; relationship.

44

3321. **proripio, proripere, proripui, proreptus (v, 3rd)**

drag or snatch away; rush or burst forth.

44

3322. **publico, publicare, publicavi, publicatus (v, 1st)**

confiscate; make public property; publish.

44

3323. **pudicus, pudica, pudicum (adj)**

chaste, modest; virtuous; pure.

44

3324. **rado, radere, rasi, rarus (v, 3rd)**

shave; scratch, scrape; coast by.

44

3325. **raucus, rauca, raucum (adj)**

hoarse; husky; raucous.

44

3326. **scientia, scientiae (f, 1st)**

knowledge, science; skill.

44

3327. **sector, sectari, sectatus sum (v, 1st, dep)**

follow continually; pursue; pursue with punishment; hunt out; run after.

44

3328. **servitus, servitutis (*f, 3rd*)**

slavery; slaves; servitude.

44

3329. **stipes, stipitis (*m, 3rd*)**

post, stake.

44

3330. **suavis, suave, suavior -or -us, suavissimus -a -um (*adj*)**

agreeable, pleasant, gratifying, sweet; charming, attractive.

44

3331. **tegula, tegulae (*f, 1st*)**

roof-tile.

44

3332. **torquatus, torquata, torquatum (*adj*)**

wearing a collar or necklace.

44

3333. **adfigo, adfigere, adfixi, adfixus (*vt, 3rd*)**

fasten / fix / pin / attach to (with dat.), annex; impress upon; pierce; chain, confine.

43

3334. **adoro, adorare, adoravi, adoratus (vt, 1st)**  
honor, adore, worship, pay homage, reverence; beg, plead with,  
appeal to.

43

3335. **adsideo, adsidere, adsedi, adsessus (v, 2nd)**  
sit by / in council / as assessor; watch over; camp near, besiege;  
resemble (with dat.).

43

3336. **aggredior, aggredi, aggressus sum (v, 3rd, dep)**  
approach, advance; attack, assail; undertake, seize (opportunity),  
attempt.

43

3337. **aliquos**  
anyone / anybody / anything; someone; some / few; some  
(particular) thing; some; any; a few; a particular / certain ~; some  
other; about / like (NUM).

43

3338. **antis, antis (m, 3rd)**  
rows (pl.) (vines / plants); ranks (soldiers); files (cavalry).

43

3339. **carbo, carbonis (m, 3rd)**  
charcoal; glowing coal; pencil / marker; worthless thing; charred

remains; coal.

43

3340. **circensis, circensis, circense (*adj*)**

of the Circus; associated with games in circus; used at circus.

43

3341. **circinatio, circinationis (*f, 3rd*)**

circular line / form; circular motion, revolution; circle, circumference (L+S).

43

3342. **circumduco, circumducere, circumduxi, circumductus (*vt, 3rd*)**

lead out of the way / round about; cheat, mislead, trick out of; take / go around; lead / wheel / draw a line / ring around / in a circle; prolong (sound); build around.

43

3343. **convoco, convocare, convocavi, convocatus (*vt, 1st*)**

call / bring together; assemble; convoke / convene; summon / muster; collect (thing).

43

3344. **delicatus, delicata -um, delicatior -or -us, delicatissimus -a -um (*adj*)**

luxurious / sumptuous, addicted to pleasure; self-indulgent /

comfortable; pampered.

43

3345. **descisco, desciscere, descivi, descitus (v, 3rd)**

desert / defect / revolt; deviate / abandon standard / principle;  
degenerate; fall away.

43

3346. **ductor, ductoris (m, 3rd)**

leader, commander.

43

3347. **emendo, emendare, emendavi, emendatus (v, 1st)**

correct, emend, repair; improve, free from errors.

43

3348. **epulor, epulari, epulatus sum (v, 1st, dep)**

dine sumptuously, feast.

43

3349. **exilio, exilire, exilui, - (v, 4th)**

spring / leap / burst forth / out, leap up, start up, bound; emerge  
into existence.

43

3350. **expeto, expetere, expetivi, expetitus (v, 3rd)**  
ask for; desire; aspire to; demand; happen; fall on (person).  
43

3351. **famosus, famosa -um, famosior -or -us, famosissimus -a -um (adj)**  
famous, noted, renowned; talked of; infamous, notorious; slanderous, libelous.  
43

3352. **fundus, fundi (m, 2nd)**  
farm; piece of land, estate; bottom, lowest part; foundation; an authority.  
43

3353. **ignobilis, ignobilis, ignobile (adj)**  
ignoble; unknown, obscure; of low birth.  
43

3354. **iuba, iubae (f, 1st)**  
mane of a horse; crest (of a helmet).  
43

3355. **medimnum, medimni (n, 2nd)**  
dry measure, Greek bushel (6 modii); measure of land in Cyrenaica.  
43

3356. **medulla, medullae (*f, 1st*)**

marrow, kernel; innermost part; quintessence.

43

3357. **pagina, paginae (*f, 1st*)**

page, sheet.

43

3358. **parcus, parca, parcum (*adj*)**

sparing, frugal; scanty, slight.

43

3359. **perhibeo, perhibere, perhibui, perhibitus (*v, 2nd*)**

present, give, bestow; regard, hold; name.

43

3360. **periclitor, periclitari, periclitatus sum (*v, 1st, dep*)**

try, prove, test, make a trial of, put to the test / in peril; risk, endanger.

43

3361. **permultus, permulta, permultum (*adj*)**

very much; very many (pl.).

43



3362. **perspicuus, perspicua, perspicuum** (*adj*)

transparent, clear; evident.

43

3363. **perturbo, perturbare, perturbavi, perturbatus** (*v, 1st*)

confuse, throw into confusion; disturb, perturb, trouble; alarm.

43

3364. **plango, plangere, planxi, planctus** (*v, 3rd*)

strike, beat; bewail; lament for, mourn.

43

3365. **praeditus, praedita, praeditum** (*adj*)

gifted; provided with.

43

3366. **propalam** (*adv*)

openly.

43

3367. **prora, prorae** (*f, 1st*)

prow.

43

3368. **quamdiu** (*adv*)

for how long?; how long (ago)?; how long!, what a long time!;  
until; as long as.

43

3369. **quodsi** (*conj*)

but if; and if; (introduces conditional); (quodsi = quod si).

43

3370. **scriba, scribae** (*m, 1st*)

scribe, clerk.

43

3371. **sensim** (*adv*)

slowly, gradually, cautiously.

43

3372. **silvestris, silvestris, silvestre** (*adj*)

wooded, covered with woods; found / situated / living in  
woodlands; wild, untamed.

43

3373. **sobrius, sobria, sobrium** (*adj*)

sober.

43

3374. **sollicitudo, sollicitudinis (f, 3rd)**

anxiety, concern, solicitude.

43

3375. **specus, specus N (4th)**

cave, abyss, chasm; hole, pit; hollow (of any kind); grotto.

43

3376. **suboles, subolis (f, 3rd)**

shoot, sucker; race; offspring; progeny.

43

3377. **suscito, suscitare, suscitavi, suscitatus (v, 1st)**

encourage, stir up; awaken, rouse, kindle.

43

3378. **tibia, tibiae (f, 1st)**

flute, pipe; reed-pipe; (tube with holes for stops); B:tibia, shin-bone.

43

3379. **tremulus, tremula, tremulum (adj)**

trembling.

43

3380. **valens, valentis (gen.), valentior -or -us, valentissimus -a -um (*adj*)**

strong; vigorous / healthy / robust; powerful / potent / effective; severe; influential.

43

3381. **vireo, virere, virui, - (v, 2nd)**

be green or verdant; be lively or vigorous; be full of youthful vigor.

43

3382. **Padus, Padi (*m, 2nd*)**

Po river.

42

3383. **Treverus, Treveri (*m, 2nd*)**

Treveri, German tribe around Trier (Treves).

42

3384. **accingo, accingere, accinxi, accinctus (*vt, 3rd*)**

gird on or about, surround; equip, provide (with); get ready, prepare (for).

42

3385. **adsigno, adsignare, adsignavi, adsignatus (*vt, 1st*)**

assign, distribute, allot; award, bestow (rank / honors); impute;

affix seal.

42

3386. **aestuo, aestuare, aestuavi, aestuatus (v, 1st)**

boil, seethe, foam; billow roll in waves; be agitated / hot; burn; waver.

42

3387. **alligo, alligare, alligavi, alligatus (vt, 1st)**

bind / fetter (to); bandage; hinder, impede, detain; accuse; implicate / involve in.

42

3388. **angelus, angeli (m, 2nd)**

angel; messenger.

42

3389. **as, assis (m, 3rd)**

penny, copper coin; a pound; one, whole, unit; circular flap / valve; round slice.

42

3390. **blaesus, blaesa, blaesum (adj)**

lispings, stammering; indistinct; mispronouncing from speech defect / drunkenness.

42

3391. **camilla, camillae (f, 1st)**

handmaiden / female of unblemished character attendant in religious ceremonies.

42

3392. **catulus, catuli (m, 2nd)**

young dog, puppy, whelp; dog (any age); young of any animal, pup / cub; fether.

42

3393. **coicio, coicere, coieci, coiectus (vt, 3rd)**

throwwith put / pile together; conclude, infer, guess; assign, make go; classify, put.

42

3394. **communio, communire, communivi, communitus (vt, 4th)**

fortify strongly, entrench, barricade; strengthen, secure, reinforce.

42

3395. **contundo, contundere, contudi, contusus (vt, 3rd)**

quell / crush / outdo / subdue utterly; bruise / beat; pound to pieces / powder / pulp.

42

3396. **defluo, defluere, defluxi, defluxus (v, 3rd)**

flowwith glide / run down; descend / fall; flowwith stream away;

float / swim / row downstream; flow with drain / die / melt / slip away, fade / disappear; originate / stem, be derived from.

42

3397. **detestor, detestari, detestatus sum (v, 1st, dep)**

call down solemn curse on, execrate; detest / loathe; avert, ward off by entreaty.

42

3398. **diluo, diluere, dilui, dilutus (vt, 3rd)**

wash (away / off); dissolve and carry away; purge / clear / empty (bowels); drench; bathe / wet / moisten; temper / dilute / dissolve / weaken / thin out (with water); dissipate; rebut / refute, explain away, make clear, explain, clear up (charge); diminish.

42

3399. **dissolvo, dissolvere, dissolvi, dissolutus (v, 3rd)**

unloose; dissolve, destroy; melt; pay; refute; annul.

42

3400. **ecquid (adv)**

at all? (interrog.).

42

3401. **effor, effari, effatus sum (v, 1st, dep)**

utter, say (solemn words); declare, announce, make known; speak, express.

42

3402. **faber, fabra, fabrum** (*adj*)  
skillful; ingenious; of craftsman / workman / artisan or his work.

42

3403. **febris, febris** (*f, 3rd*)  
fever, attack of fever.

42

3404. **feliciter** (*adv*)  
happily.

42

3405. **histrion, histrionis** (*m, 3rd*)  
actor; performer in pantomime.

42

3406. **humilitas, humilitatis** (*f, 3rd*)  
insignificance / unimportance / degradation / debasement /  
humiliation; commonplaceness.

42

3407. **immemor, (gen.), immemoris** (*adj*)  
forgetful (by nature); lacking memory; heedless (of obligations /  
consequences).

42



3408. **index, indicis** (*m/f, 3rd*)

sign, token, proof; informer, tale bearer.

42

3409. **inscius, inscia, inscium** (*adj*)

not knowing, ignorant; unskilled.

42

3410. **invisibil, (gen.), invisibilis** (*adj*)

invisible; spiritual.

42

3411. **laurus, laurus** (*f, 4th*)

laurel / bay tree / foliage / sprig / branch (medicine / magic);  
triumph / victory; honor.

42

3412. **lautus, lauta -um, lautior -or -us, lautissimus -a -um**  
(*adj*)

elegant, fashionable; sumptuous / luxurious; fine, well turned out;  
washed / clean.

42

3413. **ligneus, lignea, ligneum** (*adj*)

wooden, wood-; woody, like wood, tough / stringy; [soleae ~ =>

worn by parricide].

42

3414. **minitor, minitari, minitatus sum (v, 1st, dep)**

threaten (to), use threats; constitute a danger / threat; hold out as a threat.

42

3415. **missio, missionis (f, 3rd)**

mission, sending (away); dismissal, discharge (of soldiers);  
reprieve.

42

3416. **persto, perstare, perstiti, perstatus (v, 1st)**

stand firm; last, endure; persevere, persist in.

42

3417. **proprietas, proprietatis (f, 3rd)**

quality; special character; ownership.

42

3418. **rescindo, rescindere, rescidi, rescissus (v, 3rd)**

cut out; cut down, destroy; annul; rescind.

42

3419. **rete, retis (n, 3rd)**

net, snare.

42

3420. **sacrilegus, sacrilega, sacrilegum (adj)**

sacrilegious, impious.

42

3421. **satelles, satellitis (m/f, 3rd)**

attendant; courtier; follower; life guard; companion; accomplice, abettor.

42

3422. **simultas, simultatis (f, 3rd)**

enmity, rivalry; hatred.

42

3423. **subiicio, subiicere, subieci, subiectus (vt, 3rd)**

throw under, place under; make subject; expose.

42

3424. **substantia, substantiae (f, 1st)**

nature; substance, resources, wealth; [omnem ~ => every living thing (Plater)].

42

3425. **succingo, succingere, succinxi, succinctus (v, 3rd)**  
gather up with a belt or girdle; prepare for action; surround.  
42

3426. **thesaurus, thesauri (m, 2nd)**  
treasure chamber / vault / repository; treasure; hoard; collected  
precious objects.  
42

3427. **tribunatus, tribunatus (m, 4th)**  
tribuneship, office of tribune.  
42

3428. **tumultuarius, tumultuaria, tumultuarium (adj)**  
raised to deal with a sudden emergency; improvised; unplanned,  
haphazard.  
42

3429. **ubicumque (adv)**  
wherever, in whatever place; in any place, wherever that may be,  
somewhere.  
42

3430. **Ionicus, Ionica, Ionicum (adj)**  
Ionic / Ionian; (architectural order, dialect / style, meter,  
lascivious dance).  
41

3431. **abscido, abscidere, abscidi, abscisus (vt, 3rd)**

hew with cut off / away / out; fell / cut down; remove, separate / cut off / destroy, divide; take away violently; expel / banish; destroy (hope); amputate; prune; cut short.

41

3432. **abstraho, abstrahere, abstraxi, abstractus (vt, 3rd)**

drag away from, remove forcibly, abort; carry off to execution; split.

41

3433. **adfectus, adfectus (m, 4th)**

affection, passion, love; friendly feeling (Cas); goodwill; loved ones (pl.); disposition; condition, state (of body / mind); feeling, mood, emotion.

41

3434. **advena, advenae (m/f, 1st)**

foreigner, immigrant, visitor from abroad; newcomer, interloper; migrant (bird).

41

3435. **aenus, aena, aenum (adj)**

copper, of copper (alloy); bronze, made of bronze, bronze-colored; brazen.

41

3436. **agnus, agni (*m, 2nd*)**

lamb.

41

3437. **amplitudo, amplitudinis (*f, 3rd*)**

greatness; extent, breadth, width, bulk; importance; fullness (of expression).

41

3438. **auguro, augurare, auguravi, auguratus (*v, 1st*)**

prophecy, predict, foretell; practice augury; make known intention to (with INF).

41

3439. **caelo, caelare, caelavi, caelatus (*vt, 1st*)**

carve, make raised work / relief; engrave, emboss; chase, finish; embroider.

41

3440. **calamus, calami (*m, 2nd*)**

reed, cane; reed pen; reed / pan pipe; arrow; fishing pole; stalk; sweet flag; branch; arm; branch of a candelabrum.

41

3441. **conspicuus, conspicua, conspicuum (*adj*)**

visible, clearly seen, in sight / full view; illustrious / notable /

famous / striking.

41

3442. **conveho, convehere, convexi, convectus** (*vt, 3rd*)

bring / carry / bear together / to one place; collect, gather; get in (harvest) (L+S).

41

3443. **defessus, defessa, defessum** (*adj*)

worn out, weary, exhausted, tired; weakened (L+S).

41

3444. **desperatio, desperationis** (*f, 3rd*)

desperation; desperate action / conduct / health; despair / hopelessness (of with gen.).

41

3445. **detracto, detractare, detractavi, detractatus** (*vt, 1st*)

refuse (to undertake / undergo), decline, reject, evade, recoil from.

41

3446. **dubitatio, dubitationis** (*f, 3rd*)

doubt, irresolution, uncertainty; wavering, hesitation; questioning.

41

3447. **exquiro, exquirere, exquisivi, exquisitus (v, 3rd)**

seek out, search for, hunt up; inquire into.

41

3448. **exsilio, exsilire, exsilui, - (v, 4th)**

spring / leap / burst forth / out, leap up, start up, bound; emerge into existence.

41

3449. **fabricor, fabricari, fabricatus sum (v, 1st, dep)**

build / construct / fashion / forge / shape; train; get ready (meal); invent / devise.

41

3450. **glans, glandis (f, 3rd)**

mast / acorn / beechnut / chestnut; missile / bullet thrown / discharged from sling.

41

3451. **globus, globi (m, 2nd)**

ball, sphere; dense mass, close packed throng, crowd; clique, band; globe.

41

3452. **gnarus, gnara, gnarum (adj)**

having knowledge or experience of; known.

41



3453. **inmitto, inmittere, inmisi, inmissus (v, 3rd)**

send in / to / into / against; cause to go; insert; hurl / throw in; let go / in; allow.

41

3454. **invito, invitare, invitavi, invitatus (v, 1st)**

invite, summon; challenge, incite; encourage; attract, allure, entice.

41

3455. **laudatio, laudationis (f, 3rd)**

commendation, praising; eulogy.

41

3456. **lectio, lectionis (f, 3rd)**

reading (aloud); perusal; choosing; lecture (Bee); narrative.

41

3457. **monimentum, monimenti (n, 2nd)**

monument.

41

3458. **nidus, nidi (m, 2nd)**

nest.

41

3459. **novitas, novitatis (f, 3rd)**

newness; strangeness / novelty / unusualness / rarity;  
unfamiliarity; freshness; restored state (as new); being new  
appointed / promoted; surprise; modern times.

41

3460. **orbus, orba, orbum (adj)**

bereft, deprived, childless.

41

3461. **pallium, palli(i) (n, 2nd)**

cover, coverlet; Greek cloak.

41

3462. **perpaucus, perpauca, perpaucum (adj)**

very few (pl.); select.

41

3463. **pertinacia, pertinaciae (f, 1st)**

determination / perseverance; persistence; obstinacy,  
stubbornness, defiance.

41

3464. **polleo, pollere, -, - (v, 2nd)**

exert power or influence; be strong.

3465. **praecordia, praecordiae** (*f, 1st*)

midriff; diaphragm; P:breast.

41

3466. **procurator, procuratoris** (*m, 3rd*)

manager, overseer; agent, deputy.

41

3467. **quinct** (*num*)

5th - (ord., 'in series'); (a / the) 5th (part) (fract with pars?).

41

3468. **recuperator, recuperatoris** (*m, 3rd*)

assessor dealing with disputes between aliens and Romans;  
recoverer / regainer.

41

3469. **sapor, saporis** (*m, 3rd*)

taste, flavor; sense of taste.

41

3470. **sciscitor, sciscitari, sciscitatus sum** (*v, 1st, dep*)

ask; question; consult.

41

3471. **speciosus, speciosa -um, speciosior -or -us, speciosissimus -a -um (*adj*)**

beautiful / handsome / good-looking; attractive / appealing; presentable / respectable; spectacular / brilliant / impressive / splendid; showy / public; plausible, specious.

41

3472. **spiculum, spiculi (*n, 2nd*)**

sting; javelin; arrow; sharp point of a weapon.

41

3473. **stagno, stagnare, stagnavi, stagnatus (*v, 1st*)**

form / lie in pools; be under water.

41

3474. **stimulus, stimuli (*m, 2nd*)**

spur / goad; trap / spike in earth; prick / sting / cause of torment / torture instrument.

41

3475. **submitto, submittere, submisi, submissus (*v, 3rd*)**

allow to grow long; emit, put forth, raise; lower, moderate, relieve; submit.

41

3476. **supinus, supina, supinum** (*adj*)

lying face upwards, flat on one's back; turned palm upwards; flat; passive.

41

3477. **sustento, sustentare, sustentavi, sustentatus** (*v, 1st*)

endure, hold out.

41

3478. **tiro, tironis** (*m, 3rd*)

recruit; beginner, novice.

41

3479. **tumeo, tumere, -, -** (*v, 2nd*)

swell, become inflated; be puffed up; be bombastic; be swollen with conceit.

41

3480. **ulmus, ulmi** (*f, 2nd*)

elm tree.

41

3481. **viduus, vidua, viduum** (*adj*)

widowed, deprived of (with gen.); bereft; unmarried.

41

3482. **vigeo, vigere, -, - (v, 2nd)**

be strong / vigorous; thrive, flourish, bloom / blossom; be active, be effective.

41

3483. **vigor, vigoris (m, 3rd)**

vigor, liveliness.

41

3484. **virgineus, virginea, virgineum (adj)**

virgin; of / appropriate for / haunted by marriageable age girls; unworked (land); married (couple) when wife still girl; of constellation Virgo; of aqua Virgo.

41

3485. **Allobrox, Allobrogis (m, 3rd)**

Allobroges (pl.); (tribe of Gaul - in Caesar's Gallic War).

40

3486. **Ianus, Iani (m, 2nd)**

Janus, Roman god of gates and doorways (with two faces); gate (Ecc).

40

3487. **Tusculum, Tusculi (n, 2nd)**

Tusculum; town in Latium / Italy.

40

3488. **apparo, apparare, apparavi, apparatus (vt, 1st)**  
prepare, fit out, make ready, equip, provide; attempt; organize (project).

40

3489. **approbo, approbare, approbavi, approbatus (vt, 1st)**  
approve, commend, endorse; prove; confirm; justify; allow; make good.

40

3490. **avitus, avita, avitum (adj)**  
ancestral, of one's ancestors, family; of / belonging to a grandfather.

40

3491. **benedico, benedicere, benedixi, benedictus (v, 3rd)**  
bless; praise; speak well of; speak kindly of (classically 2 words).

40

3492. **bruma, brumae (f, 1st)**  
winter, winter cold / weather; winter solstice; shortest day; sun position then.

40

3493. **campestris, campestris, campestre (*adj*)**

level, even, flat, of level field; on open plain / field; plain-dwelling.

40

3494. **charta, chartae (*f, 1st*)**

paper / papyrus (sheet); record / letter, book / writing(s); thin metal sheet / leaf.

40

3495. **contero, conterere, contrivi, contritus (*vt, 3rd*)**

grind, crush, pound to pieces; bruise, crumble; rub / wipe away / out / off, expunge; spend, exhaust, waste (time), use up; wear out / down; make weary.

40

3496. **diduco, diducere, diduxi, diductus (*vt, 3rd*)**

divide, split, separate, sever; cause to come apart, break up; loosen (knot); draw with lead / pull apart / aside; spread / open / space out; deploy / disperse (forces).

40

3497. **eloquor, eloqui, elocutus sum (*v, 3rd, dep*)**

speak out, utter.

40



3498. **emptor, emptoris (m, 3rd)**

buyer, purchaser.

40

3499. **filum, fili (n, 2nd)**

thread, string, filament, fiber; texture, style, nature.

40

3500. **firmamentum, firmamenti (n, 2nd)**

support, prop, mainstay; support group.

40

3501. **flagro, flagrare, flagravi, flagratus (v, 1st)**

be on fire; blaze, flame, burn; be inflamed / excited.

40

3502. **frustror, frustrari, frustratus sum (v, 1st, dep)**

disappoint, frustrate, deceive (with false hope); escape / elude;  
baffle / evade; fail.

40

3503. **furtim (adv)**

stealthily, secretly; imperceptibly.

40

3504. **generosus, generosa, generosum (*adj*)**

noble, of noble birth; of good family / stock.

40

3505. **hordeum, hordei (*n, 2nd*)**

barley (the plant or the grain from it); barley-corn.

40

3506. **imbellis, imbellis, imbelle (*adj*)**

unwarlike; not suited or ready for war.

40

3507. **impudens, (gen.), impudentis (*adj*)**

shameless, impudent.

40

3508. **inconditus, incondita, inconditum (*adj*)**

rough, crude; uncivilized; disordered, not disciplined.

40

3509. **incultus, inculta -um, incultior -or -us, incultissimus -a  
-um (*adj*)**

uncultivated (land), overgrown; unkempt; rough, uncouth;  
uncourted.

40

3510. **innumerabilis, innumerabilis, innumerabile (*adj*)**  
innumerable, countless, numberless; without number; immense.  
40

3511. **innumerus, innumera, innumerum (*adj*)**  
innumerable, countless, numberless; without number; immense.  
40

3512. **lacinia, laciniae (*f, 1st*)**  
edge / fringe / hem of garment; strip / rag of cloth; fringe /  
protuberance / border / flap.  
40

3513. **limus, lima, limum (*adj*)**  
oblique, transverse; sidelong, sideways; askew, aslant; askance.  
40

3514. **miserandus, miseranda, miserandum (*adj*)**  
pitiable, unfortunate.  
40

3515. **moderatio, moderationis (*f, 3rd*)**  
moderation; self control; guidance; government, regulation.  
40

3516. **nedum** (*conj*)

still less; not to speak of; much more.

40

3517. **noverca, novercae** (*f, 1st*)

stepmother.

40

3518. **patrimonium, patrimon(i)** (*n, 2nd*)

inheritance.

40

3519. **perpetior, perpeti, perpersus sum** (*v, 3rd, dep*)

endure to the full.

40

3520. **propraetor, propraetoris** (*m, 3rd*)

ex-praetor; one sent to govern a province as praetor.

40

3521. **prout** (*conj*)

as, just as; exactly as.

40

3522. **pulchritudo, pulchritudinis (f, 3rd)**

beauty, excellence.

40

3523. **reporto, reportare, reportavi, reportatus (v, 1st)**

carry back; report.

40

3524. **resono, resonare, resonavi, resonatus (v, 1st)**

resound.

40

3525. **sacrarium, sacrari(i) (n, 2nd)**

shrine, sanctuary.

40

3526. **submoveo, submovere, submovi, submotus (v, 2nd)**

remove; drive off, dislodge; expel; ward off; keep at a distance;  
bar / debar.

40

3527. **tegmen, tegminis (n, 3rd)**

covering / cover / protection; clothing; body armor; skin / shell /  
husk (animal / fruit).

40

3528. **victrix, (gen.), victricis (*adj*)**

conquering.

40

3529. **volnero, volnerare, volneravi, volneratus (*vt, 1st*)**

wound / injure / harm, pain / distress; inflict wound on; damage (things / interest of).

40

3530. **Castor, Castoris (*m, 3rd*)**

Castor; (twin to Pollux, brother to Helen); St Elmo's fire (pl.), corposant.

39

3531. **Christianus, Christiana -um, Christianior -or -us, Christianissimus -a -um (*adj*)**

Christian.

39

3532. **Christianus, Christiani (*m, 2nd*)**

Christian / follower of Christ; Christian clergyman; Christianity (pl.) (Beesom).

39

3533. **Indus, Inda, Indum (*adj*)**

Indian, from / of / belonging to India; of Indian ivory; [dens ~ =>

Indian ivory].

39

3534. **Libycus, Libyca, Libycum (*adj*)**

Libyan; African.

39

3535. **abnuo, abnuere, abnui, abnuitus (*v, 3rd*)**

refuse, decline; deny (guilt); refuse by a sign, shake head; reject; rule out.

39

3536. **aer, aeris (*m/f*)**

air (one of 4 elements); atmosphere, sky; cloud, mist, weather; breeze; odor.

39

3537. **ambages, ambagis (*f, 3rd*)**

circuit; roundabout way; long story, details; riddle; ambiguity; lie; mystery.

39

3538. **ambigo, ambigere, -, - (*v, 3rd*)**

hesitate, be in doubt; argue, dispute, contend; call in question; be at issue.

39

3539. **antiquitus** (*adv*)

formerly, in former / ancient / olden times, from antiquity; long ago / before.

39

3540. **apronia, aproniae** (*f, 1st*)

black byrony (plant *Tamus communis*).

39

3541. **augurium, auguri(i)** (*n, 2nd*)

augury (act / profession); divination, prediction; omen, portent / sign; foreboding.

39

3542. **bibulus, bibula, bibulum** (*adj*)

fond of drinking, ever thirsty; soaking, sodden; spongy, absorbent, porous.

39

3543. **concio, concire, concivi(ii), concitus** (*vt, irregular*)

move, set in violent motion, stir up; muster; rouse, excite, incite, provoke.

39

3544. **concurro, concurrere, concurri, concursus** (*v, 3rd*)

run / assemble / knock / snap together; agree, fit, concur;



coincide; make same claim.

39

3545. **convicium, convici(i) (n, 2nd)**

noise (angry), chatter / outcry / clamor / bawling; noise source; noisy importuning; reprimand / reproach / reproof; abuse / jeers / mockery / insults; object of shame.

39

3546. **corvus, corvi (m, 2nd)**

raven; cormorant (with aquaticus); kind of sea fish; constellation Corvus / Raven; military engine; grappling iron; surgical instrument; fellator (rude) (L+S).

39

3547. **cycnus, cycni (m, 2nd)**

swan; (favorable omen); (drawing chariot of Venus).

39

3548. **doctor, doctoris (m, 3rd)**

teacher; instructor; trainer; doctor; (academic title).

39

3549. **eminus (adv)**

at / from a distance / long range / afar; beyond sword reach, a spear's throw off.

39

3550. **enuntio, enuntiare, enuntiavi, enuntiatus** (*vt, 1st*)  
reveal / divulge / make known / disclose; speak out, express /  
state / assert; articulate.

39

3551. **epigramma, epigrammatos/is** (*n*)  
inscription / epitaph; short poem / epigram; mark tattooed on  
criminal.

39

3552. **exsurgo, exurgere, exsurrexi, exsurrectus** (*v, 3rd*)  
bestir oneself / take action; swell / rise / move / extend up / out /  
to higher moral level.

39

3553. **gladiatorius, gladiatoria, gladiatorium** (*adj*)  
gladiatorial.

39

3554. **guttur, gutturis** (*n, 3rd*)  
throat, neck; gullet; (reference to gluttony / appetite); swollen  
throat, goiter.

39

**3555. horreum, horrei (n, 2nd)**

storehouse; barn.

39

**3556. ignavia, ignaviae (f, 1st)**

idleness, laziness; faintheartedness.

39

**3557. iliacus, iliaca, iliacum (adj)**

colicky.

39

**3558. indigeo, indigere, indigui, - (v, 2nd)**

need, lack, require (with gen. or abl.).

39

**3559. indomitus, indomita, indomitum (adj)**

untamed; untamable, fierce.

39

**3560. insimulo, insimulare, insimulavi, insimulatus (v, 1st)**

accuse, charge; allege.

39

3561. **iamdudum** (*adv*)

long ago / before / since; a long time ago; this long time;  
immediately, at once.

39

3562. **laureus, laurea, laureum** (*adj*)

laurel-, of the laurel / bay tree; made of laurel (garlands);  
resembling laurel.

39

3563. **mobilis, mobile, mobilior -or -us, mobilissimus -a -um**  
(*adj*)

movable; mobile; quick, active; changeable, shifting; fickle,  
easily swayed.

39

3564. **oborior, oboriri, obortus sum** (*v, 4th, dep*)

arise, occur (thoughts); appear, spring / rise up before; well up  
(tears).

39

3565. **obtempero, obtemperare, obtemperavi, obtemperatus**  
(*v, 1st*)

obey; comply with the demands of; be submissive to; (with dat.).

39

3566. **parma, parmae (f, 1st)**

small round shield.

39

3567. **pellis, pellis (f, 3rd)**

skin, hide; pelt.

39

3568. **proscribo, proscribere, proscripsi, proscriptus (v, 3rd)**

announce, make public, post, advertise; proscribe, deprive of property.

39

3569. **reprimo, reprimere, repressi, repressus (v, 3rd)**

press back, repress; check, prevent, restrain.

39

3570. **scando, scandere, scandi, scansus (v, 3rd)**

climb; mount, ascend, get up, clamber.

39

3571. **secessio, secessionis (f, 3rd)**

revolt, secession.

39

**3572. stabilis, stabilis, stabile (*adj*)**

stable; steadfast.

39

**3573. stultitia, stultitiae (*f, 1st*)**

folly, stupidity.

39

**3574. temporalis, temporalis, temporale (*adj*)**

of time; temporary; with time limit; due to lapse of time; of this / temporal world.

39

**3575. therma, thermae (*f, 1st*)**

warm / hot baths (pl.); baths.

39

**3576. turpitude, turpitudinis (*f, 3rd*)**

ugliness / deformity; shame / indecency; nakedness / genitals; disgrace; turpitude.

39

**3577. utpote (*adv*)**

as, in as much as; namely; inasmuch as.

39

3578. **vetust, vetustis (gen.), vetustior -or -us, vetustissimus -a -um (adj)**

old, aged, ancient; former; veteran, experienced; long standing, chronic.

39

3579. **vitis, vitis (f, 3rd)**

vine; grape vine.

39

3580. **vitta, vittae (f, 1st)**

band, ribbon; fillet.

39

3581. **Iesus, Iesu (m, 4th)**

Jesus.

38

3582. **Lesbius, Lesbia, Lesbium (adj)**

Lesbian, of Lesbos (Aegean island); type of sculptured decoration.

38

3583. **Otho, Othonis (m, 3rd)**

Otho; (Roman cognomen); [Silvius ~ => Emperor, 69 AD, year of the 4 Emperors].

38

3584. **Utica, Uticae (*f, 1st*)**

Utica; (town in Africa west of Carthage).

38

3585. **abripio, abripere, abripui, abreptus (*vt, 3rd*)**

drag / snatch / carry / remove away by force; wash / blow away (storm); abduct, kidnap.

38

3586. **accommodo, accommodare, accommodavi, accommodatus (*vt, 1st*)**

adapt, adjust to, fit, suit; apply to, fasten on; apply / devote oneself to.

38

3587. **acervus, acervi (*m, 2nd*)**

mass / heap / pile / stack; treasure, stock; large quantity; cluster; funeral pile.

38

3588. **aeternitas, aeternitatis (*f, 3rd*)**

eternity, infinite time; immortality; permanence, durability.

38



3589. **alicuius**

anyone / anybody / anything; someone; some / few; some (particular) thing; some; any; a few; a particular / certain ~; some other; about / like (NUM).

38

3590. **atqui (conj)**

but, yet, notwithstanding, however, rather, well / but now; and yet, still.

38

3591. **boum**

ox; bull; cow; cattle (pl.); (odd form of bos or bus).

38

3592. **bus, bus (m/f, 4th)**

ox, bull; cow; cattle (pl.); (odd form mostly in Varro).

38

3593. **caerimonia, caerimoniae (f, 1st)**

ceremony; sacred rite / ritual / usage; holy dread, reverence, worship; sanctity.

38

3594. **cithara, citharae (f, 1st)**

cithara, lyre; lute, guitar (L+S).

38

3595. **confluo, confluere, confluxi, confluxus (v, 3rd)**

flow with / flock / come together / abundantly, meet / assemble;  
gather / collect; be brought.

38

3596. **conligo, conligere, conlegi, conlectus (vt, 3rd)**

collect, assemble, bring / gather / hold / keep together; combine;  
harvest; pick up; obtain / acquire, amass; rally; recover; sum up;  
deduce, infer; compute, add up.

38

3597. **constringo, constringere, constrinxi, constrictus (vt, 3rd)**

bind fast / tight, tie up / together; confine, restrain; hinder, inhibit,  
control; compress / squeeze; make smaller / lessen / contract; hold  
together; congeal / freeze.

38

3598. **convello, convellere, convelli, convulsus (vt, 3rd)**

shatter, batter, convulse, shake violently; heave up, set in motion;  
overthrow; pull / pluck / tug / tear up / at dislodge, uproot;  
wrench, strain, dislocate (limbs).

38

3599. **corporalis, corporalis, corporale (adj)**

of / belonging / related to body, physical; having tangible body /

material / corporeal.

38

3600. **cutis, cutis (*f, 3rd*)**

skin; external appearance, surface; person, body; leather / hide; rind; membrane.

38

3601. **deformo, deformare, deformavi, deformatus (*vt, 1st*)**

design / shape / fashion / model; outline; describe, sketch in words, delineate; disfigure, spoil, impair; (appearance); discredit, disgrace, bring shame on; transform (into something less beautiful); lay out, arrange (plan of action).

38

3602. **denarius, denaria, denarium (*adj*)**

containing / related to the number ten; worth a denarius (Roman silver coin).

38

3603. **effodio, effodere, effodi, effossus (*v, 3rd*)**

dig out, excavate; gouge out.

38

3604. **extruo, extruere, extruxi, extructus (*v, 3rd*)**

pile up; build up, raise.

38

3605. **exuro, exurere, exussi, exustus** (*vt, 3rd*)

burn (up / out / completely); destroy / devastate by fire; dry up, parch; scald.

38

3606. **famulus, famula, famulum** (*adj*)

serving; serviceable; servile; subject.

38

3607. **fido, fidere, fisis sum** (*v, 3rd, semi-dep*)

trust (in), have confidence (in) (with dat. or abl.).

38

3608. **flagellum, flagelli** (*n, 2nd*)

whip, lash, scourge; thong (javelin); vine shoot; arm / tentacle (of polyp).

38

3609. **imperito, imperitare, imperitavi, imperitatus** (*v, 1st*)

command, govern.

38

3610. **incutio, incutere, incussi, incussus** (*v, 3rd*)

strike on or against; instill.

38

3611. **interregnum, interregni (*n, 2nd*)**  
interregnum (time between kings / reigns).

38

3612. **iugulum, iuguli (*n, 2nd*)**  
throat, neck; collarbone.

38

3613. **lectulus, lectuli (*m, 2nd*)**  
bed or couch.

38

3614. **luctor, luctari, luctatus sum (*v, 1st, dep*)**  
wrestle; struggle; fight (against).

38

3615. **medeor, mederi, - (*v, 2nd, dep*)**  
heal, cure; remedy, assuage, comfort, amend.

38

3616. **munium, muni(i) (*n, 2nd*)**  
duties (pl.), functions.

38

3617. **mutabilis, mutabilis, mutabile** (*adj*)

changeable; inconstant.

38

3618. **praegredior, praegredi, praegressus sum** (*v, 3rd, dep*)

go ahead; go before, precede; surpass.

38

3619. **procubo, procubare, procubui, procubitus** (*v, 1st*)

lie outstretched.

38

3620. **regalis, regalis, regale** (*adj*)

royal, regal.

38

3621. **renovo, renovare, renovavi, renovatus** (*v, 1st*)

renew, restore; revive.

38

3622. **rescribo, rescribere, rescripsi, rescriptus** (*v, 3rd*)

write back in reply.

38

3623. **resideo, residere, resedi, resessus (v, 2nd)**

sit down / on / in; settle; be perched; remain seated / idle / fixed / in place; squat; abate / subside; be left over / retained, persist / stay; fall back; W:be encamped.

38

3624. **ros, roris (m, 3rd)**

dew; light rain; spray / splash water; [ros marinus / maris => rosemary].

38

3625. **scaurus, scaura, scaurum (adj)**

with swollen ankles.

38

3626. **senesco, senescere, senui, - (v, 3rd)**

grow old; grow weak, be in a decline; become exhausted.

38

3627. **sertum, serti (n, 2nd)**

wreath; chains of flowers (pl.), garlands, festoons.

38

3628. **sincerus, sincera -um, sincerior -or -us, sincerissimus -a -um (adj)**

clean, pure, uninjured, whole; sound, genuine, truthful, candid,

sincere.

38

3629. **splendidus, splendida, splendidum** (*adj*)

splendid, glittering.

38

3630. **suppleo, supplere, supplevi, suppletus** (*v, 2nd*)

supply.

38

3631. **suspiro, suspirare, suspiravi, suspiratus** (*v, 1st*)

sigh; utter with a sigh.

38

3632. **tardo, tardare, tardavi, tardatus** (*v, 1st*)

check, retard; hinder.

38

3633. **ungula, ungulae** (*f, 1st*)

hoof; bird claw with talon; (torture); toe nail; pig's foot / trotter  
(food / medicine).

38

3634. **veneo, venire, venivi(ii), venitus** (*v, irregular*)

go for sale, be sold (as slave), be disposed of for (dishonorable /



venal) gain.

38

3635. **vindex, vindicis (*m, 3rd*)**

defender, protector.

38

3636. **Aegyptius, Aegyptia, Aegyptium (*adj*)**

Egyptian; of / connected with Egypt.

37

3637. **Britannus, Britanni (*m, 2nd*)**

Britons (usu, pl.).

37

3638. **Fabius, Fabi (*m, 2nd*)**

Fabius; (Roman gens name); Q. Fabius Maximus Cunctator, hero second Punic War.

37

3639. **Hibernia, Hiberniae (*f, 1st*)**

Ireland.

37

3640. **Italus, Itali (*m, 2nd*)**

Italian.

3641. **abbatissa, abbatissae (f, 1st)**

abbess.

3642. **acetum, aceti (n, 2nd)**vinegar, sour wine; tang of vinegar; sourness of disposition;  
sharpness of wit.3643. **adhaereo, adhaerere, adhaesi, adhaesus (v, 2nd)**adhere, stick, cling / cleave to; hang on; be attached / concerned /  
involved.3644. **ancora, ancorae (f, 1st)**

anchor; grappling iron / hook; [in / ad ~is =&gt; at anchor].

3645. **asto, astare, astiti, - (v, 1st)**stand at / on / by; assist; stand up / upright / waiting / still, stand  
on one's feet.

3646. **atrocitas, atrocitatis (f, 3rd)**

fury; barbarity, cruelty; wickedness; severity, harshness; horror, dreadfulness.

37

3647. **caecilia, caeciliae (f, 1st)**

blind-worm; kind of lizard / lettuce (L+S).

37

3648. **candens, candentis (gen.), candentior -or -us, candentissimus -a -um (adj)**

shining / bright / clear (light); (approaching) white; boiling / red-hot, glowing.

37

3649. **caprea, capreae (f, 1st)**

roe deer; wild she-goat (L+S).

37

3650. **commercium, commerci(i) (n, 2nd)**

trade / traffic / commerce (right / privilege); commercial / sex intercourse / relations; exchange, trafficking; goods, military supplies; trade routes; use in common.

37

3651. **concludo, concludere, conclusi, conclusus (vt, 3rd)**

shut up, confine; contain, limit; close; include (limit); conceal,

keep secret; conclude / finish; define; construct / compose (sentence); infer, deduce, imply.

37

3652. **congruens, congruentis (gen.), congruentior -or -us, congruentissimus -a -um (*adj*)**

agreeing, according, consistent; harmonious, in unison / keeping; at same time; congruent, corresponding to, similar, matching; appropriate, fitting; proper.

37

3653. **contemplor, contemplari, contemplatus sum (*v*, 1st, *dep*)**

observe / note / notice, gaze / look hard at, regard; contemplate / consider carefully.

37

3654. **delphis, delphinos/is (*m*)**

dolphin; ornament shaped like a dolphin; (part of water organ); constellation.

37

3655. **demergo, demergere, demersi, demersus (*vt*, 3rd)**

submerge / sink; plunge / dip / immerse; set; retract; conceal; bury; overwhelm / engulf.

37

3656. **emergo, emergere, emersi, emersus (v, 3rd)**  
rise up out of the water, emerge; escape; appear; arrive.  
37

3657. **exemplar, exemplaris (n, 3rd)**  
model, pattern, example, original, ideal; copy / reproduction;  
typical instance.  
37

3658. **existo, existere, existiti, existitus (v, 3rd)**  
step forth, appear; arise; become; prove to be; be (Bee).  
37

3659. **exposco, exposcere, expoposci, - (v, 3rd)**  
request, ask for, demand; demand the surrender of.  
37

3660. **fertilis, fertile, fertilior -or -us, fertilissimus -a -um**  
**(adj)**  
fertile, fruitful; abundant.  
37

3661. **foedo, foedare, foedavi, foedatus (vt, 1st)**  
defile; pollute; soil, stain, make filthy / unclean; contaminate;  
corrupt; disgrace / dishonor; bring shame, discredit; sully /  
besmirch (person / reputation); disfigure, mar, spoil appearance /  
brightness / clearness / purity of; darken, dim; make (punishment)

horrible / barbarous; mangle / hack / mutilate, ravage (land).

37

3662. **funditus** (*adv*)

utterly / completely / without exception; from the bottom / to the ground / by the root.

37

3663. **gracilis, gracile, gracilior -or -us, gracillimus -a -um**  
(*adj*)

slender, thin, slim, slight; fine, narrow; modest, unambitious, simple, plain.

37

3664. **gratulatio, gratulationis** (*f, 3rd*)

congratulation; rejoicing.

37

3665. **guberno, gubernare, gubernavi, gubernatus** (*v, 1st*)

steer, drive, pilot, direct, manage, conduct, guide, control, govern.

37

3666. **gutta, guttae** (*f, 1st*)

drop, spot, speck.

37

3667. **hastatus, hastati** (*m, 2nd*)

spearman; soldier in unit in front of Roman battle-formation; its centurion.

37

3668. **haut** (*adv*)

not, not at all, by no means; not (as a particle).

37

3669. **hesperius, hesperia, hesperium** (*adj*)

western.

37

3670. **hortensis, hortensis, hortense** (*adj*)

grown in gardens; belonging to / in a garden.

37

3671. **ilico** (*adv*)

on the spot; immediately.

37

3672. **impotens, (gen.), impotentis** (*adj*)

powerless, impotent, wild, headstrong; having no control (over), incapable (of).

37

3673. **infandus, infanda, infandum** (*adj*)  
unspeakable, unutterable; abominable, monstrous.  
37

3674. **lembus, lembi** (*m, 2nd*)  
small fast-sailing boat.  
37

3675. **mancipium, Mancipi(i)** (*n, 2nd*)  
possession; formal purchase; slaves.  
37

3676. **molestia, molestiae** (*f, 1st*)  
trouble, annoyance.  
37

3677. **navalis, navalis, navale** (*adj*)  
naval, of ships.  
37

3678. **nuga, nugae** (*f, 1st*)  
trifles (pl.), nonsense; trash; frivolities; bagatelle(s).  
37



3679. **obscenus, obscena -um, obscenior -or -us, obscenissimus -a -um (*adj*)**  
repulsive, detestable; foul; indecent, obscene, lewd; (sexual / excretory things).

37

3680. **obstipesco, obstipescere, obstipui, - (*v, 3rd*)**  
be amazed.

37

3681. **paupertas, paupertatis (*f, 3rd*)**  
poverty, need; humble circumstances.

37

3682. **polus, pola, polum (*adj*)**  
little; small; (only a) small amount / quantity of / little bit of.

37

3683. **potio, potionis (*f, 3rd*)**  
drinking, drink.

37

3684. **prandium, prandi(i) (*n, 2nd*)**  
lunch.

37

3685. **puerilis, puerilis, puerile** (*adj*)

boyish; youthful, childish.

37

3686. **redintegro, redintegrare, redintegravi, redintegratus** (*v, 1st*)

renew; revive.

37

3687. **relego, relegare, relegavi, relegatus** (*v, 1st*)

banish, remove; relegate.

37

3688. **reticeo, reticere, reticui, -** (*v, 2nd*)

keep silent; give no reply; refrain from speaking / mentioning;  
leave unsaid.

37

3689. **riego, rigare, rigavi, rigatus** (*v, 1st*)

moisten, wet, water, irrigate.

37

3690. **sacerdotium, sacerdoti(i)** (*n, 2nd*)

priesthood; benefice / living (Erasmus).

37

3691. **sat, undeclined (*adj*)**

enough, adequate, sufficient; satisfactory.

37

3692. **sedatus, sedata, sedatum (*adj*)**

calm, untroubled; quiet.

37

3693. **signifer, signiferi (*m, 2nd*)**

standard bearer.

37

3694. **sublevo, sublevare, sublevavi, sublevatus (*v, 1st*)**

lift up, raise; support; assist; lighten.

37

3695. **suesco, suescere, suevi, suetus (*v, 3rd*)**

become accustomed (to).

37

3696. **summitto, summittere, summissi, summissus (*v, 3rd*)**

allow to grow long; emit, put forth, raise; lower, moderate, relieve; submit.

37

3697. **supercilium, supercili(i) (n, 2nd)**

eyebrow; frown; arrogance.

37

3698. **vitio, vitiare, vitiavi, vitiatus (v, 1st)**

make faulty, spoil, damage; vitiate.

37

3699. **Boreas, Boreae (m)**

north wind; the\_North; Boreas (god of the north wind).

36

3700. **Perses, Persae (m)**

Persian, native of Persia; (sometimes for Parthian; Persian breed of dog).

36

3701. **Vercingetorix, Vercingetorigis (m, 3rd)**

Vercingetorix; a Gaul (Avernian). led revolt against Caesar in 52 BC.

36

3702. **Vestalis, Vestalis, Vestale (adj)**

Vestal, of Vesta; (festival 9 June).

36

3703. **agricola, agricolae (m, 1st)**

farmer, cultivator, gardener, agriculturist; plowman, countryman, peasant.

36

3704. **antecedo, antecedere, antecessi, antecessus (v, 3rd)**

precede, go before / ahead / in front of, attain before; excel, surpass, outstrip.

36

3705. **arrigo, arrigere, arrexī, arrectus (vt, 3rd)**

set upright, tilt upwards, stand on end, raise; become sexually excited / aroused.

36

3706. **capella, capellae (f, 1st)**

chapel; choir; [a capella => unaccompanied (song); ~ magister => choirmaster]; she-goat; meteor type; star in constellation Auriga (rising in rainy season); dirty fellow, old goat; man with a goat-like beard; body odor.

36

3707. **carnifex, carnificis (m, 3rd)**

executioner, hangman; murderer, butcher, torturer; scoundrel, villain.

36

3708. **comminiscor, comminisci, commentus sum (v, 3rd, dep)**  
devise, think up, invent; fabricate; state / contrive falsely, allege,  
pretend.

36

3709. **conlaudo, conlaudare, conlaudavi, conlaudatus (vt, 1st)**  
praise / extol highly; commend; eulogize.

36

3710. **cuma, cumae (f, 1st)**  
spring shoots of cabbage / similar; hollow sphere (L+S); spherical  
layer, stratum.

36

3711. **deminuo, deminuere, diminui, diminutus (vt, 3rd)**  
make smaller; cut up small; lessen / diminish / reduce (size /  
number / amount / scope); weaken; curtail; impair; understate;  
make diminutive; take away / deduct / deprive.

36

3712. **distendo, distendere, distendi, distentus (v, 3rd)**  
stretch (apart); spread out; distend; extend; rack; detract, perplex.

36

3713. **distinguo, distinguere, distinxi, distinctus (v, 3rd)**  
distinguish, separate, divide, part; adorn, decorate.

36

3714. **exinde** (*adv*)

thence; after that, next in order, thereafter, then; furthermore; by that cause.

36

3715. **familiaritas, familiaritatis** (*f, 3rd*)

intimacy; close friendship; familiarity.

36

3716. **fastidio, fastidire, fastidivi, fastiditus** (*v, 4th*)

disdain; be scornful; feel aversion to, be squeamish.

36

3717. **flebilis, flebilis, flebile** (*adj*)

lamentable, causing / worthy of / accompanied by tears; doleful, tearful, weeping.

36

3718. **fremitus, fremita, fremitum** (*adj*)

roaring, noisy; shouting, raging, growling, snorting, howling.

36

3719. **furio, furiare, furiavi, furiatus** (*v, 1st*)

madden, enrage.

36

3720. **hodiernus, hodierna, hodiernum (*adj*)**

today's, of / belonging to today; present, existing now; [~ die => on this day].

36

3721. **implico, implicare, implicavi, implicatus (*vt, 1st*)**

implicate; involve / engage / entangle / embroil; interweave / fold / twine with itself; entwine / enfold / envelop / encircle; wrap up inside; embrace; enclose; hem in; interweave / interlace / intertwine; clasp / grasp (L+S); unite / join / mix; perplex / confuse / confound / complicate; take hold (disease); (pass.) be intimately associated / connected / related / bound; be a tangle / maze.

36

3722. **incursio, incursionis (*f, 3rd*)**

onrush, attack, raid; incursion.

36

3723. **interrex, interregis (*m, 3rd*)**

one who holds office between the death of a supreme magistrate and the appoint.

36

3724. **lacerna, lacernae (*f, 1st*)**

open mantle / cloak; (fastened at the shoulder).

36



3725. **minax, (gen.), minacis (*adj*)**

threatening; boding ill.

36

3726. **nux, nucis (*f, 3rd*)**

nut.

36

3727. **obvenio, obvenire, obveni, obventus (*v, 4th*)**

meet.

36

3728. **occidentalis, occidentalis, occidentale (*adj*)**

of / pertaining to / connected with / coming from the west;  
westerly.

36

3729. **parumper (*adv*)**

for a short / little while; for a moment; in a short time; quickly,  
hurriedly.

36

3730. **perniciosus, perniciosa, perniciosum (*adj*)**

destructive, dangerous, pernicious.

36

3731. **postridie** (*adv*)  
on the following day.  
36

3732. **praescribo, praescribere, praescripsi, praescriptus** (*v, 3rd*)  
order, direct.  
36

3733. **promiscuus, promiscua, promiscuum** (*adj*)  
common, shared general, indiscriminate.  
36

3734. **propello, propellere, propuli, propulsus** (*v, 3rd*)  
drive forward / forth; drive away / out / off; defeat.  
36

3735. **prorumpo, prorumpere, prorupi, proruptus** (*v, 3rd*)  
rush forth, break out.  
36

3736. **recurro, recurrere, recurri, recursus** (*v, 3rd*)  
run or hasten back; return; have recourse (to).  
36

3737. **salto, saltare, saltavi, saltatus (v, 1st)**  
dance, jump; portray or represent in a dance.

36

3738. **similiter (adv)**  
similarly.

36

3739. **simplicitas, simplicitatis (f, 3rd)**  
simplicity, candor.

36

3740. **solor, solari, solatus sum (v, 1st, dep)**  
solace, console, comfort; soothe, ease, lighten, relieve, assuage,  
mitigate.

36

3741. **subsellium, subselli(i) (n, 2nd)**  
bench / low seat (in auditorium.theater / court); tribunes seat;  
courts (pl.).

36

3742. **texo, texere, texui, textus (v, 3rd)**  
weave; plait (together); construct with elaborate care.

36

3743. **Praenestinus, Praenestina, Praenestinum (*adj*)**

Proenestian; of Proeneste (Latium city, famous for roses).

35

3744. **alacris, alacris, alacre (*adj*)**

eager / keen / spirited; quick / brisk; active / lively; courageous / ready; cheerful.

35

3745. **aliqui**

anyone / anybody / anything; someone; some / few; some (particular) thing.

35

3746. **ambitiosus, ambitiosa -um, ambitiosior -or -us, ambitiosissimus -a -um (*adj*)**

ambitious, eager to please / for advancement / favor; showy; winding, twisting.

35

3747. **amburo, amburere, ambussi, ambustus (*vt, 3rd*)**

burn around, scorch, char, scald; fire harden; burn up, cremate; frost-bite / nip.

35

3748. **ballista, ballistae (*f*, 1st)**

ballista, large military engine for throwing stones and missiles.

35

3749. **calvus, calva -um, calvior -or -us, calvissimus -a -um**  
**(*adj*)**

bald, bald-headed; having head shaved; smooth (nuts); bare / stripped (things).

35

3750. **candor, candoris (*m*, 3rd)**

whiteness; snow; radiance, bright light; heat, glow; beauty; purity; kindness.

35

3751. **conditor, conditoris (*m*, 3rd)**

original builder, founder; originator / creator; author; preserver; organizer; seasoner, one who seasons; one who prepares a thing in a savory manner (L+S).

35

3752. **consterno, consternere, constravi, constratus (*vt*, 3rd)**

strewn with cover / spread (rugs); cover / lay / pave / line; bring down, lay low; calm (sea).

35

**3753. coquo, coquere, coxi, coctus (vt, 3rd)**

cook; boil, fry, bake; burn, parch (sun); stir up; ripen, mature (plot); digest.

35

**3754. degredior, degredi, degressus sum (v, 3rd, dep)**

march / go / come / flow down, descend; dismount; move off / depart; turn aside / deviate.

35

**3755. diligentia, diligentiae (f, 1st)**

diligence / care / attentiveness; economy / frugality / thrift; industry; love (Souter).

35

**3756. dispositio, dispositionis (f, 3rd)**

layout; orderly arrangement / disposition of arguments / words / time / activities.

35

**3757. enitor, eniti, enixus sum (v, 3rd, dep)**

bring forth, bear, give birth to; struggle upwards, mount, climb, strive.

35

**3758. excellens, excellentis (gen.), excellentior -or -us, excellentissimus -a -um (adj)**

distinguished, excellent.

35

3759. **fastus, fasta, fastum (*adj*)**

not forbidden; [~ dies => day on which praetor's court was open, judicial day].

35

3760. **fornax, fornacis (*f, 3rd*)**

furnace / oven / kiln; (baths / smelting / limestone / brick);  
(goddess of ovens?).

35

3761. **funditor, funditoris (*m, 3rd*)**

slinger.

35

3762. **glæba, glæbae (*f, 1st*)**

clod / lump of earth / turf; land, soil; hard soil; piece, lump, mass.

35

3763. **gnascor, gnasci, gnatus sum (*v, 3rd, dep*)**

be produced spontaneously, come into existence / being; spring forth, grow; live; be born / begotten / formed / destined; rise (stars), dawn; start, originate; arise.

35

3764. **haedus, haedi (m, 2nd)**

kid, young goat; two stars in constellation Auriga (Charioteer), "The Kid".

35

3765. **honoratus, honorata -um, honoratior -or -us, honoratissimus -a -um (adj)**

honored / respected / esteemed / distinguished; honorable; conferring honor.

35

3766. **illumino, illuminare, illuminavi, illuminatus (vt, 1st)**

illuminate, give light to; light up; reveal / throw light on; brighten (with color).

35

3767. **improbo, improbare, improbavi, improbatum (vt, 1st)**

disapprove of, express disapproval of, condemn; reject.

35

3768. **imprudens, imprudentis (gen.), imprudentior -or -us, imprudentissimus -a -um (adj)**

ignorant; unaware; unintentional, unsuspecting; foolish / incautious / unthinking.

35



3769. **ingemo, ingemere, ingemui, ingemitus (v, 3rd)**  
groan / moan / sigh (at / over); utter cry of pain / anguish; creak /  
groan (objects).

35

3770. **inmanis, inmane, inmanior -or -us, inmanissimus -a -  
um (adj)**  
huge / vast / immense / tremendous / extreme / monstrous;  
inhuman / savage / brutal / frightful.

35

3771. **insinuo, insinuare, insinuavi, insinuatus (v, 1st)**  
push in, work in, creep in, insinuate.

35

3772. **insuetus, insueta, insuetum (adj)**  
unused / unaccustomed to (with gen. / dat.), unusual.

35

3773. **insulto, insultare, insultavi, insultatus (v, 1st)**  
leap / jump / spring (in / on); dance / trample (on); enter with a  
leap; insult; behave insultingly, mock / scoff / jeer (at); assault /  
attack (Latham).

35

3774. **languidus, languida -um, languidior -or -us,  
languidissimus -a -um (adj)**

faint, weak; dull, sluggish, languid; spiritless, listless, inactive; powerless.

35

3775. **legionarius, legionaria, legionarium (*adj*)**

legionary, of a legion.

35

3776. **liquor, liquoris (*m, 3rd*)**

fluid, liquid.

35

3777. **lucidus, lucida, lucidum (*adj*)**

bright, shining; clear.

35

3778. **massa, massae (*f, 1st*)**

mace; club; mass, bulk; heavy weight, load, burden; lump; kneaded dough.

35

3779. **mathematicus, mathematica, mathematicum (*adj*)**

mathematical; astrological.

35

3780. **moecha, moechae (f, 1st)**

adulteress; slut; tart.

35

3781. **mustus, musta, mustum (adj)**

fresh, young; unfermented / partially fermented (wine).

35

3782. **ornatus, ornata -um, ornatio -or -us, ornatissimus -a -um (adj)**

well equipped / endowed, richly adorned, ornate; distinguished, honored.

35

3783. **pactio, pactionis (f, 3rd)**

bargain, agreement.

35

3784. **paschalis, paschalis, paschale (adj)**

of Easter; Paschal; of Passover.

35

3785. **pavidus, pavidus, pavidum (adj)**

fearful, terrified, panicstruck.

35

3786. **plastrum, plastri (n, 2nd)**

wagon, cart, wain; constellation of Great Bear / Big Dipper.

35

3787. **praecido, praecidere, praecidi, praecisus (v, 3rd)**

cut off in front; cut back, cut short.

35

3788. **provectus, provecta, provectum (adj)**

advanced, late; elderly.

35

3789. **quasso, quassare, quassavi, quassatus (v, 1st)**

shake repeatedly; wave, flourish; batter; weaken.

35

3790. **receptaculum, receptaculi (n, 2nd)**

receptacle; place of refuge, shelter.

35

3791. **reconcilio, reconciliare, reconciliavi, reconciliatus (v, 1st)**

restore; reconcile.

35

3792. **requies, requiei (f, 5th)**

rest (from labor), respite; intermission, pause, break; amusement, hobby.

35

3793. **resurgo, resurgere, surrexi, resurrectus (v, 3rd)**

rise / appear again; rare up again, lift oneself, be restored / rebuilt, revive.

35

3794. **rogito, rogitare, rogavi, rogatus (v, 1st)**

ask, inquire.

35

3795. **sanitas, sanitatis (f, 3rd)**

sanity, reason; health.

35

3796. **satietas, satietatis (f, 3rd)**

satiety; the state of being sated.

35

3797. **scrutor, scrutari, scrutatus sum (v, 1st, dep)**

search / probe / examine carefully / thoroughly; explore / scan / scrutinize / investigate.

35

3798. **speculum, speculi** (*n, 2nd*)

mirror, looking glass, reflector; copy, imitation.

35

3799. **superstitio, superstitionis** (*f, 3rd*)

superstition; irrational religious awe.

35

3800. **torvus, torva, torvum** (*adj*)

pitiless / grim; fierce / stern / harsh / savage / dreadful; staring / piercing / wild (eye).

35

3801. **virgultum, virgulti** (*n, 2nd*)

brushwood.

35

3802. **vitiosus, vitiosa, vitiosum** (*adj*)

full of vice, vicious.

35

3803. **voveo, vovere, vovi, votus** (*v, 2nd*)

vow, dedicate, consecrate.

35

3804. **Arvernus, Arverni (*m, 2nd*)**

Arverni (pl.); (tribe of SE Gaul - in Caesar's Gallic War).

34

3805. **Rhodanus, Rhodani (*m, 2nd*)**

Rhone; (river in SW Gaul - in Caesar's Gallic War).

34

3806. **abluo, abluere, ablui, ablutus (*vt, 3rd*)**

wash away / off / out, blot out, purify, wash, cleanse; dispel (infection); quench.

34

3807. **abutor, abuti, abusus sum (*v, 3rd, dep*)**

waste, squander; abuse; misuse; use up; spend; exhaust; misapply (word); curse.

34

3808. **acerbitas, acerbitatis (*f, 3rd*)**

harshness, severity; bitterness, sourness, ill feeling; anguish, hardship.

34

3809. **adprobo, adprobare, adprobavi, adprobatus (*vt, 1st*)**

approve, commend, endorse; prove; confirm; justify; allow; make good.

34

3810. **adscribo, adscribere, adscripsi, adscriptus (*vt, 3rd*)**  
add / state in writing, insert; appoint; enroll, enfranchise; reckon,  
number.  
34

3811. **adsurgo, adsurgere, adsurrexi, adsurrectus (*v, 3rd*)**  
rise / stand up, rise to one's feet / from bed; climb, lift oneself;  
grow; soar.  
34

3812. **algidus, algida, algidum (*adj*)**  
cold.  
34

3813. **amarus, amara -um, amarior -or -us, amarissimus -a -  
um (*adj*)**  
bitter, brackish, pungent; harsh, shrill; sad, calamitous; ill-  
natured, caustic.  
34

3814. **ast (*conj*)**  
but, on the other hand / contrary; but yet; at least; in that event; if  
further.  
34



3815. **baculum, baculi (*n*, 2<sup>nd</sup>)**

stick, walking stick, staff; lictor's rod / staff (not fascas); scepter; crozier.

34

3816. **basis, basos/is (*f*)**

pedestal; base, point of attachment; foundation, support; chord (of an arc).

34

3817. **claritudo, claritudinis (*f*, 3<sup>rd</sup>)**

clearness, brightness; distinctness; loudness; celebrity, distinction, renown.

34

3818. **commilito, commilitonis (*m*, 3<sup>rd</sup>)**

fellow soldier; (used by J Caesar and others to troops); comrade, mate.

34

3819. **consultatio, consultationis (*f*, 3<sup>rd</sup>)**

full / mature deliberation / consideration / discussion; consultation; inquiry; meeting / opportunity for debate; subject for consideration, problem, question.

34

3820. **crastinus, crastina, crastinum (*adj*)**

of tomorrow with next day / future; [in ~um => for / til tomorrow with following day].

34

3821. **credibilis, credibilis, credibile (*adj*)**

credible / trustworthy / believable / plausible / convincing / likely / probable.

34

3822. **defleo, deflere, deflevi, defletus (*vt, 2nd*)**

weep (abundantly) for; mourn loss of; express / feel sorrow about; lament / bewail.

34

3823. **dico, dicare, dicavi, dicatus (*vt, 1st*)**

dedicate / consecrate; deify; devote; attach to another state; assign; show.

34

3824. **elido, elidere, elisi, elisus (*v, 3rd*)**

strike or dash out; expel; shatter; crush out; strangle; destroy.

34

3825. **eloquentia, eloquentiae (*f, 1st*)**

eloquence.

34

3826. **exsolvo, exsolvere, exsolvi, exsolutus (vt, 3rd)**  
unfasten / undo / loose; open (vein); thaw (ice); let flow (body discharge); solve; set free, release; end, do away with; pay; award; release; perform / discharge.

34

3827. **fulvus, fulva, fulvum (adj)**  
tawny, reddish yellow; yellow.

34

3828. **grassor, grassari, grassatus sum (v, 1st, dep)**  
march on, advance; roam in search of victims, prowl; proceed; run riot.

34

3829. **gravo, gravare, gravavi, gravatus (vt, 1st)**  
load / weigh down; burden, oppress; pollute (air); accuse, incriminate; aggravate.

34

3830. **ignavus, ignava -um, ignavior -or -us, ignavissimus -a -um (adj)**  
lazy / idle / sluggish; spiritless; cowardly, faint-hearted; ignoble, mean; useless.

34

3831. **imperitus, imperita, imperitum (*adj*)**

unskilled, inexperienced (in); unfamiliar, ignorant (of) (with gen.).

34

3832. **incognitus, incognita, incognitum (*adj*)**

unknown; not known; untried, untested.

34

3833. **inchoo, incohare, incohavi, incohatus (*v, 1st*)**

begin / start (work); set going, establish; draft / sketch / outline; enter upon.

34

3834. **itero, iterare, iteravi, iteratus (*v, 1st*)**

do a second time; repeat; renew, revise.

34

3835. **languor, languoris (*m, 3rd*)**

faintness, feebleness; languor apathy.

34

3836. **lassitudo, lassitudinis (*f, 3rd*)**

weariness, exhaustion, faintness; lassitude.

34

3837. **liberalitas, liberalitatis (f, 3rd)**

courtesy, kindness, nobleness; generosity; frankness; gift.

34

3838. **ligo, ligare, ligavi, ligatus (v, 1st)**

bind, tie, fasten; unite.

34

3839. **mercennarius, mercennaria, mercennarium (adj)**

hired, mercenary.

34

3840. **metallum, metalli (n, 2nd)**

metal; mine; quarry.

34

3841. **mugio, mugire, mugivi, mugitus (v, 4th)**

low, bellow; make a loud deep noise.

34

3842. **olle, olla, ollud (pron)**

that; that person / thing; the well known; the former; those (pl.); (ille).

34

3843. **peragro, peragrarē, peragravi, peragratus (v, 1st)**  
travel over every part of, scour.

34

3844. **praetervehor, praetervehi, praetervectus sum (v, 3rd, dep)**  
sail by, pass by, ride by; be born by.

34

3845. **prodeo, prodire, prodivi(ii), proditus (v, irregular)**  
go / come forth / out, advance; appear; sprout / spring up; issue / extend / project.

34

3846. **remeo, remeare, remeavi, remeatus (v, 1st)**  
go or come back, return.

34

3847. **rima, rimae (f, 1st)**  
crack, narrow cleft; (sometimes rude); chink, fissure; [igneae ~ => lightning].

34

3848. **scapus, scapi (m, 2nd)**  
stem / stalk of a plant; shaft / upright of column / post / door frame / scroll.

34

3849. **sempiternus, sempiterna, sempiternum (*adj*)**  
perpetual / everlasting / permanent / eternal; lasting forever / for relevant period.

34

3850. **septentrionalis, septentrionalis, septentrionale (*adj*)**  
northern, north-; in northern hemisphere (constellations); North (Sea).

34

3851. **suburbanus, suburbana, suburbanum (*adj*)**  
situated close to the city; growing or cultivated near the city.

34

3852. **suggero, suggerere, suggessi, suggestus (*v, 3rd*)**  
suggest, furnish.

34

3853. **transporto, transportare, transportavi, transportatus (*v, 1st*)**  
carry across, transport.

34

3854. **tumultuosus, tumultuosa -um, tumultuosior -or -us, tumultuosissimus -a -um (*adj*)**

turbulent, full of commotion or uproar.

34

3855. **tuor, tuari, - (v, 1st, dep)**

see, look at; protect, watch; uphold; (form of tueor).

34

3856. **turbo, turbinis (m, 3rd)**

that which whirls; whirlwind, tornado; spinning top; spiral, round, circle.

34

3857. **uncus, unca, uncum (adj)**

hooked, curved, bent in, crooked, round; barbed.

34

3858. **vehiculum, vehiculi (n, 2nd)**

carriage, vehicle.

34

3859. **vetulus, vetula, vetulum (adj)**

elderly, aging.

34

3860. **Gallus, Galla, Gallum (adj)**

Gallic, of Gaul / the Gauls; class of gladiator with Gallic armor;



(also Galatian?).

33

3861. **Vergilius, Vergilia, Vergilium (*adj*)**

Vergilius; (Roman gens); [L. Verginius => killed daughter led to revolt 449 BC].

33

3862. **Volcanus, Volcani (*m, 2nd*)**

Vulcan, god of fire; fire.

33

3863. **adultero, adulterare, adulteravi, adulteratus (*v, 1st*)**

commit adultery, defile (with adultery); falsify, counterfeit, debase, corrupt.

33

3864. **aemulatio, aemulationis (*f, 3rd*)**

rivalry, ambition; unfriendly rivalry; (envious) emulation, imitation.

33

3865. **alea, aleae (*f, 1st*)**

game of dice; die; dice-play; gambling, risking; chance, venture, risk, stake.

33

3866. **amphora, amphorae (*f, 1st*)**

amphora, pitcher, two handled earthenware jar; a capacity of ~30 liters.

33

3867. **ango, angere, anxī, anctus (*vt, 3rd*)**

choke, throttle, strangle; press tight; distress, cause pain, vex, trouble.

33

3868. **annius, annius (*m, 4th*)**

striving; exertion.

33

3869. **baia, baiāe (*f, 1st*)**

palm branch; Baiāe (pl.) posh Bay of Naples resort with hot springs, the Palms.

33

3870. **caespes, caespitis (*m, 3rd*)**

grassy ground, grass; earth; sod, turf; altar / rampart / mound of sod / turf / earth.

33

3871. **cervos, cervi (*m*)**

stag / deer; forked branches; chevaux-de-frise (spiked barricade

against cavalry).

33

3872. **charitas, charitatis** (*f, 3rd*)

charity; love of God.

33

3873. **circumvehor, circumvehi, circumvectus sum** (*v, 3rd, dep*)

make rounds of; travel / ride round / in succession / past; flow round (sea).

33

3874. **citrum, citri** (*n, 2nd*)

wood of citron tree; furniture / table made of citron / citrus-wood; (expensive); lemon.

33

3875. **cludo, cludere, clusi, clusus** (*vt, 3rd*)

close, shut, block up; conclude, finish; blockade, besiege; enclose; confine.

33

3876. **codicillus, codicilli** (*m, 2nd*)

notepad, small log; writing tablets; patent; petition to Emperor; will / codicil.

33

3877. **comprobo, comprobare, comprobavi, comprobatus (vt, 1st)**

approve, accept, sanction, ratify; prove, justify, confirm, attest, bear out.

33

3878. **concha, conchae (f, 1st)**

mollusk / murex / oyster / scallop; pearl / mollusk-shell; Triton horn; female genitali.

33

3879. **culter, cultri (m, 2nd)**

knife; (weapon / sacrificial / hunt); pruner edge; spear point; plowshare (L+S).

33

3880. **debilito, debilitare, debilitavi, debilitatus (vt, 1st)**

weaken / disable / incapacitate / impair / maim / lame / cripple; deprive of power (to act).

33

3881. **destringo, destringere, destrinxi, destrictus (vt, 3rd)**

strip off, remove by cutting; strip (clothes); scrape / rub down (with strigil); scour (bowels); draw (sword); graze; touch lightly; censure / criticize / satirize.

33

3882. **duplico, duplicare, duplicavi, duplicatus (v, 1st)**

double, bend double; duplicate; enlarge.

33

3883. **exanimus, exanima, exanimus (adj)**

dead; lifeless.

33

3884. **flagitiosus, flagitiosa -um, flagitiosior -or -us,**

**flagitiosissimus -a -um (adj)**

disgraceful, shameful; infamous, scandalous; profligate, dissolute.

33

3885. **fragor, fragoris (m, 3rd)**

noise, crash.

33

3886. **glacies, glaciei (f, 5th)**

ice; ice fields (pl.).

33

3887. **gravidus, gravis, gravidum (adj)**

pregnant, heavy with child; laden / swollen / teeming; weighed down; rich / abundant.

33

3888. **ilex, ilicis** (*f, 3rd*)

holm-oak, great scarlet oak, tree or wood; its acorn.

33

3889. **inauditus, inaudita, inauditum** (*adj*)

unheard (of ), novel, new.

33

3890. **incestus, incesta, incestum** (*adj*)

unchaste; unholy, unclean, religiously impure, polluted, defiled, sinful, lewd.

33

3891. **incurso, incursare, incursavi, incursatus** (*v, 1st*)

strike / run / dash against, attack; make raids upon.

33

3892. **indoles, indolis** (*f, 3rd*)

innate character; inborn quality.

33

3893. **interrumpo, interrumpere, interrumpi, interruptus** (*v, 3rd*)

drive a gap in, break up; cut short, interrupt.

33

3894. **invictus, invicta, invictum (*adj*)**  
unconquered; unconquerable, invincible.

33

3895. **involvere, involvi, involutus (*v, 3rd*)**  
wrap (in), cover, envelop; roll along.

33

3896. **iulus, iuli (*m, 2nd*)**  
plant-down; woolly part of plant (Pliny).

33

3897. **lascivus, lasciva, lascivum (*adj*)**  
playful; lustful, wanton; impudent, mischievous; free from restraint.

33

3898. **macula, maculae (*f, 1st*)**  
spot, stain, blemish; dishonor; mesh in a net.

33

3899. **martyr, martyr (*m/f*)**  
martyr; witness; one who by his death bears witness to the truth of Christ.

33

3900. **mediterraneus, mediterranea, mediterraneum (*adj*)**

inland, remote from the coast.

33

3901. **mercator, mercatoris (*m, 3rd*)**

trader, merchant.

33

3902. **migro, migrare, migravi, migratus (*v, 1st*)**

transport; move; change residence / condition; go away; depart;  
remove.

33

3903. **mitigo, mitigare, mitigavi, mitigatus (*v, 1st*)**

soften; lighten, alleviate; soothe; civilize.

33

3904. **multo, multare, multavi, multatus (*vt, 1st*)**

punish, fine; extract as forfeit; sentence to pay.

33

3905. **munciceps, municipis (*m/f, 3rd*)**

citizen / native (of a municipium / municipality).

33



3906. **naufragium, naufragi(i) (n, 2nd)**

shipwreck.

33

3907. **negotio, negotiare, negotiavi, negotiatus (v, 1st)**

carry on business; trade.

33

3908. **obsum, obesse, offui, offuturus (v, irregular)**

hurt; be a nuisance to, tell against.

33

3909. **obtrunco, obtruncare, obtruncavi, obtruncatus (v, 1st)**

kill; cut down.

33

3910. **paganus, pagani (m, 2nd)**

pagan; countryman, peasant; civilian (not soldier); civilians /  
locals (pl.).

33

3911. **pallor, palloris (m, 3rd)**

wanness; paleness of complexion; pallidness.

33

3912. **perennis, perennis, perenne (*adj*)**  
continual; everlasting, perpetual, perennial; eternal.  
33

3913. **poto, potare, potavi, potus (*v, 1st*)**  
drink; drink heavily / convivially, tipple; swallow; absorb, soak  
up.  
33

3914. **praeoccupo, praeoccupare, praeoccupavi,  
praeoccupatus (*v, 1st*)**  
seize upon beforehand; anticipate.  
33

3915. **praetorianus, praetoriana, praetorianum (*adj*)**  
praetorian; of / belonging to the praetorian cohorts / Imperial  
bodyguard.  
33

3916. **pravus, prava, pravum (*adj*)**  
crooked; misshapen, deformed; perverse, vicious, corrupt; faulty;  
bad.  
33

3917. **procumbo, procumbere, procubui, procubitus (*v, 3rd*)**  
sink down, lie down, lean forward.  
33

3918. **punctum, puncti (*n, 2nd*)**

point; dot / spot; small hole / puncture; pin prick; sting; vote / tick; tiny amount.

33

3919. **quadriga, quadrigae (*f, 1st*)**

four horse chariot (sg. or pl.); chariot team of four horses; any team.

33

3920. **recludo, recludere, reclusi, reclusus (*v, 3rd*)**

open; open up, lay open, disclose, reveal.

33

3921. **reparo, reparare, reparavi, reparatus (*v, 1st*)**

prepare again; renew, revive.

33

3922. **scaenicus, scaenica, scaenicum (*adj*)**

theatrical.

33

3923. **sitis, sitis (*f, 3rd*)**

thirst.

33

3924. **socia, sociae (f, 1st)**

associate / partner (female); companion / partner (in marriage).

33

3925. **speculator, speculatoris (m, 3rd)**

spy, scout.

33

3926. **spina, spinae (f, 1st)**

thorn / spine / prickle (plant / animal); spike (asparagus); thorn-bush; blackthorn; spine / backbone / back; Circus center wall; fish-bone; difficulties (pl.); cares.

33

3927. **tentorium, tentori(i) (n, 2nd)**

tent.

33

3928. **tristitia, tristitiae (f, 1st)**

sadness.

33

3929. **unguentum, unguenti (n, 2nd)**

oil, ointment.

33

3930. **ursa, ursae (*f, 1st*)**

she-bear; Great Bear.

33

3931. **vimen, viminis (*n, 3rd*)**

twig, shoot.

33

3932. **violens, (gen.), violentis (*adj*)**

violent.

33

3933. **viritim (*adv*)**

man by man; individually.

33

3934. **voluto, volutare, volutavi, volutatus (*v, 1st*)**

roll, wallow, turn over in one's mind, think or talk over.

33

3935. **Ambiorix, Ambiorigis (*m, 3rd*)**

Ambiorix, a chief of the Eburones, a tribe of Gaul, central Normandy - Caesar.

32

3936. **Belga, Belgae (*m, 1st*)**

Belgae (pl.); (people of N Gaul - in Caesar's Gallic War).

32

3937. **Mithridates, Mithridatis (*m, 3rd*)**

Mithridates; (various kings of Pontus, esp. the Great beaten by Sulla / Pompey).

32

3938. **Tartarum, Tartari (*n, 2nd*)**

infernal regions (pl.), the underworld.

32

3939. **abacus, abaci (*m, 2nd*)**

small table for cruets, credence, shelf / niche near altar for Eucharist; buffet; counting-board; side-board; slab table; panel; square stone on top of column.

32

3940. **accio, accire, accivi, accitus (*vt, 4th*)**

send for, summon (forth), fetch; invite; (with mortum) commit suicide.

32

3941. **adoptio, adoptionis (*f, 3rd*)**

adoption of child; adoption into family; grafting (plant).

32

3942. **adultus, adulta -um, adultior -or -us, adultissimus -a -um (*adj*)**

grown (up / fully), mature, ripe; adult; at peak / height / full strength.

32

3943. **apes, apis (*f, 3rd*)**

bee; swarm regarded as a portent.

32

3944. **asperitas, asperitatis (*f, 3rd*)**

roughness; severity; difficulty; harshness; shrillness, sharpness; fierceness.

32

3945. **bassus, bassa, bassum (*adj*)**

low, base; base (Cal); [follis bassus => baseball].

32

3946. **blandior, blandiri, blanditus sum (*v, 4th, dep*)**

flatter, delude; fawn; coax, urge, behave / speak ingratiatingly; allure; please.

32

3947. **capax, capacis (gen.), capacior -or -us, capacissimus -a -um (adj)**

large, spacious, roomy, big; capable, fit, competent; has right to inherit.

32

3948. **circinus, circini (m, 2nd)**

pair of compasses; circular line / arc; [ad ~um => in a circle / arc, circularly].

32

3949. **clavis, clavis (f, 3rd)**

door-key; bar / key for turning a press, lever; hook for bowling a hoop.

32

3950. **colloquor, colloqui, collocutus sum (v, 3rd, dep)**

talk / speak to / with; talk together / over; converse; discuss; confer, parley.

32

3951. **commentarium, commentari(i) (n, 2nd)**

notebook, private / historical journal; register; memo / note; commentary / treatise.

32



3952. **comprendo, comprehendere, compendi, comprehensus (vt, 3rd)**

catch / seize / grasp firmly; arrest; take hold / root / fire, ignite; conceive (baby); embrace; include / cover / deal with (in speech / law); express (by term / symbol).

32

3953. **concupisco, concupiscere, concupivi, concupitus (v, 3rd)**

desire eagerly / ardently; covet, long for; aim at; conceive a strong desire for.

32

3954. **congruo, congruere, congrui, - (v, 3rd)**

agree, coincide, correspond, be consistent; be suited, be adapted; fit in; unite, combine, come together; blend, harmonize, act together; be congenial.

32

3955. **conlabor, conlabi, conlapsus sum (v, 3rd, dep)**

collapse, fall down / in ruin; fall in swoon / exhaustion / death; slip / slink (meet).

32

3956. **coopto, cooptare, cooptavi, cooptatus (vt, 1st)**

choose (colleague in office), elect; co-opt, admit.

32

3957. **cuniculus, cuniculi (*m, 2nd*)**

rabbit; underground tunnel / burrow with hole; mine / excavation; channel; secret device.

32

3958. **declino, declinare, declinavi, declinatus (*v, 1st*)**

deflect / divert / turn aside / swerve / change direction / deviate / dodge; digress / diverge.

32

3959. **distinctus, distincta, distinctum (*adj*)**

separate, distinct; definite, lucid.

32

3960. **excursio, excursionis (*f, 3rd*)**

running forth; sally.

32

3961. **exorno, exornare, exornavi, exornatus (*v, 1st*)**

furnish with, adorn, embellish.

32

3962. **exoro, exorare, exoravi, exoratus (*vt, 1st*)**

persuade, obtain / win over by entreaty, prevail upon; beg, plead, entreat.

32

3963. **facundia, facundiae (f, 1st)**

eloquence.

32

3964. **foras (adv)**

out of doors, abroad, forth, out.

32

3965. **furiosus, furiosa, furiosum (adj)**

furious, mad, frantic, wild.

32

3966. **hiemo, hiemare, hiemavi, hiematus (v, 1st)**

winter, pass the winter, keep winter quarters; be wintry / frozen / stormy.

32

3967. **hilaris, hilare, hilarior -or -us, hilarissimus -a -um (adj)**

cheerful, lively, light-hearted.

32

3968. **imminuo, imminuere, imminui, imminutus (v, 3rd)**

diminish; impair; abbreviate (Col).

32

3969. **implico, implicare, implicui, implicitus** (*vt, 1st*)

implicate; involve / engage / entangle / embroil; interweave / fold / twine with itself; entwine / enfold / envelop / encircle; wrap up inside; embrace; enclose; hem in; interweave / interlace / intertwine; clasp / grasp (L+S); unite / join / mix; perplex / confuse / confound / complicate; take hold (disease); (pass.) be intimately associated / connected / related / bound; be a tangle / maze.

32

3970. **ineptus, inepta, ineptum** (*adj*)

silly, foolish; having no sense of what is fitting.

32

3971. **innocentia, innocentiae** (*f, 1st*)

harmlessness; innocence, integrity.

32

3972. **inopinatus, inopinata, inopinatum** (*adj*)

unexpected, unforeseen, surprising.

32

3973. **inpedio, inpedire, inpedivi, inpeditus** (*v, 4th*)

hinder, impede, hamper, obstruct, prevent from (with ne, quin, or quominus).

32

3974. **insolens, (gen.), insolentis (*adj*)**

haughty, arrogant, insolent; immoderate, extravagant;  
unaccustomed; unusual; against custom.

32

3975. **interimo, interimere, interimi, interemptus (*vt, 3rd*)**

do away with; kill, cut off from life; extinguish; put an end to,  
destroy.

32

3976. **mendacium, mendaci(i) (*n, 2nd*)**

lie, lying, falsehood, untruth; counterfeit, fraud.

32

3977. **pallidus, pallida, pallidum (*adj*)**

pale, yellow-green.

32

3978. **periculum, pericli (*n, 2nd*)**

danger, peril; trial, attempt; risk; responsibility for damage,  
liability.

32

3979. **perpendicularum, perpendiculari (*n, 2nd*)**

plummet; plumbline; [ad perpendicularum => perpendicularly].

32

3980. **petitio, petitionis** (*f, 3rd*)

candidacy; petition.

32

3981. **praetextus, praetexta, praetextum** (*adj*)

bordered; wearing a toga ~; [toga ~ => high magistrate's purple bordered toga].

32

3982. **proditor, proditoris** (*m, 3rd*)

traitor.

32

3983. **proelior, proeliari, proeliatus sum** (*v, 1st, dep*)

fight.

32

3984. **profluo, profluere, profluxi, profluctus** (*v, 3rd*)

flow forth or along; emanate (from).

32

3985. **proportio, proportionis** (*f, 3rd*)

proportion, proper spatial relation between parts; symmetry; analogy (grammar).

32

3986. **querimonia, querimoniae (f, 1st)**

complaint, "difference of opinion".

32

3987. **quinquennis, quinquennis, quinquenne (adj)**

five years old; lasting five years; occurring once every five years.

32

3988. **recupero, recuperare, recuperavi, recuperatus (v, 1st)**

regain, restore, restore to health; refresh, recuperate.

32

3989. **reposco, reposcere, -, - (v, 3rd)**

demand back; claim as one's due.

32

3990. **repudio, repudiare, repudiavi, repudiatus (v, 1st)**

reject; repudiate; scorn.

32

3991. **retraho, retrahere, retraxi, retractus (v, 3rd)**

draw back, withdraw; make known again, divert; bring back.

32

3992. **ridiculus, ridicula, ridiculum** (*adj*)

laughable, funny, comic, amusing; absurd, silly, ridiculous.

32

3993. **roseus, rosea, roseum** (*adj*)

rose-colored, red; (of sky / sun); made of roses.

32

3994. **sanctitas, sanctitatis** (*f, 3rd*)

inviolability, sanctity, moral purity, virtue, piety, purity, holiness.

32

3995. **sedecim, -, -, sedecie(n)s** (*num*)

16 times, on 16 occasions - (adverb answers 'how often').

32

3996. **sedo, sedare, sedavi, sedatus** (*v, 1st*)

settle, allay; restrain; calm down.

32

3997. **stomachus, stomachi** (*m, 2nd*)

gullet; stomach; annoyance; ill-temper.

32



3998. **tectorius, tectoria, tectorium** (*adj*)

used for covering, or for plastering.

32

3999. **transfigo, transfigere, transfixi, transfixus** (*v, 3rd*)

transfix, pierce through.

32

4000. **tribus, tribus** (*f, 4th*)

third part of the people; tribe, hereditary division (Ramnes, Tities, Luceres).

32

4001. **vacca, vaccae** (*f, 1st*)

cow.

32

4002. **vectigal, vectigalis** (*n, 3rd*)

tax, tribute, revenue.

32

4003. **vellus, velleris** (*n, 3rd*)

fleece.

32

4004. **versatio, versationis (f, 3rd)**

turning around; changing.

32

4005. **Cyclops, Cyclopos/is (m)**

Cyclops; one of the Cyclopes (one-eyed giants of Sicily); (esp. Polyphemus).

31

4006. **Labeo, Labeonis (m, 3rd)**

Labeo; (Roman cognomen); one who has large / blubber lips (L+S).

31

4007. **Palatinus, Palatina, Palatinum (adj)**

Palatine; imperial; name of one of the hills of Rome, the Palatine.

31

4008. **acuo, acuere, acui, acutus (vt, 3rd)**

whet, sharpen, cut to a point; spur on, provoke, incite; come to a head (pass.).

31

4009. **adsto, adstare, adstiti, - (v, 1st)**

stand at / on / by / near; assist; stand up / upright / waiting / still / on one's feet.

31

4010. **aequaliter, aequalitius, aequalitissime** (*adv*)  
evenly, alike, uniformly; equally, to an equal measure / extent;  
symmetrically.

31

4011. **aequoreus, aequorea, aequoreum** (*adj*)  
of / connected with the sea, situated near / bordering on /  
surrounded by the sea.

31

4012. **aerumna, aerumnae** (*f, 1st*)  
toil, task, labor; hardship, trouble, affliction, distress, calamity.

31

4013. **aestivus, aestiva, aestivum** (*adj*)  
summer-like, summer; pertaining to / occurring in / used for /  
appearing in summer.

31

4014. **agrarius, agraria, agrarium** (*adj*)  
agrarian; of redistribution of public land; of / connected with land  
/ estate.

31

4015. **alumnus, alumni (*m, 2nd*)**

nursling, young animal / plant; ward, protegee; native daughter; nurse, mother.

31

4016. **aquilus, aquila, aquilum (*adj*)**

dark colored / hued, swarthy.

31

4017. **basilicus, basilica, basilicum (*adj*)**

royal, princely, magnificent, splendid; kind of vine.

31

4018. **basium, basi(i) (*n, 2nd*)**

kiss; kiss of the hand.

31

4019. **brassica, brassicae (*f, 1st*)**

cabbage; cabbages (pl.), varieties of cabbage (L+S).

31

4020. **breviter, brevitus, brevitissime (*adv*)**

shortly, briefly, in a nut shell; quickly; for / within a short distance / time.

31

4021. **caementum, caementi (n, 2nd)**

small stones, rubble (for concrete); quarry stones (for walls)  
(L+S); chips; cement; mortar.

31

4022. **calculus, calculi (m, 2nd)**

pebble; (bladder) stone; piece for reckoning / voting / game;  
calculation; counter; small weight; live coal (Def).

31

4023. **consors, consortis (m/f, 3rd)**

sharer; partner / associate / colleague / fellow; consort / wife;  
brother / sister; co-hei.

31

4024. **constans, constantis (gen.), constantior -or -us,  
constantissimus -a -um (adj)**

constant, unchanging; steadfast, resolute; steady, stable;  
immovable; secure; consistent; standing firm; firm; persistent;  
mentally / morally settled / certain.

31

4025. **consterno, consternare, consternavi, consternatus (vt,  
1st)**

confound / shock / confuse / perplex / dismay; terrify / alarm /  
frighten, drive frantic; overcome; stretch / lay out upon the  
ground; excite to sedition / revolt / mutiny.

31

4026. **contignatio, contignationis (f, 3rd)**

raftering; story, floor; joists and boards erected for roof / upper floor.

31

4027. **crepo, crepare, crepui, crepitus (v, 1st)**

rattle / rustle / clatter; jingle / tinkle; snap (fingers); harp on, grumble at; fart.

31

4028. **dimico, dimicare, dimicavi, dimicatus (v, 1st)**

fight, battle; struggle / contend / strive; brandish weapons; be in conflict / peril.

31

4029. **discors, (gen.), discordis (adj)**

warring, disagreeing, inharmonious; discordant, at variance; inconsistent.

31

4030. **numero, enumerare, enumeravi, enumeratus (v, 1st)**

count up, pay out; specify, enumerate.

31

4031. **examen, examinis (n, 3rd)**

exam / test; apparatus / process of weighing, balance; swarm (bees); crowd; agony.

31

4032. **exercitatus, exercitata -um, exercitator -or -us, exercitatus -a -um (adj)**

trained, practiced, skilled; disciplined; troubled.

31

4033. **formula, formulae (f, 1st)**

shape / outline; pretty appearance; register / list / roll, jurisdiction; charter; formula, set form of words; standard / rule of procedure; paradigm; type / pattern; system (of teaching); legal position, status; terms / provisions (law with compact).

31

4034. **fragilis, fragilis, fragile (adj)**

brittle, frail; impermanent.

31

4035. **glisco, gliscere, -, - (v, 3rd)**

swell; increase in power or violence.

31

4036. **habilis, habilis, habile (adj)**

handy, manageable; apt, fit.

4037. **honorificus, honorifica -um, honorificentior -or -us, honorificentissimus -a - (adj)**  
honorific; that does honor; conferring / showing honor.

4038. **improvisus, improvisa, improvisum (adj)**  
unforeseen / unexpected; [de improviso => unexpectedly / suddenly, without warning].

4039. **inchoo, inchoare, inchoavi, inchoatus (v, 1st)**  
begin / start (work); set going, establish; draft / sketch / outline; enter upon.

4040. **incolumitas, incolumitatis (f, 3rd)**  
safety.

4041. **incorruptus, incorrupta -um, incorruptior -or -us, incorruptissimus -a -um (adj)**  
intact, uncorrupted, unspoiled / untainted; genuine; pure; chaste; imperishable.



4042. **infidus, infida, infidum** (*adj*)  
writing without faith; writing faithlessly.

31

4043. **initio, initiare, initiavi, initiatus** (*v, 1st*)  
initiate (into); admit (to) with introductory rites.

31

4044. **laurus, lauri** (*f, 2nd*)  
laurel / bay tree / foliage / sprig / branch (medicine / magic);  
triumph / victory; honor.

31

4045. **mula, mulae** (*f, 1st*)  
she-mule; mule.

31

4046. **naris, naris** (*f, 3rd*)  
nostril; nose (pl.).

31

4047. **negotiator, negotiatoris** (*m, 3rd*)  
wholesale trader or dealer.

31

4048. **obiecto, obiectare, obiectavi, obiectatus (v, 1st)**  
expose / throw (to); throw with put in the way; lay to one's charge,  
put before.

31

4049. **oblivio, oblivionis (f, 3rd)**  
oblivion; forgetfulness.

31

4050. **optimas, optimatis (m, 3rd)**  
aristocrat, patrician; wellborn; nobles / patricians / "Good men"  
adherent / partisan.

31

4051. **paenitentia, paenitentiae (f, 1st)**  
regret (for act); change of mind / attitude; repentance / contrition  
(Def); penance.

31

4052. **patera, paterae (f, 1st)**  
bowl; saucer.

31

4053. **percussor, percussoris (m, 3rd)**  
murderer, assassin.

31

4054. **phalanx, phalangis** (*f, 3rd*)

phalanx, compact body of heavy infantry; battalion; men in battle formation.

31

4055. **pollicitum, polliciti** (*n, 2nd*)

promise.

31

4056. **praesentio, praesentire, praesensi, praesensus** (*v, 4th*)

feel or perceive beforehand; have a presentiment of.

31

4057. **praetextatus, praetextata, praetextatum** (*adj*)

underage; juvenile; wearing a toga praetexta.

31

4058. **propago, propagare, propagavi, propagatus** (*v, 1st*)

propagate; extend, enlarge, increase.

31

4059. **recognosco, recognoscere, recognovi, recognitus** (*v, 3rd*)

recognize, recollect.

31

4060. **refringo, refringere, refregi, refractus (v, 3rd)**

break open.

31

4061. **revello, revellere, revelli, revulsus (vt, 3rd)**

tear / pull away / loose / out / from / down / up; wrench off;  
remove (person); raise / pull up (skin); pluck away / loose (L+S);  
open (vein); violate / disturb.

31

4062. **rivus, rivi (m, 2nd)**

stream.

31

4063. **separatim (adv)**

apart, separately.

31

4064. **sepulchrum, sepulchri (n, 2nd)**

grave, tomb.

31

4065. **subsido, subsidere, subsedi, subsessus (v, 3rd)**

settle, sink, subside; neglect (Latham).

31

4066. **supellex, supellectilis (f, 3rd)**

furniture, house furnishings; paraphernalia, articles necessary for business.

31

4067. **Aulus, Auli (m, 2nd)**

Aulus (Roman praenomen); (abb. A.).

30

4068. **Maro, Maronis (m, 3rd)**

Maro; (Virgil's cognomen); mythical character; for outstanding poets (pl.).

30

4069. **Orcus, Orci (m, 2nd)**

god of the underworld, Dis; death; the underworld.

30

4070. **adfinitas, adfinitatis (f, 3rd)**

relation(ship) by marriage; relationship (man+wife), bond / union; neighborhood.

30

4071. **amentia, amentiae (f, 1st)**

madness; extreme folly, infatuation, stupidity; frenzy, violent excitement.

30

4072. **anteo, anteire, anteivi(ii), anteitus (v, irregular)**  
go / walk before / ahead, precede, antedate; surpass; anticipate;  
prevent.

30

4073. **astus, astus (m, 4th)**  
craft, cunning, guile; cunning procedure / method, trick,  
stratagem.

30

4074. **canities, canitiei (f, 5th)**  
white / gray coloring / deposit; gray / white hair, grayness of hair;  
old age.

30

4075. **canticum, cantici (n, 2nd)**  
song; passage in a comedy chanted or sung; sing-song voice.

30

4076. **codex, codicis (m, 3rd)**  
trunk of tree; piece / block of wood; blockhead; (bound) book;  
note / account book.

30

4077. **cognomentum, cognomenti (*n, 2nd*)**

surname, family / 3rd / allusive name; sobriquet; name; cult name of a god.

30

4078. **comporto, comportare, comportavi, comportatus (*vt, 1st*)**

carry, transport, bring in, convey (to market); bring together; amass, collect.

30

4079. **compos, (gen.), compotis (*adj*)**

in possession / control / mastery of; sharing, guilty of, afflicted with; granted.

30

4080. **conplecto, conplectere, conplecti, complexus (*vt, 3rd*)**

embrace, hug; welcome; encircle, encompass; attain; include, bring in, involve; lay hold of, grip; seize; grasp, take in / up; sum up; include in scope, cover.

30

4081. **conspicor, conspicari, conspicatus sum (*v, 1st, dep*)**

catch sight of, see; observe, notice; perceive; be conspicuous; be regarded.

30

4082. **constantia, constantiae (f, 1st)**

perseverance; harmony; steadfastness, persistence; firmness; courage; loyalty.

30

4083. **continentia, continentiae (f, 1st)**

restraint / self-control / abstinence / holding back / repression (passion / appetite).

30

4084. **contubernium, contuberni(i) (n, 2nd)**

companionship in a tent; band / brotherhood; shared war tent; apartment / lodging; cohabitation, concubinage (with / between slaves); attendance on a general.

30

4085. **cras (adv)**

tomorrow; after today, on the morrow; hereafter, in the future.

30

4086. **crista, cristae (f, 1st)**

crest / comb (bird / beast); plume (helmet); plant yellow-rattle; clitoris (L+S).

30

4087. **cunus, cunni (m, 2nd)**

female pudenda / external genitalia; a female; unchaste woman;



(rude).

30

4088. **denarius, denarii (m, 2nd)**

denarius (silver coin=10 / 16 / 18 asses); (~ aureus=25 silver ~);  
drachma weight.

30

4089. **deposco, deprecere, depoposci, - (vt, 3rd)**

demand peremptorily; ask for earnestly; require; request  
earnestly; challenge.

30

4090. **effero, efferare, efferavi, efferatus (v, 1st)**

make wild / savage / barbaric; brutalize; exasperate.

30

4091. **eminens, eminentis (gen.), eminentior -or -us,  
eminentissimus -a -um (adj)**

eminent / distinguished / notable; lofty / towering; prominent /  
projecting; foreground.

30

4092. **exsanguis, exsanguis, exsanguie (adj)**

bloodless, pale, wan, feeble; frightened.

30

4093. **exsecror, exsecrari, exsecratus sum (v, 1st, dep)**

curse; detest.

30

4094. **ferocio, ferocire, -, - (v, 4th)**

rampage, act in a fierce / violent / savage manner.

30

4095. **fortunatus, fortunata -um, fortunatior -or -us, fortunatissimus -a -um (adj)**

lucky, fortunate; rich, wealthy; happy; blessed.

30

4096. **gula, gulae (f, 1st)**

throat, neck, gullet, maw; palate, appetite.

30

4097. **impiger, impigra, impigrum (adj)**

active, energetic.

30

4098. **indidem (adv)**

from the same place, source or origin.

30

4099. **ingeniosus, ingeniosa -um, ingeniosior -or -us, ingeniosissimus -a -um (*adj*)**  
clever, ingenious; naturally suited (to); having natural abilities / talents.

30

4100. **inpar, (gen.), inparis (*adj*)**  
unequal (size / number / rank / esteem); uneven, odd; inferior; not a match (for).

30

4101. **inrideo, inridere, inrisi, inrisus (*v, 2nd*)**  
laugh at, ridicule.

30

4102. **intentio, intentionis (*f, 3rd*)**  
stretch, extension; spasm; tautness, tension; straining, concentration; aim; thought; purpose, intention.

30

4103. **invidiosus, invidiosa -um, invidiosior -or -us, invidiosissimus -a -um (*adj*)**  
arousing hatred / odium / envy; odious, invidious; enviable; envious, jealous.

30

4104. **irrideo, irridere, irrisi, irrisus (v, 2nd)**

ridicule, mock, make fun of; laugh at.

30

4105. **labellum, labelli (n, 2nd)**

bowl; basin; sink; lip.

30

4106. **latro, latrare, latravi, latratus (v, 1st)**

bark, bark at.

30

4107. **magnificentia, magnificentiae (f, 1st)**

greatness; loftiness, nobleness; generosity; grandeur, splendor, luxury; pride.

30

4108. **margo, marginis (f, 3rd)**

margin, edge, flange, rim, border; threshold; bank, retaining wall; gunwale.

30

4109. **mas, (gen.), maris (adj)**

male; masculine, of the male sex; manly, virile, brave, noble; G:masculine.

30

4110. **myrtus, myrti (f, 2nd)**

myrtle, myrtle-tree.

30

4111. **nanciscor, nancisci, nactus sum (v, 3rd, dep)**

obtain, get; find, meet with, receive, stumble on, light on.

30

4112. **nuto, nutare, nutavi, nutatus (v, 1st)**

waver, give way.

30

4113. **obscurus, obscurare, obscuravi, obscuratus (v, 1st)**

darken, obscure; conceal; make indistinct; cause to be forgotten.

30

4114. **orbiculus, orbiculi (m, 2nd)**

disk, small circular object / wheel / roller / figure / form;  
revolving drum; ring.

30

4115. **penuria, penuriae (f, 1st)**

want, need, scarcity.

30

4116. **planta, plantae (f, 1st)**

cutting, heel, young shoot detached for propagation; seedling, young plant; sole (of foot); (esp. as placed on ground in standing / treading); foot.

30

4117. **platea, plateae (f, 1st)**

broad way, street.

30

4118. **plumbum, plumbi (n, 2nd)**

lead; [plumbum album => tin].

30

4119. **praesumo, praesumere, praesumsi, praesumptus (vt, 3rd)**

consume / perform / employ beforehand; anticipate; presuppose / presume / assume; dare.

30

4120. **primarius, primaria, primarium (adj)**

in the first rank, distinguished.

30

4121. **promoveo, promovere, promovi, promotus (v, 2nd)**

move forward.

30

4122. **prosilio, prosilire, prosilui, - (v, 4th)**

jump / leap up / forward; rush / leap / spring forth / to; gush / break / jut out.

30

4123. **quaestorius, quaestoria, quaestorium (adj)**

of a quaestor.

30

4124. **quopiam (adv)**

somewhere.

30

4125. **recolo, recolere, recolui, recultus (v, 3rd)**

cultivate afresh; go over in one's mind.

30

4126. **recumbo, recumbere, recubui, - (v, 3rd)**

recline, lie at ease, sink / lie / settle back / down; recline at table.

30

4127. **reminiscor, reminisci, - (v, 3rd, dep)**

call to mind, recollect.

30

4128. **reverentia, reverentiae (f, 1st)**

respect, deference, restraint; awe, reverence; shyness, felling of misgiving.

30

4129. **sarcio, sarcire, sarsi, sartus (v, 4th)**

make good; redeem; restore.

30

4130. **semita, semitae (f, 1st)**

path.

30

4131. **socialis, socialis, sociale (adj)**

allied, confederate, of allies; social, in partnership / fellowship; conjugal.

30

4132. **sordes, sordis (f, 3rd)**

filth, dirt, uncleanness, squalor; meanness, stinginess; humiliation, baseness.

30

4133. **specula, speculae (f, 1st)**

lookout; watch tower, raised structure / high place for it; observing, spying on; slight hope, glimmer / ray of hope; (long e).

30



4134. **spuma, spumae (*f, 1st*)**

foam, froth; slime, scum, spume; hair pomade / dye.

30

4135. **subtilis, subtile, subtilior -or -us, subtilissimus -a -um**  
**(*adj*)**

fine-spun, fine; slender, delicate, exact; minutely thorough; strict, literal.

30

4136. **sumptus, sumptus (*m, 4th*)**

cost, charge, expense.

30

4137. **supprimo, supprimere, suppressi, suppressus (*v, 3rd*)**

press down or under; suppress; keep back, contain; stop, check.

30

4138. **teres, (gen.), teretis (*adj*)**

smooth; tapering.

30

4139. **triarius, triari(i) (*m, 2nd*)**

third line (pl.) of the early Roman army; the reserves.

30

4140. **triglyphus, triglyphi (*m, 2nd*)**

triglyph; block with 3 vertical grooves repeated at intervals in Doric frieze.

30

4141. **tumor, tumoris (*m, 3rd*)**

swollen or distended condition, swelling; swell (sea, waves); excitement.

30

4142. **valva, valvae (*f, 1st*)**

double or folding door (usu. pl.), one leaf of the doors.

30

4143. **vescor, vesci, - (*v, 3rd, dep*)**

feed on, eat, enjoy (with abl.).

30

4144. **violenter, violentius, violentissime (*adv*)**

violently, with unreasonable / destructive force; with violent (expression of) feelings.

30

4145. **virginitas, virginitatis (*f, 3rd*)**

maidenhood; virginity; being girl of marriageable age; being

sworn to celibacy.

# Very Rare Words

## Words used 20-29 times

4146. **Bellovacus, Bellovaci** (*m, 2nd*)

Bellovaci, tribe of Gallia Belgica (near Rouen in Normandy) - Caesar.

29

4147. **Maius, Maia, Maium** (*adj*)

May (month / mensis understood); abb. Mai.

29

4148. **alacritas, alacritatis** (*f, 3rd*)

eagerness, enthusiasm, ardor, alacrity; cheerfulness, liveliness.

29

4149. **alieno, alienare, alienavi, alienatus** (*vt, 1st*)

alienate, give up, lose possession, transfer by sale, estrange; become numb.

29

4150. **antia, antiae** (*f, 1st*)

locks (pl.) of hair that hang down in front, forelock.

4151. **cinaedus, cinaedi (m, 2nd)**

sodomite; catamite; effeminate man; man who performs a lewd dance; pervert; sea-fish.

29

4152. **coemo, coemere, coemi, coemptus (vt, 3rd)**

buy; buy up.

29

4153. **conглоbo, conглоbare, conглоbavi, conглоbatus (v, 1st)**

form / make into a ball; roll up; accumulate; crowd / press / mass together; clot.

29

4154. **conversatio, conversationis (f, 3rd)**

way / manner of life, conduct / behavior; monastic life; frequent resorting (place).

29

4155. **decorus, decora -um, decorior -or -us, decorissimus -a -um (adj)**

beautiful / good looking / handsome / comely; adorned; graceful / elegant (non-visual); honorable, noble; glorious, decorated; decorous, proper, decent, fitting.

29

4156. **devenio, devenire, deveni, deventus (v, 4th)**  
come to, arrive / turn up (at); go (to see / stay); reach; land; turn to; extend to.  
29

4157. **dimoveo, dimovere, dimovi, dimotus (vt, 2nd)**  
put / set aside, dismiss, divert; displace / remove; exercise, move about; separate / divide; cleave; make a parting in / between; part; disperse.  
29

4158. **dissentio, dissentire, dissensi, dissensus (v, 4th)**  
dissent, disagree; differ.  
29

4159. **dissolutus, dissoluta, dissolutum (adj)**  
loose; lax; negligent, dissolute.  
29

4160. **dummodo (conj)**  
provided (that) (+ subj).  
29

4161. **ebrius, ebria, ebrium (adj)**  
drunk, intoxicated; riotous; like a drunk, exhilarated, distraught;

soaked in.

29

4162. **eicio, eicere, eici, eictus (v, 3rd)**

accomplish, perform, bring about, cause.

29

4163. **elementum, elementi (n, 2nd)**

elements (pl.); rudiments, beginnings; kinds of matter (earth / air / fire / water); element, origin; first principle.

29

4164. **eloquium, eloqui(i) (n, 2nd)**

eloquence; speech, utterance / word; manner of speaking, diction; pronouncement.

29

4165. **esca, escae (f, 1st)**

food, meat; a dish prepared for the table; victuals; bait (for fish / animals).

29

4166. **exim (adv)**

thence; after that, next in order, thereafter, then; furthermore; by that cause.

29

4167. **ferinus, ferina, ferinum** (*adj*)

of wild beasts.

29

4168. **feritas, feritatis** (*f, 3rd*)

wildness, barbaric / savage / uncultivated state; savagery, ferocity; brutality.

29

4169. **fibula, fibulae** (*f, 1st*)

clasp, buckle, brooch.

29

4170. **fustis, fustis** (*m, 3rd*)

staff club; stick.

29

4171. **gratuitus, gratuita, gratuitum** (*adj*)

free, gratuitous; without pay; unremunerative.

29

4172. **hiberno, hibernare, hibernavi, hibernatus** (*v, 1st*)

spend the winter; be in winter quarters.

29



4173. **hortensius, hortensia, hortensium** (*adj*)

grown in gardens; belonging to / in a garden.

29

4174. **hospitalis, hospitalis, hospitale** (*adj*)

of or for a guest; hospitable.

29

4175. **hostiliter** (*adv*)

in an unfriendly / hostile way, in the manner of an enemy.

29

4176. **immodicus, immodica, immodicum** (*adj*)

beyond measure, immoderate, excessive.

29

4177. **immotus, immota, immotum** (*adj*)

unmoved, unchanged; immovable; inflexible.

29

4178. **imperatorius, imperatoria, imperatorium** (*adj*)

of / belonging to a general / commanding officer; imperial.

29

4179. **iaculor, iaculari, iaculatus sum (v, 1st, dep)**

throw a javelin; hurl, cast; shoot at.

29

4180. **lancea, lanceae (f, 1st)**

lance; long light spear.

29

4181. **languedo, languere, -, - (v, 2nd)**

be tired; be listless / sluggish / unwell / ill; wilt, lack vigor.

29

4182. **laxo, laxare, laxavi, laxatus (v, 1st)**

loosen, slaken, relax, weaken; expand, open up, extend.

29

4183. **machinatio, machinationis (f, 3rd)**

machine; engine (of war), mechanism, contrivance, artifice; trick, device.

29

4184. **meretrix, meretricis (f, 3rd)**

courtesan, kept woman; public prostitute; harlot.

29

4185. **misellus, misella, misellum (*adj*)**

poor, wretched.

29

4186. **motus, motus (*m, 4th*)**

movement, motion; riot, commotion, disturbance; gesture; emotion.

29

4187. **neptis, neptis (*f, 3rd*)**

granddaughter; female descendant.

29

4188. **oboedio, oboedire, oboedivi, oboeditus (*v, 4th*)**

obey; listen / harken / submit (to); be subject / obedient / responsible / a slave (to).

29

4189. **obtero, obterere, obtrivi, obtritus (*v, 3rd*)**

crush; destroy; trample on, speak of or treat with the utmost contempt.

29

4190. **ovum, ovi (*n, 2nd*)**

egg; oval.

29

4191. **pagus, pagi** (*m, 2nd*)  
country district / community, canton.  
29

4192. **patientia, patientiae** (*f, 1st*)  
endurance / hardiness; patience / persistence; apathy; sufferance;  
hardship; tolerance / forbearance; complaisance / submissiveness;  
submission by prostitute.  
29

4193. **patulus, patula, patulum** (*adj*)  
wide open, gaping; wide-spreading.  
29

4194. **peregrinatio, peregrinationis** (*f, 3rd*)  
traveling / staying / living abroad, sojourn abroad; travel;  
pilgrimage.  
29

4195. **poples, poplitis** (*m, 3rd*)  
knee.  
29

4196. **propitius, propitia, propitium** (*adj*)  
favorably inclined, well-disposed, propitious.

4197. **proximus, proxuma, proximum (*adj*)**

nearest / closest / next; most recent, immediately preceding, last;  
most / very like.

29

4198. **pusillus, pusilla -um, pusillior -or -us, pusillissimus -a -um (*adj*)**

tiny, wee, very small (amount / degree / extent); miniature, on a  
tiny scale; petty, trifling, insignificant; petty / mean / ungenerous  
(person / character).

29

4199. **quadriremis, quadriremis, quadrireme (*adj*)**

having four oars to each bench / banks of oars.

29

4200. **quaestura, quaesturae (*f, 1st*)**

quaestorship; public money.

29

4201. **quattuordecim, -, -, quatterdecie(n)s (*num*)**

14 times, on 14 occasions - (adverb answers 'how often').

29

4202. **rebellio, rebellionis (f, 3rd)**

rebellion.

29

4203. **recido, recidere, recidi, recasus (v, 3rd)**

fall / sink back, lapse / relapse / revert; fall to earth; come to naught; rebound on.

29

4204. **recondo, recondere, recondidi, reconditus (v, 3rd)**

hide, conceal; put away.

29

4205. **residuus, residua, residuum (adj)**

remaining (to be done); lingering, persisting, surviving; left over; surplus.

29

4206. **rixa, rixae (f, 1st)**

violent or noisy quarrel, brawl, dispute.

29

4207. **secerno, discernere, secrevi, secretus (v, 3rd)**

separate.

29

4208. **set (*conj*)**

but, but also; yet; however, but in fact / truth; not to mention; yes but.

29

4209. **stagnum, stagni (*n, 2nd*)**

alloy of silver and lead; tin (late); pool, lake, lagoon, expanse of water; bath, swimming pool.

29

4210. **stercus, stercoris (*m, 3rd*)**

filth, manure.

29

4211. **sudor, sudoris (*m, 3rd*)**

sweat; hard labor.

29

4212. **suppedito, suppeditare, suppeditavi, suppeditatus (*v, 1st*)**

be / make available when / as required, supply with / needs (of).

29

4213. **synodus, synodi (*m, 2nd*)**

synod, general council; book of synodal acts / constitutions.

29

4214. **tabulatum, tabulati** (*n, 2nd*)

floor, story; layer, row; tier formed by the horizontal branches of a tree.

29

4215. **tempus, tempi** (*m, 2nd*)

weather.

29

4216. **tenor, tenoris** (*m, 3rd*)

course, tenor; sustained and even course of movement.

29

4217. **triennium, trienni(i)** (*n, 2nd*)

three years.

29

4218. **vecto, vectare, vectavi, vectatus** (*vt, 1st*)

transport, carry; (of habitual agent / means); (pass.) ride, be conveyed, travel.

29

4219. **Alexandrinus, Alexandrina, Alexandrinum** (*adj*)

Alexandrian, of / belonging to Alexandria (City in Egypt and



others).

28

4220. **Faunus, Fauni (*m, 2nd*)**

rustic god; deity of forest, herdsman; sometimes identified with Pan.

28

4221. **Indicus, Indica, Indicum (*adj*)**

Indian.

28

4222. **Publius, Publi (*m, 2nd*)**

Publius (Roman praenomen); (abb. P.).

28

4223. **accurro, accurrere, accurri, accursus (*v, 3rd*)**

run / hasten to (help); come / rush up (inanim subj.); charge, rush to attack.

28

4224. **admisceo, admiscere, admiscui, admixtus (*vt, 2nd*)**

mix, mix together; involve; add an ingredient to; contaminate; confuse, mix up.

28

4225. **adsuesco, adsuescere, adsuevi, adsuetus (v, 3rd)**  
accustom, become / grow accustomed to / used to / intimate with;  
make familiar.

28

4226. **aedilitas, aedilitatis (f, 3rd)**  
aedileship, the office of an aedile; the tenure of the aedileship.

28

4227. **antesignanus, antesignani (m, 2nd)**  
skirmisher; leader; troops (pl.) in front rank of legion / before the  
standard.

28

4228. **apex, apicis (m, 3rd)**  
point, top, summit; cap, crown; conical priest cap; highest honor;  
long mark over vowel; outlines of letters, letter; least particle,  
speck.

28

4229. **articulus, articuli (m, 2nd)**  
joint; portion of limb / finger between joints; part; (critical)  
moment; crisis; point of time; (Vulgate).

28

4230. **avus, avi (m, 2nd)**  
grandfather; forefather, ancestor.

4231. **caerulus, caerula, caerulum (*adj*)**

blue, cerulean; deep / sky / greenish-blue, azure; of river / sea deities; of sky / sea.

28

4232. **carnalis, carnalis, carnale (*adj*)**

carnal, fleshy, bodily, sensual; of the \_flesh; not spiritual, worldly.

28

4233. **cassus, cassa, cassum (*adj*)**

hollow with empty / devoid of, lacking; useless / fruitless / vain; [in cassum => in vain].

28

4234. **cautis, cautis (*f, 3rd*)**

rough pointed / detached rock, loose stone; rocks (pl.), cliff, crag; reef.

28

4235. **censorius, censoria, censorium (*adj*)**

of / belonging to / dealt with by / having been a censor, censorial; austere, moral.

28

4236. **consero, conserere, conservi, consortus (vt, 3rd)**  
connect / link, fasten / press / put together; construct / compose;  
join, engage (in).

28

4237. **damnosus, damnosa -um, damnosior -or -us,  
damnosissimus -a -um (adj)**  
harmful / detrimental / ruinous; prodigal / spendthrift; that causes  
financial loss.

28

4238. **deploro, deplorare, deploravi, deploratus (v, 1st)**  
weep / lament / mourn for / cry over; deplore, complain of; lose;  
despair / give up on.

28

4239. **desilio, desilire, desului, desultus (vt, 4th)**  
leap / jump down, dismount, alight; (chariot); jump headlong,  
venture heedlessly.

28

4240. **desuper (adv)**  
from above, from overhead; up above.

28

4241. **detrudo, detrudere, detrusi, detrusus (vt, 3rd)**  
push / thrust / drive / force off / away / aside / from / down; expel;

dispossess; postpone.

28

4242. **diffugio, diffugere, diffugi, diffugitus (v, 3rd)**

scatter, disperse, dispel; flee / run away in different / several directions.

28

4243. **digero, digerere, digessi, digestus (vt, 3rd)**

scatter / disperse; carry / move away; distribute / disseminate; divide off, separate.

28

4244. **exolesco, exolescere, exolevi, exoletus (v, 3rd)**

grow up, become adult; grow stale, deteriorate; die out / fade away; be forgotten.

28

4245. **faex, faecis (f, 3rd)**

dregs, grounds; sediment, lees; deposits; dregs of society.

28

4246. **fautor, fautoris (m, 3rd)**

patron, protector; admirer; supporter, partisan; who promotes / fosters interests.

28

4247. **feralis, feralis, ferule (*adj*)**

funereal; deadly, fatal.

28

4248. **feria, feriae (*f, 1st*)**

festival / holy day; day of rest / holiday / leisure; holidays (pl.);  
fair; weekday; abb. fer.; [(with ordinals) quintus feria => fifth day  
/ Thursday].

28

4249. **fugax, (gen.), fugacis (*adj*)**

flying swiftly; swift; avoiding, transitory.

28

4250. **hedera, hederæ (*f, 1st*)**

ivy.

28

4251. **impatiens, impatientis (gen.), impatientior -or -us,  
impatientissimus -a -um (*adj*)**

impatient / intolerant (of); not moved to action by feeling;  
unbearable.

28

4252. **inclinatio, inclinationis (*f, 3rd*)**

act of leaning, tendency, inclination.

28

4253. **inventio, inventionis (f, 3rd)**

invention / discovery (action / thing); action of devising / planning; plan / stratagem.

28

4254. **lambo, lambere, lambui, lambitus (vt, 3rd)**

lick; lap / lick / suck up, absorb; wash / bathe; surround; fondle / caress (L+S); fawn.

28

4255. **lamia, lamiae (f, 1st)**

witch; bogey / demon; female monster (eats children / child's blood); vampire (Cas).

28

4256. **laurentius, laurentia, laurentium (adj)**

crowned with laurel.

28

4257. **medicina, medicinae (f, 1st)**

art / practice of medicine, medicine; clinic; treatment, dosing; remedy, cure.

28

4258. **mellitus, mellita, mellitum** (*adj*)

sweetened with honey; honey-sweet.

28

4259. **obversor, obversari, obversatus sum** (*v, 1st, dep*)

appear before one; go to and fro publicly.

28

4260. **occipio, occipere, occepi, occeptus** (*v, 3rd*)

begin.

28

4261. **officio, officere, offeci, effectus** V (3rd) DAT

block the path (of ), check, impede.

28

4262. **pabulor, pabulari, pabulatus sum** (*v, 1st, dep*)

forage.

28

4263. **paluster, palustris, palustre** (*adj*)

marshy; of marshes.

28



4264. **perdomo, perdomare, perdomui, perdomitus (vt, 1st)**  
tame / subdue thoroughly, break in (animals); conquer / subjugate completely; crush (grain) / knead (dough) thoroughly; work / break up (soil) thoroughly.

28

4265. **persolvo, persolvere, persolvi, persolutus (v, 3rd)**  
pay.

28

4266. **resurrectio, resurrectionis (f, 3rd)**  
resurrection, rising again.

28

4267. **rhetor, rhetoris (m)**  
teacher of public speaking, rhetorician.

28

4268. **sabbatum, sabbati (n, 2nd)**  
Sabbath (usu. pl.); Saturday (Jewish); Sunday (Christian); festival / feast day.

28

4269. **sacrosanctus, sacrosancta, sacrosanctum (adj)**  
consecrated by religious ceremony, sacred, inviolable, most holy; venerable.

28

4270. **seditionus, seditiosa, seditiosum (adj)**

mutinous; troubled; quarrelsome.

28

4271. **subsum, subesse, subfui, subfuturus (v, irregular)**

be underneath / a basis for discussion / close at hand as a reserve,  
be near.

28

4272. **suppeto, suppetere, suppetivi, suppetitus (v, 3rd)**

be at hand; be equal to; be sufficient for.

28

4273. **thyrsus, thyrsi (m, 2nd)**

Bacchic wand tipped with a fir-cone / tuft of ivy / vine leaves;  
plant's main stem.

28

4274. **uber, uberis (n, 3rd)**

breast / teat (woman); udder (animal), dugs / teats; rich soil;  
plenty / abundance.

28

4275. **vallis, vallis (f, 3rd)**

valley, vale, hollow.

4276. **venatio, venationis (f, 3rd)**

hunting; the chase.

28

4277. **Biturig, Biturigis (m, 3rd)**

Bituriges (pl.), a people of SW Gaul, Aquitania - in Caesar's "Gallic War".

27

4278. **Carnutes, Carnutis (m, 3rd)**

Carnutes, tribe of central Gaul, around Loire - Caesar.

27

4279. **absurdus, absurda, absurdum (adj)**

out of tune, discordant; absurd, nonsensical, out of place; awkward, uncouth.

27

4280. **adnitor, adniti, adnixus sum (v, 3rd, dep)**

lean / rest upon, support oneself, (with genibus) kneel; strive, work, exert, try.

27

4281. **aerius, aeria, aerium (*adj*)**

of / produced in / existing in / flying in air, airborne / aerial;  
towering, airy; blue.

27

4282. **affirmo, affirmare, affirmavi, affirmatus (*v, 1st*)**

affirm / assert (dogmatically / positively); confirm, ratify, restore;  
emphasize.

27

4283. **altercatio, altercationis (*f, 3rd*)**

contention, dispute, wrangle, altercation; debate, argument (law),  
repartee.

27

4284. **ambrosius, ambrosia, ambrosium (*adj*)**

immortal, divine, of things belonging to the gods; ambrosial.

27

4285. **amurca, amurcae (*f, 1st*)**

watery fluid contained in the olive in addition to oil (vs. solid  
residue).

27

4286. **appono, apponere, apposui, appositus (*vt, 3rd*)**

place near, set before / on table, serve up; put / apply / add to;

appoint / assign.

27

4287. **assero, asserere, asserui, assertus (vt, 3rd)**

lay hands on / grasp; assert / state / allege; free / release; claim;  
protect / preserve.

27

4288. **brevitas, brevitatis (f, 3rd)**

shortness, smallness, narrowness; brevity, conciseness, terseness.

27

4289. **calumnia, calumniae (f, 1st)**

sophistry, sham; false accusation / claim / statement / pretenses /  
objection; quibble; charge; accusation.

27

4290. **cavea, caveae (f, 1st)**

hollow with cavity; roof (mouth); (eye) socket; auditorium / theater;  
seats / audience; cage / coop / stall / beehive / bird-cage; fence,  
enclosure; basket / crate.

27

4291. **circumsisto, circumsistere, circumstiti, circumstatus (vt, 3rd)**

stand / gather / crowd / take a stand around; surround, beset; be

on either side.

27

4292. **clodus, cloda, clodum (*adj*)**

limping, lame; defective / crippled / imperfect; uneven / halting /  
wavering / uncertain.

27

4293. **cognatio, cognationis (*f, 3rd*)**

blood relation / relationship; kinsmen / relatives, family;  
consanguinity; affinity.

27

4294. **conturbo, conturbare, conturbavi, conturbatus (*v, 1st*)**

confuse, disquiet / confound / derange / dismay, upset / mix up;  
go bankrupt, default.

27

4295. **corporeus, corporea, corporeum (*adj*)**

corporeal / material / physical, endowed with body; fleshy,  
composed of animal tissue.

27

4296. **delego, delegare, delegavi, delegatus (*vt, 1st*)**

assign / appoint; delegate / entrust (to); consign; transfer / pass;  
refer / attribute.

27

4297. **devorto, devortere, deverti, deversus (v, 3rd)**

divert, turn away / aside / in / off; detour / digress / branch off;  
lodge / put up.

27

4298. **dilatio, dilationis (f, 3rd)**

adjournment; postponement, delay; deferral; interval (of space).

27

4299. **emico, emicare, emicui, emicatus (v, 1st)**

leap / dash / bolt / jump / spurt / burst / break / shine out; spring /  
dart / shoot forth / up; appear suddenly / quickly; make sudden  
movement up / out; give a jump; stand out.

27

4300. **emporium, empori(i) (n, 2nd)**

center / place of trade, market town; market, mart.

27

4301. **excido, excidere, excidi, excisus (v, 3rd)**

cut out / off / down; raze, destroy.

27

4302. **festinatio, festinationis (f, 3rd)**

haste, speed, hurry.

4303. **findo, findere, fidi, fissus (v, 3rd)**

split, cleave, divide.

27

4304. **hio, hiare, hiavi, hiatus (v, 1st)**

be wide open, gape; be greedy for; be open-mouthed (with astonishment, etc).

27

4305. **honoro, honorare, honoravi, honoratus (v, 1st)**

respect, honor.

27

4306. **impendeo, impendere, -, - (v, 2nd)**

overhang, hang over; threaten; be imminent, impend; (with dat.).

27

4307. **incrementum, incrementi (n, 2nd)**

growth, development, increase; germ (of idea); offshoot; advancement (rank).

27

4308. **infigo, infigere, infixi, infixus (v, 3rd)**

fasten (on), fix, implant, affix; impose; drive / thrust in.



4309. **intercolumnium, intercolumnii** (*n, 2nd*)

space between two columns.

27

4310. **intorqueo, intorquere, intorsi, intortus** (*v, 2nd*)

twist or turn round, sprain; hurl or launch a missile at.

27

4311. **introrsus** (*adv*)

within, inside, to within, inwards, inwardly, internally.

27

4312. **iurisdictio, iurisdictionis** (*f, 3rd*)

jurisdiction, legal authority; administration of justice.

27

4313. **loquax, (gen.), loquacis** (*adj*)

talkative, loquacious.

27

4314. **lucifer, lucifera, luciferum** (*adj*)

light bringing.

27

4315. **macer, macra -um, macrior -or -us, macerrimus -a -um**  
**(adj)**

thin (men, animals, plants), scraggy, lean, small, meager; thin (soil), poor.

27

4316. **mysterius, mysteria, mysterium (adj)**

mysterious; of a mystery / secret rite.

27

4317. **navigium, navigi(i) (n, 2nd)**

vessel, ship.

27

4318. **nitor, nitoris (m, 3rd)**

brightness, splendor; brilliance; gloss, sheen; elegance, style, polish; flash.

27

4319. **nola, nolae (f, 1st)**

Nola (town in Campania); woman of Nola; (pun on nolo); bell (Erasmus).

27

4320. **obsidium, obsidi(i) (n, 2nd)**

siege, blockade.

27

4321. **obstrepo, obstrepere, obstrepui, obstrepitus (v, 3rd)**

roar against; make a loud noise.

27

4322. **olea, oleae (f, 1st)**

olive; olive-tree.

27

4323. **orior, ori, oritus sum (v, 3rd, dep)**

rise (sun / river); arise / emerge, crop up; get up (wake); begin; originate from; be born / created; be born of, descend / spring from; proceed / be derived (from).

27

4324. **paciscor, pacisci, pactus sum (v, 3rd, dep)**

make a bargain or agreement; agree, enter into a marriage contract; negotiate.

27

4325. **pallas, palladis (f, 3rd)**

olive tree; E: goddess Minerva / Athene.

27

4326. **pavimentum, pavimenti (n, 2nd)**

pavement.

27

4327. **pererro, pererrare, pererravi, pererratus (v, 1st)**

wander through, roam or ramble over.

27

4328. **perfringo, perfringere, perfregi, perfractus (v, 3rd)**

break through.

27

4329. **periurium, periuri(i) (n, 2nd)**

false oath, perjury.

27

4330. **philosophus, philosophi (m, 2nd)**

philosopher.

27

4331. **portio, portionis (f, 3rd)**

part, portion, share; proportion; [pro portione => proportionally].

27

4332. **prolixus, prolixa -um, prolixior -or -us, prolixissimus -a -um (adj)**

luxuriant, extensive (growth); big / tall (man); generous; running smoothly; lengthy / copious (writings); extended, wide; long, drawn-out; ample / abundant.

27

4333. **propinquo, propinquare, propinquavi, propinquatus (v, 1st)**

bring near; draw near.

27

4334. **reconditus, recondita, reconditum (adj)**

hidden, concealed; abstruse.

27

4335. **refertus, referta -um, refertior -or -us, refertissimus -a -um (adj)**

stuffed, crammed, filled full to bursting with, replete; crowded; loaded.

27

4336. **regimen, regiminis (n, 3rd)**

control, steering; direction.

27

**4337. relatio, relationis (f, 3rd)**

laying of matter before Senate, such motion; referring back case to magistrate; narration, relating of events, recital; act of carrying back; figure of speech; reference to standard; retorting on accuser; giving oath in reply; repayment.

27

**4338. repello, repellere, reppuli, repulsus (vt, 3rd)**

drive / push / thrust back / away; repel / rebuff / spurn; fend off; exclude / bar; refute.

27

**4339. requies, requietis (f, 3rd)**

rest (from labor), respite; intermission, pause, break; amusement, hobby.

27

**4340. revelo, revelare, revelavi, revelatus (v, 1st)**

show; reveal.

27

**4341. ruga, rugae (f, 1st)**

wrinkle; crease, small fold.

27

**4342. satisfacio, satisfacere, satisfeci, satisfactus (vt, 3rd)**

satisfy; make amends; apologize, excuse; satisfy a claim;

compensate; suffice; give satisfactory assurance (to / that); give all (attention) that is required.

27

4343. **scalpo, scalpere, scalpsi, scalptus (vt, 3rd)**

scratch, draw nails across (itch / affection); dig out (with nails); carve / engrave.

27

4344. **scortum, scorti (n, 2nd)**

harlot, prostitute; male prostitute; skin, hide.

27

4345. **securitas, securitatis (f, 3rd)**

freedom from care; carelessness; safety, security.

27

4346. **setius (adv)**

less, worse; [nihilō setius => none the less, nevertheless].

27

4347. **sicarius, sicari(i) (m, 2nd)**

murderer, assassin.

27

4348. **stamen, staminis (n, 3rd)**

warp (in the loom); thread (on distaff); thread of life spun by the Fates.

27

4349. **succendo, succendere, succendi, succensus (v, 3rd)**

set on fire.

27

4350. **tantundem (adv)**

just as much.

27

4351. **tenax, tenacis (gen.), tenacior -or -us, tenacissimus -a -um (adj)**

holding fast, clinging; tenacious; retentive; close-fisted / tight / niggardly; restraining; (fettters / embrace); steadfast, persistent; obstinate, stubborn.

27

4352. **tenebrosus, tenebrosa, tenebrosum (adj)**

dark, gloomy.

27

4353. **termino, terminare, terminavi, terminatus (v, 1st)**

mark the boundaries of, form the boundaries of; restrict;



conclude.

27

4354. **tolerabilis, tolerabile, tolerabilior -or -us, tolerabilissimus -a -um (*adj*)**

bearable, tolerable, patient; able to be withstood; passable; tolerant, hardy.

27

4355. **torpeo, torpere, -, - (*v, 2nd*)**

be numb or lethargic; be struck motionless from fear.

27

4356. **traditio, traditionis (*f, 3rd*)**

giving up, delivering up, surrender; record, account; tradition.

27

4357. **vacatio, vacationis (*f, 3rd*)**

freedom, exemption; privilege.

27

4358. **volatilis, volatilis, volatile (*adj*)**

equipped to fly, flying fleeing, fleeting transient.

27

4359. **Dialis, Dialis, Diale** (*adj*)

of Jupiter; of flamen Dialis; heavenly / aerial; [flamen ~ => Roman chief priest].

26

4360. **Hieronymus, Hieronymi** (*m, 2nd*)

Jerome; (St., 340-420, Doctor of the Church, produced Vulgate Bible).

26

4361. **Nervius, Nervii** (*m, 2nd*)

Nervii (pl.); Belgic (north Gallic) tribe.

26

4362. **Senones, Senonis** (*m, 3rd*)

Senones; tribe of central Gaul (Seine valley).

26

4363. **Tiberinus, Tiberina, Tiberinum** (*adj*)

Tiber-; of the river Tiber (Collins).

26

4364. **adsevero, adseverare, adseveravi, adseveratus** (*vt, 1st*)

act earnestly; assert strongly / emphatically, declare; profess; be serious.

26

4365. **appellatio, appellationis (f, 3rd)**

appeal (to higher authority); name, term; noun; title, rank; pronunciation.

26

4366. **asellus, aselli (m, 2nd)**

(small / young) ass, donkey; fish of the cod family, hake?; Asses / stars in Cancer.

26

4367. **cohaereo, cohaerere, cohaesi, cohaesus (v, 2nd)**

stick / cling / hold / grow together, adhere; embrace; touch, adjoin, be in contact; be consistent / coherent; be connected / bound / joined / tied together; be in harmony.

26

4368. **communiter (adv)**

in common, commonly; in joint action; indiscriminately; generally, ordinarily.

26

4369. **configo, configere, confixi, confixus (vt, 3rd)**

fasten / nail together, construct; set / cover with studs / points; drive in (nails); pierce through, transfix; strike down, pierce with a weapon.

26

4370. **conpello, conpellere, conpuli, conpulsus (vt, 3rd)**  
drive together (cattle), round up; force, compel, impel, drive;  
squeeze; gnash.

26

4371. **contorqueo, contorquere, contorsi, contortus (vt, 2nd)**  
stir up / agitate, make rough (sea); utter with vigor; turn about /  
sway (emotions).

26

4372. **corruo, corruere, corruui, corrutus (v, 3rd)**  
fall / break down, fall to ground / from height, collapse; be ruined,  
come to grief.

26

4373. **cumulus, cumuli (m, 2nd)**  
heap / pile / mound / aggregate / mass / accumulation; wave  
(water); surplus, increase; finishing touch, consummation,  
pinnacle, summit, peak, crown; ending of speech.

26

4374. **curatio, curationis (f, 3rd)**  
treatment, surgical operation, medical care; healing / curing;  
object of care; administration, management, taking charge; office  
charged with duties.

26

4375. **debilis, debile, debilior -or -us, debilissimus -a -um**  
**(adj)**

weak / feeble / frail; crippled / disabled; wanting / deprived  
(competence); ineffectiv.

26

4376. **discrepo, discrepare, discrepavi, discrepatus (v, 1st)**

disagree / differ / vary; have differences / discrepancies /  
difference of opinion; be out of tune; differ in sound; be out of  
harmony / inconsistent with.

26

4377. **domicilium, domicili(i) (n, 2nd)**

residence, home, dwelling, abode.

26

4378. **enixe, enixius, enixissime (adv)**

earnestly, assiduously, with strenuous efforts.

26

4379. **exagito, exagitare, exagitavi, exagitatus (v, 1st)**

drive out; stir up, disturb continually, harass; attack, scold,  
discuss.

26

4380. **exercitatio, exercitationis (f, 3rd)**

exercise, training, practice; discipline.

4381. **exordior, exordiri, exorsus sum (v, 4th, dep)**  
begin, commence.  
26

4382. **exordium, exordi(i) (n, 2nd)**  
beginning; introduction, preface.  
26

4383. **extenuo, extenuare, extenuavi, extenuatus (v, 1st)**  
make thin; diminish.  
26

4384. **extorris, extorris, extorre (adj)**  
exiled.  
26

4385. **ferax, feracis (gen.), feracior -or -us, feracissimus -a -um (adj)**  
fruitful, fertile. prolific.  
26

4386. **fulgor, fulgoris (m, 3rd)**  
brightness / brilliance / radiance; splendor / glory; flame / flash;

lightening / meteor.

26

4387. **fundo, fundare, fundavi, fundatus (v, 1st)**

establish, found, begin; lay the bottom, lay a foundation; confirm.

26

4388. **idolum, idoli (n, 2nd)**

specter, apparition; image, form; E: idol, image of pagan god; idol-temple; idolatry, paganism (Souter); fetish (Cal).

26

4389. **immisceo, immiscere, immiscui, immixtus (v, 2nd)**

mix in, mingle; confuse.

26

4390. **inclitus, inclita -um, inclitior -or -us, inclitissimus -a -um (adj)**

celebrated, renowned, famous, illustrious, glorious.

26

4391. **incruentus, incruenta, incruentum (adj)**

not stained with blood; bloodless, without shedding of blood; with no casualties.

26

4392. **inpune, inpunius, inpunissime** (*adv*)

with impunity; without punishment / retribution / restraint / consequences / harm.

26

4393. **insector, insectari, insectatus sum** (*v, 1st, dep*)

pursue with hostile intent; pursue with hostile speech, etc.

26

4394. **irrumpe, irrumpere, irrupi, irruptus** (*v, 3rd*)

invade; break / burst / force / rush in / upon / into, penetrate; intrude on; interrupt.

26

4395. **lacryma, lacrymae** (*f, 1st*)

tear; exuded gum / sap; bit of lead; quicksilver from ore; weeping (pl.); dirge.

26

4396. **latex, laticis** (*m, 3rd*)

water; (any) liquid / fluid; running / stream / spring water; juice.

26

4397. **magicus, magica, magicum** (*adj*)

magic, magical.

26



4398. **maleficus, malefica -um, maleficientior -or -us, maleficientissimus -a -um (*adj*)**  
wicked, criminal, nefarious, evil; harmful, noxious, injurious; of black magic.

26

4399. **mansio, mansionis (*f, 3rd*)**  
lodging, stop; day's journey, stage; staying away; abode / quarters / home / dwelling.

26

4400. **mutus, muta, mutum (*adj*)**  
dumb, silent, mute; speechless.

26

4401. **naevus, naevi (*m, 2nd*)**  
mole (on the body); birthmark.

26

4402. **necopinatus, necopinata, necopinatum (*adj*)**  
unexpected, unforeseen.

26

4403. **obsigno, obsignare, obsignavi, obsignatus (*v, 1st*)**  
sign, seal.

4404. **permulceo, permulcere, permulsi, permulsus (v, 2nd)**  
 rub gently, stroke, touch gently; charm, please, beguile; soothe, alleviate.

26

4405. **plumbeus, plumbea, plumbeum (adj)**  
 leaden; blunt, dull; heavy; stupid; lead-colored (Cal).

26

4406. **pluteus, plutei (m, 2nd)**  
 movable screen; breastwork, shed.

26

4407. **porca, porcae (f, 1st)**  
 sow, female swine.

26

4408. **praedicatio, praedicationis (f, 3rd)**  
 announcement / statement; public proclaiming; praise / commendation / special mention.

26

4409. **praeo, praeire, praeivi(ii), praeitus (v, irregular)**  
 go before, precede; dictate.

4410. **praeruptus, praerupta, praeruptum (*adj*)**  
steep.

26

4411. **privo, privare, privavi, privatus (*v, 1st*)**  
deprive, rob, free.

26

4412. **probabilis, probabile, probabilior -or -us,  
probabilissimus -a -um (*adj*)**  
commendable / admirable; justifiable; plausible / credible /  
demonstrable; probable.

26

4413. **prudentia, prudentiae (*f, 1st*)**  
discretion; good sense, wisdom; prudence; foresight.

26

4414. **repens, (gen.), repentis (*adj*)**  
sudden, unexpected.

26

4415. **rostratus, rostrata, rostratum (*adj*)**

having beaked prow.

26

4416. **rudo, rudere, rudivi, ruditus (*v, 3rd*)**

bellow, roar, bray, creak loudly.

26

4417. **rutilus, rutila, rutilum (*adj*)**

red, golden red, reddish yellow.

26

4418. **saecularis, saecularis, saeculare (*adj*)**

of / belonging to saeculum / century / generation; of Roman century games / hymns; secular, of world not church; ecclesiastics not member of order (Bee); gentile.

26

4419. **salsus, salsa -um, salsior -or -us, salsissimus -a -um (*adj*)**

salted, salty, preserved in salt; briny; witty, funny, salted wit humor.

26

4420. **scrobis, scrobis (*m/f, 3rd*)**

ditch, trench; dike.

26

4421. **spissus, spissa, spissum** (*adj*)

thick, dense, crowded.

26

4422. **strepo, strepere, strepui, strepitus** (*v, 3rd*)

make a loud noise; shout confusedly; resound.

26

4423. **syllaba, syllabae** (*f, 1st*)

syllable; letter, epistle (Latham); geometric section.

26

4424. **tragicus, tragica, tragicum** (*adj*)

tragic; suitable to tragedy, a, i, m tragic poet, tragic actor.

26

4425. **troclea, trocleae** (*f, 1st*)

pulley, block and tackle; set of blocks and pulleys for raising weights.

26

4426. **tropaeum, tropaei** (*n, 2nd*)

trophy; monument (set up to mark victory / rout) (often captured armor); victory.

26

4427. **unitas, unitatis (f, 3rd)**

unity; oneness.

26

4428. **violentus, violenta, violentum (adj)**

violent, vehement, impetuous, boisterous.

26

4429. **vocito, vocitare, vocitavi, vocitatus (v, 1st)**

call.

26

4430. **Antonius, Antoni (m, 2nd)**

Antony / Anthony; (Roman gens name); (M. Antonius -> Mark Antony, triumvir).

25

4431. **Ianuarius, Ianuaria, Ianuarium (adj)**

January (month / mensis understood); abb. Jan.

25

4432. **Iudaeus, Iudaei (m, 2nd)**

Jew, Jewish person; the Jews (pl.).

25

4433. **Libye, Libyes (f)**

Libya (general term for North Africa); peoples (pl.) of Libya.

25

4434. **Suebus, Suebi (m, 2nd)**

Swabian; (Gallic tribe - in Caesar's "Gallic War").

25

4435. **accessio, accessionis (f, 3rd)**

approach; increase, bonus; accessory; attack, onset (fever, rage); fit.

25

4436. **adfinis, adfinis, adfine (adj)**

neighboring, adjacent, next, bordering; related (marriage), akin, connected.

25

4437. **adgnosco, adgnoscerere, adgnovi, adgnitus (v, 3rd)**

recognize, realize, discern; acknowledge, claim, admit to / responsibility.

25

4438. **adhortatio, adhortationis (f, 3rd)**

exhortation, (words of) encouragement; persuasive speech / discourse / appeal.

25

4439. **adquiro, adquirere, adquisivi, adquisitus** (*vt, 3rd*)  
acquire besides / in addition, obtain, gain, win, get; add to stock;  
accrue.  
25

4440. **adulescentulus, adulescentula, adulescentulum** (*adj*)  
very youthful, quite young.  
25

4441. **aliquotiens** (*adv*)  
number of times, several times.  
25

4442. **amator, amatoris** (*m, 3rd*)  
lover; friend, devotee; enthusiastic admirer / pursuer; one fond of  
women; amateur, dilettante.  
25

4443. **anteo, antire, antivi(ii), antitus** (*v, irregular*)  
go before, go ahead, precede; surpass; anticipate; prevent; (anteo  
drop e).  
25

4444. **appello, appellere, appuli, appulsus** (*v, 3rd*)  
drive to, move up, bring along, force towards; put ashore at, land



(ship).

25

4445. **atlas, atlantis (*m, 3rd*)**

atlas (of geography).

25

4446. **auriga, aurigae (*m, 1st*)**

charioteer, driver; groom, ostler; helmsman; the Waggoner (constellation).

25

4447.  **Baca, bacae (*f, 1st*)**

berry, fruit of tree / shrub; olive; pearl; piece / bead of coral.

25

4448. **basio, basiare, basiavi, basiatus (*vt, 1st*)**

kiss, give a kiss.

25

4449. **boo, boere, -, - (*v, 3rd*)**

cry aloud, roar, bellow; call loudly upon.

25

4450. **bustum, busti (*n, 2nd*)**

tomb, grave-mound; corpse; funeral pyre, ashes; heap of ashes

(remains of city).

25

4451. **caelia, caeliae** (*f, 1st*)

kind of beer; (Spanish L+S).

25

4452. **calo, calonis** (*m, 3rd*)

camp / soldier's servant; type of awkwardness / stupidity; low servant / drudge (L+S).

25

4453. **caper, capri** (*m, 2nd*)

he-goat, billy-goat; goatish / armpit smell; star in Auriga (L+S); grunting fish.

25

4454. **caseum, casei** (*n, 2nd*)

cheese; pressed curd; comic term of endearment (L+S).

25

4455. **caterva, catervae** (*f, 1st*)

crowd / cluster; troop, company, band of men / followers / actors; flock / herd / swarm.

25

4456. **clava, clavae (f, 1st)**

club, cudgel; staff; knotty / rough / wooden stick; exercise sword; Spartan scytale.

25

4457. **clementer, clementius, clementissime (adv)**

leniently, mercifully; mildly / softly; slowly / at an easy rate / gradually, gently.

25

4458. **curiositas, curiositatis (f, 3rd)**

curiosity, inquisitiveness; excessive eagerness for knowledge; nosiness.

25

4459. **denticulus, denticuli (m, 2nd)**

little / small tooth / fang / cog; farm tool with teeth; modillion; dental ornament.

25

4460. **detestabilis, detestabile, detestabilior -or -us, detestabilissimus -a -um (adj)**

detestable, execrable, abominable; subject to detestatio / curse.

25

4461. **emetior, emetiri, emensus sum (v, 4th, dep)**

measure out; pass through.

4462. **evello, evellere, evelli, evulsus (v, 3rd)**

pull / pluck / tear / root out.

25

4463. **expectatio, expectationis (f, 3rd)**

expectation; suspense.

25

4464. **experimentum, experimenti (n, 2nd)**

trial, experiment, experience.

25

4465. **geminio, geminare, geminavi, geminatus (v, 1st)**

double; repeat; double the force of; pair (with).

25

4466. **glomero, glomerare, glomeravi, glomeratus (v, 1st)**

collect, amass, assemble; form into a ball.

25

4467. **horribilis, horribile, horribilior -or -us, horribilissimus  
-a -um (adj)**

awful, horrible, terrible; monstrous; rough.

25

4468. **impense, impensius, impensissime** (*adv*)

without stint; lavishly, exceedingly, greatly, very much; eagerly, zealously.

25

4469. **inconsultus, inconsulta, inconsultum** (*adj*)

rash, ill-advised, thoughtless, injudicious; unconsulted, not asked.

25

4470. **innecto, innectere, innexui, innexus** (*v, 3rd*)

tie, fasten (to); devise, weave (plots).

25

4471. **insania, insaniae** (*f, 1st*)

insanity, madness; folly, mad extravagance.

25

4472. **interrogatio, interrogationis** (*f, 3rd*)

interrogation, inquiry, questioning.

25

4473. **lubido, lubidinis** (*f, 3rd*)

desire / longing / wish / fancy; lust, wantonness; will / pleasure;

passion / lusts (pl.).

25

4474. **luxurio, luxuriare, luxuriavi, luxuriatus (v, 1st)**

grow luxuriantly / rank; luxuriate; frisk / gambol; revel / run riot;  
indulge oneself.

25

4475. **lympa, lymphae (f, 1st)**

water; water-nymph.

25

4476. **maestitia, maestitiae (f, 1st)**

sadness, sorrow, grief; source of grief; dullness, gloom.

25

4477. **narcissus, narcissi (m, 2nd)**

narcissus (flower); son of Cephisus and Liriope; rich freedman of  
Claudius.

25

4478. **nilum, nili (n, 2nd)**

nothing; nothingness, which does not exist; something valueless;  
no respect.

25

4479. **obtego, obtegere, obtexi, obtectus (v, 3rd)**

cover over; conceal; protect.

25

4480. **ocellus, ocelli (m, 2nd)**

(little) eye; darling.

25

4481. **pedico, pedicare, pedicavi, pedicatus (vt, 1st)**

perform anal intercourse; commit sodomy with.

25

4482. **pervagor, pervagari, pervagatus sum (v, 1st, dep)**

wander or range through, rove about; pervade, spread widely; extend.

25

4483. **pix, picis (f, 3rd)**

pitch, tar.

25

4484. **posteritas, posteritatis (f, 3rd)**

future time; posterity.

25

4485. **praesepe, praesepis (n, 3rd)**

crib; manger; stall (cattle / horses feed); brothel; haunt; lodging;  
home turf.

25

4486. **proclamo, proclamare, proclamavi, proclamatus (v, 1st)**

call / cry out, raise an outcry; appeal noisily; take claim to court;  
proclaim.

25

4487. **propugnator, propugnatoris (m, 3rd)**

defender; champion.

25

4488. **prospecto, prospectare, prospectavi, prospectatus (v, 1st)**

gaze out (at); look out on.

25

4489. **querela, querelae (f, 1st)**

complaint, grievance; illness; difference of opinion; lament;  
blame (Plater).

25

4490. **raeda, raedae (f, 1st)**

four wheeled wagon.

25



4491. **resero, reserare, reseravi, reseratus (v, 1st)**  
open up, unseal, unbar (gate / door), unfasten; make accessible;  
uncover, expose.  
25

4492. **respergo, respergere, respersi, respersus (v, 3rd)**  
sprinkle, spatter.  
25

4493. **scelestus, scelesta, scelestum (adj)**  
infamous, wicked; accursed.  
25

4494. **scorpio, scorpionis (m, 3rd)**  
scorpion; (animal / constellation / zodiacal sign); small catapult;  
plant.  
25

4495. **segniter, segnitius, segnitissime (adv)**  
half-heartedly; without spirit / energy, feebly; [nihlo ~ius => no  
less actively].  
25

4496. **seipse, seipsa, seipsum (pron)**  
he himself, she herself, it itself; they themselves (pl.).

4497. **sicubi** (*adv*)

if anywhere, if at any place.

25

4498. **stridor, stridoris** (*m, 3rd*)

hissing, buzzing, rattling, whistling; high-pitched sound.

25

4499. **tredecim, -, -, terdecie(n)s** (*num*)

13 times, on 13 occasions - (adverb answers 'how often').

25

4500. **tumultuo, tumultuare, tumultuavi, tumultuatus** (*v, 1st*)

make commotion / disturbance / uproar / armed rising; scrap / scrimmage; be confused; misbehave; (Cal).

25

4501. **usitatus, usitata -um, usitator -or -us, usitatissimus -a -um** (*adj*)

usual, customary, ordinary, common, familiar, everyday;  
commonly used / practiced.

25

4502. **vibro, vibrare, vibravi, vibratus (v, 1st)**

brandish, wave, crimp, corrugate; rock; propel suddenly; flash; dart; glitter.

25

4503. **vigil, vigilis (m, 3rd)**

sentry, guard; fireman, member of Roman fire / police brigade; watchman.

25

4504. **Gabinus, Gabinia, Gabinium (adj)**

Gabinus, Roman gens; (A. Gabinus, consul 58 BC, supporter of Caesar).

24

4505. **Sardus, Sarda, Sardum (adj)**

Sardinian.

24

4506. **ablego, ablegare, ablegavi, ablegatus (vt, 1st)**

send away / off (on a mission); banish, get rid of; remove / delete a word.

24

4507. **adopto, adoptare, adoptavi, adoptatus (vt, 1st)**

adopt, select, secure, pick out; wish / name for oneself; adopt

legally.

24

4508. **adpeto, adpetere, adpetivi, adpetitus** (*vt, 3rd*)

seek / grasp after, desire; assail; strive eagerly / long for;  
approach, near.

24

4509. **aduncus, adunca, aduncum** (*adj*)

bent, curved, hooked, crooked.

24

4510. **aequinotium, aequinocti(i)** (*n, 2nd*)

equinox.

24

4511. **ardea, ardeae** (*f, 1st*)

heron.

24

4512. **arista, aristae** (*f, 1st*)

awn, beard of an ear of grain; ear of grain; grain crop; harvest.

24

4513. **artificium, artific(i)** (*n, 2nd*)

art / craft / trade; skill / talent / craftsmanship; art work; method /

trick; technology.

24

4514. **balbus, balba, balbum (*adj*)**

stammering, stuttering, lisp, suffering from a speech defect; fumbling.

24

4515. **benedictio, benedictionis (*f, 3rd*)**

blessing; benediction; extolling, praising; consecrated / sacred object.

24

4516. **classicus, classica, classicum (*adj*)**

of / connected with fleet / sailors; belonging to a / highest citizen class.

24

4517. **collinus, collina, collinum (*adj*)**

of / belonging to / pertaining to hills; found / growing on hill (L+S); hilly, hill-.

24

4518. **comminor, comminari, comminatus sum (*v, 1st, dep*)**

threaten, make a threat.

24

4519. **commodo, commodare, commodavi, commodatus (v, 1st)**

lend, hire; give, bestow, provide; put at disposal of, oblige; make fit, adapt.

24

4520. **commoror, commorari, commoratus sum (v, 1st, dep)**

stop / stay / remain, abide; linger, delay; detain, be delayed (menses); dwell on.

24

4521. **constanter, constantius, constantissime (adv)**

firmly, immovably; steadily, constantly, without change; resolutely; loyally; evenly, uniformly, regularly; calmly; continually, persistently; consistently.

24

4522. **contamino, contaminare, contaminavi, contaminatus (vt, 1st)**

corrupt, defile (with filth / intercourse), stain, befoul spoil; ruin, dishonor; debase with mixture of inferior material; contaminate, infect; pollute (morally).

24

4523. **contionor, contionari, contionatus sum (v, 1st, dep)**

address assembly, deliver public speech; preach / harangue; attend public meeting.

24

4524. **culpo, culpare, culpavi, culpatus** (*vt, 1st*)  
blame, find fault with, censure, reproach, reprove, disapprove;  
accuse, condemn.

24

4525. **cyathus, cyathi** (*m, 2nd*)  
1 / 12 sextarius / pint; shot (liquid measure); 10 drachmae (dry  
measure).

24

4526. **delator, delatoris** (*m, 3rd*)  
informer, who gives information / reports; accuser / denouncer /  
who accuses of crime.

24

4527. **deligo, deligare, deligavi, deligatus** (*vt, 1st*)  
bind fast, tie (up), fasten; make fast by tying; bandage; tie  
(bandage).

24

4528. **descriptio, descriptionis** (*f, 3rd*)  
description / descriptive story; drawing of diagram / plan;  
indictment; transcript.

24

4529. **detorqueo, detorquere, detorsi, detortus (vt, 2nd)**  
turn / twist / bend / pull away / aside; deflect; deviate (path);  
divert; sway; distort, bend out of shape; pervert, misrepresent,  
twist sense of, alter form.

24

4530. **dissuadeo, dissuadere, dissuasi, dissuasus (v, 2nd)**  
dissuade, advise against.

24

4531. **distineo, distinere, distinui, distentus (v, 2nd)**  
keep apart, separate; prevent, hold up; distract.

24

4532. **eburneus, eburnea, eburneum (adj)**  
ivory, of ivory; white as ivory, ivory-colored; [dens ~ => elephant  
tusk].

24

4533. **equa, equae (f, 1st)**  
mare.

24

4534. **excubo, excubare, excubui, excubitus (v, 1st)**  
sleep / lie in the open / out of doors; keep watch; be attentive.

24



4535. **excusatio, excusationis (*f, 3rd*)**

excuse.

24

4536. **expromo, expromere, exprompsi, expromptus (*vt, 3rd*)**

bring / take out (from store), put out; put to use, put in play;  
disclose, reveal.

24

4537. **extraordinarius, extraordinaria, extraordinarium (*adj*)**

supplementary; special; immoderate.

24

4538. **exulo, exulare, exulavi, exulatus (*v, 1st*)**

be exile, live in exile; be banished; be a stranger.

24

4539. **facio, facere, additional, forms (*v, irregular*)**

do, make; create; acquire; cause, bring about, fashion; compose;  
accomplish.

24

4540. **fenus, feneratoris (*n, 3rd*)**

interest, usury, profit on capital; investments; advantage, profit,

gain.

24

4541. **firmitas, firmitatis** (*f, 3rd*)

firmness, strength.

24

4542. **fiscus, fisci** (*m, 2nd*)

money-bag, purse; imperial exchequer.

24

4543. **frumentor, frumentari, frumentatus sum** (*v, 1st, dep*)

get grain, forage.

24

4544. **fruor, fruari, fruitus sum** (*v, 1st, dep*)

enjoy, profit by, delight in (with abl.).

24

4545. **grando, grandinis** (*f, 3rd*)

hail, hail-storm.

24

4546. **hastile, hastilis** (*n, 3rd*)

spear shaft; spear; cane.

24

4547. **hieronica, hieronicae (*m, 1st*)**  
winner in (religious festival) games.

24

4548. **horror, horroris (*m, 3rd*)**  
shivering, dread, awe rigidity (from cold, etc).

24

4549. **immeritus, immerita, immeritum (*adj*)**  
undeserving; undeserved, unmerited.

24

4550. **indigenus, indigena, indigenum (*adj*)**  
native, indigenous; sprung from the land.

24

4551. **infitor, infitari, infitatus sum (*v, 1st, dep*)**  
deny; not confess / acknowledge; withhold; disown; repudiate  
(claim); contradict.

24

4552. **influo, influere, influxi, influxus (*v, 3rd*)**  
flow into; flow.

24

4553. **inhio, inhiare, inhiavi, inhiatus (v, 1st)**

gape, be open mouthed with astonishment; covet, desire.

24

4554. **inmemor, (gen.), inmemoris (adj)**

forgetful (by nature); lacking memory; heedless (of obligations / consequences).

24

4555. **inpensus, inpena, inpenum (adj)**

immoderate, excessive.

24

4556. **insurgo, insurgere, insurrexi, insurrectus (v, 3rd)**

rise up; rise up against.

24

4557. **iuvenalis, iuvenalis, iuvenale (adj)**

youthful, young.

24

4558. **lascivio, lascivire, lascivi, lascivitus (v, 4th)**

frisk; sport; run riot.

24

4559. **linum, lini** (*n, 2nd*)

flax, linen cloth / thread; rope; fishing line; (hunter's / fisher's) net.

24

4560. **lito, litare, litavi, litatus** (*v, 1st*)

obtain / give favorable omens from sacrifice; make (acceptable) offering (to).

24

4561. **macies, maciei** (*f, 5th*)

leanness, meagerness; poverty.

24

4562. **magnanimus, magnanima, magnanimum** (*adj*)

brave, bold, noble in spirit (esp. kings / heroes); generous.

24

4563. **mappa, mappae** (*f, 1st*)

white cloth; napkin; handkerchief; cloth dropped as start signal; tablecloth.

24

4564. **menstruus, menstrua, menstruum** (*adj*)

monthly; happens / done / paid every month; of / lasting for / consisting of a month.

24

4565. **mixtio, mixtionis (f, 3rd)**

mixture, admixture; compound; process of mixing / mingling.

24

4566. **neglegentia, neglegentiae (f, 1st)**

heedlessness, neglect; carelessness, negligence; coldness; disrespect.

24

4567. **occulo, occulere, occului, occultus (v, 3rd)**

cover; cover up, hide, cover over, conceal.

24

4568. **odoror, odorari, odoratus sum (v, 1st, dep)**

smell out, scent; get a smattering (of ).

24

4569. **palus, pali (m, 2nd)**

stake / pile / pole / unsplit wood; peg / pin; execution stake; wood sword; fence (pl.).

24

4570. **perfectio, perfectionis (f, 3rd)**

perfection, completion; bringing to completion / perfection; ideal

/ completed form.

24

4571. **perversus, perversa, perversum (*adj*)**

askew, awry; perverse, evil, bad.

24

4572. **pontificatus, pontificatus (*m, 4th*)**

pontificate, the office of pontifex.

24

4573. **porcus, porci (*m, 2nd*)**

pig, hog; tame swine; glutton; (boar = verres).

24

4574. **possessor, possessoris (*m, 3rd*)**

owner, occupier.

24

4575. **procerus, procera -um, procerior -or -us, procerissimus  
-a -um (*adj*)**

tall; long; high, lofty, upraised; grown / extended to great height / length.

24

4576. **prophetes, prophetae (*m*)**

prophet; spokesman / interpreter of a god; foreteller, soothsayer (L+S).

24

4577. **pyxis, pyxidos/is (*f*)**

small box / casket (originally boxwood) for medicine; iron heel on pestle (L+S).

24

4578. **quadro, quadrare, quadravi, quadratus (*v*, 1st)**

square up, make square / suitable; square / fit; quadruple; form rectangular shape.

24

4579. **quandoquidem (*conj*)**

since, seeing that.

24

4580. **quousque (*adv*)**

until what time? till when? how long?

24

4581. **renascor, renasci, renatus sum (*v*, 3rd, dep)**

be born again, be renewed, be revived.

24



4582. **respiro, respirare, respiravi, respiratus (v, 1st)**

breathe out; take breath; enjoy a respite.

24

4583. **retorqueo, retorquere, retorsi, retortus (v, 2nd)**

twist back; cast back; fling back; turn aside.

24

4584. **sanguineus, sanguinea, sanguineum (adj)**

bloody, bloodstained; blood-red.

24

4585. **satius, undeclined (adj)**

better, more serviceable / satisfactory; fitter, preferable; (comp. of satis).

24

4586. **singillatim (adv)**

one by one, singly, separately.

24

4587. **socors, (gen.), socordis (adj)**

sluggish, inactive.

24

4588. **spatior, spatiari, spatiatus sum (v, 1st, dep)**

walk; take a walk, promenade; spread.

24

4589. **sportula, sportulae (f, 1st)**

food or money given by patrons to clients.

24

4590. **summissus, summissa, summissum (adj)**

stooping; quiet.

24

4591. **surdus, surda, surdum (adj)**

deaf, unresponsive to what is said; falling on deaf ears; muffled, muted.

24

4592. **tepeo, tepere, tepui, - (v, 2nd)**

be warm / tepid / lukewarm; have body warmth; feel love warmth / glow; fall flat.

24

4593. **tessera, tesserae (f, 1st)**

die; square tablet marked with watchword, countersign; token, ticket.

24

4594. **trames, tramitis (*m, 3rd*)**

footpath, track; (stream) bed; course; (family) branch; narrow strip (land).

24

4595. **transfugio, transfugere, transfugi, - (*v, 3rd*)**

go over to the enemy, desert.

24

4596. **umbrosus, umbrosa, umbrosum (*adj*)**

shady, shadowy.

24

4597. **velamen, velaminis (*n, 3rd*)**

veil; for nun / Muslim); covering (esp. clothing for body / parts).

24

4598. **vicissim (*adv*)**

in turn, again.

24

4599. **vindemia, vindemiae (*f, 1st*)**

grape-gathering; produce of a vineyard in any given year.

24

4600. **visibilis, visibilis, visibile** (*adj*)

visible, capable of being seen; capable of seeing.

24

4601. **vitulus, vituli** (*m, 2nd*)

calf.

24

4602. **Aquileia, Aquileiae** (*f, 1st*)

Aquileia; (town in NE Italy).

23

4603. **Caeso, Caesonis** (*m, 3rd*)

Kaeso / Caeso (Roman praenomen); (abb. K.).

23

4604. **Chaldaeus, Chaldaei** (*m, 2nd*)

Chaldaen, people of south Assyria; their soothsayers / astrologers  
/ astronomers.

23

4605. **Martialis, Martialis, Martiale** (*adj*)

of or belonging to Mars.

23

4606. **Messala, Messalae (*m*, 1st)**

Messala / Messalla; (Roman cognomen); [M. Valerius ~ Corvinus => orator].

23

4607. **Moyses, Moysis (*m*)**

Moses.

23

4608. **Samius, Samia, Samium (*adj*)**

of / belonging to Samos; (cheap / brittle pottery); [testa ~ => shard for cutting].

23

4609. **acus, acus (*f*, 4th)**

needle, pin; hair-pin; pipefish, needlefish; detail; husks / chaff (pl.).

23

4610. **adstringo, adstringere, adstrinxi, adstrictus (*vt*, 3rd)**

tie up / down / back / on / together / tightly; bind, grasp, tighten, fix; form boundary; oblige, commit; compress, narrow, restrict; knit (brows); freeze, solidify.

23

4611. **aequinoctialis, aequinoctialis, aequinoctiale (*adj*)**

equinoctial, of / connected with the equinox; [~ circulus =>

celestial equator].

23

4612. **allicio, allicere, allexi, allectus (vt, 3rd)**

draw gently to, entice, lure, induce (sleep), attract, win over, encourage.

23

4613. **amphitheatrum, amphitheatri (n, 2nd)**

amphitheater, double (oval / circular) theater having stage / arena in center.

23

4614. **auspicatus, auspicata -um, auspicatior -or -us, auspicatissimus -a -um (adj)**

consecrated / approved by auguries, hollowed; auspicious / fortunate / lucky / happy.

23

4615. **bellicosus, bellicosa -um, bellicosior -or -us, bellicosissimus -a -um (adj)**

warlike, fierce; fond of war.

23

4616. **capito, (gen.), capitonis (adj)**

big-headed, having a large head (masculine adj.); (cognommen);

kind of mullet.

23

4617. **causidicus, causidici (*m, 2nd*)**

advocate, barrister; pleader of causes.

23

4618. **cicatrix, cicatricis (*f, 3rd*)**

scar / cicatrice; wound / bruise; emotional scar; prune mark on plant / tool on work.

23

4619. **cincinnatus, cincinnata, cincinnatum (*adj*)**

with curled / curly hair; with hair in ringlets; (artificially); (of comets).

23

4620. **circumiectus, circumiecta, circumiectum (*adj*)**

surrounding, lying / situated around; enveloping, surrounding.

23

4621. **claresco, clarescere, clarui, - (*v, 3rd*)**

be illuminated; become bright / evident / clear; become loud or famous / notorious.

23

4622. **conflo, conflare, conflavi, conflatus (vt, 1st)**

kindle / ignite, blow on; arouse / stir up; melt (down); cast / weld;  
run up debt; start, cause, bring about; bring / rake together,  
compose; invent / concoct (lie); forge; refine, purify; inflame.

23

4623. **concredior, concredi, congressus sum (v, 3rd, dep)**

meet, approach, near; join in battle, come to grips; contend /  
engage (at law).

23

4624. **consanguineus, consanguinea, consanguineum (adj)**

of the same blood; related by blood; kindred; fraternal; brotherly /  
sisterly.

23

4625. **creditor, creditoris (m, 3rd)**

lender, creditor; one to whom money is due; (with gen. of debtor /  
debt).

23

4626. **decerpo, decerpere, decerpsi, decerptus (vt, 3rd)**

pluck, pull / tear / snip off, pick; cull; reap / procure / gather;  
catch / snatch; remov.

23



4627. **decerto, decertare, decertavi, decertatus (v, 1st)**

fight (issue out / to the finish); contend / dispute / argue; struggle / compete over.

23

4628. **decor, decoris (m, 3rd)**

beauty / good looks, decent appearance; ornament; grace / elegance / charm; propriety.

23

4629. **decuria, decuriae (f, 1st)**

group / division of ten; class, social club; gang; cavalry squad; ten judges / feet.

23

4630. **derideo, deridere, derisi, derisus (vt, 2nd)**

mock / deride / laugh at / make fun of; be able to laugh, escape, get off scot free.

23

4631. **desidia, desidia (f, 1st)**

idleness, slackness; inactivity; remaining in place; leisure; indolence, sloth; ebbing; subsiding; (process of); retiring (L+S).

23

4632. **desilio, desilire, desilui, desultus (vt, 4th)**

leap / jump down, dismount, alight; (chariot); jump headlong,

venture heedlessly.

23

4633. **destruo, destruere, destruxi, destructus (vt, 3rd)**

demolish, pull / tear down; destroy, ruin; demolish / refute  
(arguments / evidence).

23

4634. **desum, desse, defui, defuturus (v, irregular)**

be wanting / lacking; fail / miss; abandon / desert, neglect; be  
away / absent / missing.

23

4635. **direptio, direptionis (f, 3rd)**

plundering / pillage / sacking; struggle for share; scramble;  
stealing (L+S); rape.

23

4636. **discumbo, discumbere, discubui, discubitus (v, 3rd)**

sit (to eat), recline at table; lie down; go to bed.

23

4637. **dispenso, dispensare, dispensavi, dispensatus (v, 1st)**

manage; dispense, distribute; pay out; arrange.

23

4638. **exequor, exequi, executus sum (v, 3rd, dep)**

follow, go along / on with; pursue for vengeance / punishment;  
strive / search after; persist in; execute, carry out; rehearse; attain,  
arrive at, accomplish.

23

4639. **faba, fabae (f, 1st)**

bean (plant / seed); bead, pellet (resembling bean).

23

4640. **facesso, facessere, facessi, facessitus (v, 3rd)**

do; perpetrate; go away.

23

4641. **faenum, faeni (n, 2nd)**

hay; [~ Graecum => fenugreek].

23

4642. **fastidium, fastidi(i) (n, 2nd)**

loathing, disgust; squeamishness; scornful contempt, pride;  
fastidiousness.

23

4643. **formido, formidare, formidavi, formidatus (v, 1st)**

dread, fear, be afraid of; be afraid for (the safety of) (with dat.).

23

4644. **gusto, gustare, gustavi, gustatus (v, 1st)**

taste, sip; have some experience of; enjoy.

23

4645. **hirsutus, hirsuta, hirsutum (adj)**

rough, shaggy, hairy, bristly, prickly; rude.

23

4646. **immixtus, immixta, immixtum (adj)**

mixed; unmixed; (vpar of immisceo = mixed; late ADJ form = unmixed).

23

4647. **indoctus, indocta, indoctum (adj)**

untaught; unlearned, ignorant, untrained.

23

4648. **inhumanus, inhumana -um, inhumanior -or -us,  
inhumanissimus -a -um (adj)**

rude, discourteous, churlish; unfeeling, inhuman; uncultured; superhuman.

23

4649. **inmeritus, inmerita, inmeritum (adj)**

undeserving; undeserved, unmerited.

4650. **innitor, inniti, innixus sum (v, 3rd, dep)**

lean / rest on (with dat.), be supported by (with abl.).

23

4651. **impius, impia, inpium (adj)**

wicked, impious, irreverent; showing no regard for divinely imposed moral duty.

23

4652. **intexo, intexere, intexui, intextus (v, 3rd)**

weave (into), embroider (on); cover by twining; insert (into a book, etc).

23

4653. **intro (adv)**

within, in; to the inside, indoors.

23

4654. **istic, istaec, istoc (pron)**

that of yours / mentioned by you / at hand.

23

4655. **ianitor, ianitoris (m, 3rd)**

doorkeeper, porter; janitor.

4656. **lator, latoris (*m, 3rd*)**

mover or proposer (of a law).

23

4657. **lugubris, lugubris, lugubre (*adj*)**

mourning; mournful; grievous.

23

4658. **manceps, mancipis (*m, 3rd*)**

contractor, agent.

23

4659. **mansuetudo, mansuetudinis (*f, 3rd*)**

tameness, gentleness, mildness; clemency.

23

4660. **medicamen, medicaminis (*n, 3rd*)**

drug, remedy, medicine; cosmetic; substance to treat seeds / plants; dye.

23

4661. **mehercule (*interj*)**

by Hercules! assuredly, indeed.

23

4662. **modulor, modulari, modulatus sum (v, 1st, dep)**

sing; play; set to music.

23

4663. **mortarium, mortarii (n, 2nd)**

mortar; bowl / trough in which materials are pounded / ground.

23

4664. **necne (conj)**

or not.

23

4665. **novo, novare, novavi, novatus (v, 1st)**

make new, renovate; renew, refresh, change.

23

4666. **nuptialis, nuptialis, nuptiale (adj)**

of a wedding or marriage, nuptial.

23

4667. **nympha, nymphae (f, 1st)**

nymph; (semi-divine female nature / water spirit); water; bride;  
young maiden.

23

4668. **officina, officinae (f, 1st)**

workshop; office.

23

4669. **ostrum, ostri (n, 2nd)**

purple dye; purple color; material / garment / anything that has been dyed purple.

23

4670. **palum, pali (n, 2nd)**

stake / pile / pole / unsplit wood; peg / pin; execution stake; wood sword; fence (pl.).

23

4671. **parricida, parricidae (m/f, 1st)**

murderer of near relative (father? / parent); assassin of head of state, traitor.

23

4672. **perlego, perlegere, perlegi, perlectus (vt, 3rd)**

read over / through (silent / aloud); scan, survey, run one's eyes over; recount.

23

4673. **permisceo, permiscere, permiscui, permixtus (v, 2nd)**

mix or mingle together; confound; embroil; disturb thoroughly.

23



4674. **persono, personare, personui, personitus** (*vt, 1st*)  
make loud / continuous / pervasive noise / loud music; ring /  
resound; chant / shout out.  
23

4675. **pestilentia, pestilentiae** (*f, 1st*)  
plague; pestilence; fever.  
23

4676. **postmodum** (*adv*)  
after a while, later, a little later; afterwards; presently.  
23

4677. **praevertō, praevertēre, praeverti, -** (*v, 3rd*)  
anticipate; preoccupy, attend to first; outstrip, outrun.  
23

4678. **procus, proci** (*m, 2nd*)  
wooer, gigolo. suitor; canvasser; noble.  
23

4679. **prominens, prominentis** (*gen.*), **prominentior -or -us,**  
**prominentissimus -a -um** (*adj*)  
projecting; prominent.  
23

4680. **propulso, propulsare, propulsavi, propulsatus (v, 1st)**

repulse, drive back / off; ward off, repel, avert; pound, batter.

23

4681. **provincialis, provincialis, provinciale (adj)**

provincial.

23

4682. **quatenus (adv)**

how far / long?, to what point; to what extent; where; while, so far as; since.

23

4683. **recenseo, recensere, recensui, recensitus (vt, 2nd)**

review with examine / survey / muster; enumerate / count, make census / roll; pass in review.

23

4684. **reveho, revehere, revexi, revectus (v, 3rd)**

carry / bring back; ride / sail back (pass.).

23

4685. **salix, salicis (f, 3rd)**

willow-tree, willow.

23

4686. **series, seriei (*f*, 5th)**

row, series, secession, chain, train, sequence, order (gen lacking, no pl.).

23

4687. **stolidus, stolidum, stolidior -or -us, stolidissimus -a -um (*adj*)**

dull, stupid, insensible; brutish; inert (things).

23

4688. **subveho, subvehere, subvexi, subvectus (*v*, 3rd)**

convey upwards; convey up; sail upstream (pass.).

23

4689. **subverto, subvertere, subverti, subversus (*v*, 3rd)**

overturn, cause to topple; overthrow, destroy, subvert.

23

4690. **tempestivus, tempestiva, tempestivum (*adj*)**

seasonable; opportune, timely; physically in one's prime, ripe (for marriage).

23

4691. **tenuo, tenuare, tenuavi, tenuatus (*v*, 1st)**

make thin; reduce, lessen; wear down.

4692. **tetricus, tetrica, tetricum** (*adj*)

harsh, gloomy, severe.

23

4693. **tigris, tigridos/is** (*m*)

tiger.

23

4694. **utiliter, utilius, utilissime** (*adv*)

usefully / profitably / to advantage; interestedly; validly /  
effectively / practically.

23

4695. **vae** (*interj*)

alas, woe, ah; oh dear; (Vae, puto deus fio. - Vespasian); Bah!,  
Curses!

23

4696. **vectis, vectis** (*m, 3rd*)

crowbar, lever.

23

4697. **veles, velitis** (*m, 3rd*)

light-armed foot-soldier; guerrilla forces (pl.), irregular bands;

skirmishers.

23

4698. **veneficium, venefici(i) (n, 2nd)**

magic / sorcery; poisoning; crime of poisoning; mixing of poison;  
poisoned drink.

23

4699. **vicinia, viciniae (f, 1st)**

neighborhood, nearness.

23

4700. **Alexandrea, Alexandreae (f, 1st)**

Alexandria; (City in Egypt and others).

22

4701. **Favonius, Favonii (m, 2nd)**

west wind.

22

4702. **Syrus, Syra, Syrum (adj)**

Syrian, of Syria.

22

4703. **Thraecius, Thraecia, Thraecium (adj)**

Thracian, of / belonging to Thrace; gem; [lapis ~ => combustible

stone / lignite].

22

4704. **adflicto, adflictare, adflictavi, adflictatus (vt, 1st)**

shatter, damage, strike repeatedly, buffet, wreck; oppress, afflict; vex.

22

4705. **adripio, adripere, adripui, adreptus (vt, 3rd)**

take hold of; seize (hand / tooth / claw), snatch; arrest; assail; pick up, absorb.

22

4706. **affligo, affligere, afflixi, afflictus (vt, 3rd)**

overthrow with throw down; afflict, damage, crush, break, ruin; humble, weaken, vex.

22

4707. **ambulatio, ambulationis (f, 3rd)**

walking about, stroll; place for promenading, covered / uncovered walk, portico.

22

4708. **animus, animare, animavi, animatus (vt, 1st)**

animate, give / bring life; revive, refresh; rouse, animate; inspire; blow.

22

4709. **anser, anseris (*m/f, 3rd*)**  
goose; [anser masculus => gander].

22

4710. **aratio, arationis (*f, 3rd*)**  
plowing; tilled ground; an estate of arable land (esp. one farmed on shares).

22

4711. **arbustum, arbusti (*n, 2nd*)**  
orchard, copse, plantation, grove of trees; shrub; trees / bushes / shrubs (pl.).

22

4712. **attero, atterere, attrivi, attritus (*vt, 3rd*)**  
rub, rub against; grind; chafe; wear out / down / away; diminish, impair; waste.

22

4713. **australis, australis, australe (*adj*)**  
southern; of / brought by the south wind; of southern hemisphere (constellation).

22

4714. **ausum, -, -, - (v, irregular)**

intend, be prepared; dare (to go / do), act boldly, risk; (SUB for audeo-kludge).

22

4715. **avernus, averni (m, 2nd)**

hell; the infernal regions; the lower world.

22

4716. **caducus, caduca, caducum (adj)**

escheatable, (property) that heir / legatee does / can not take (goes to state).

22

4717. **caldus, calda -um, caldior -or -us, caldissimus -a -um (adj)**

warm, hot; fiery, lusty; eager, rash, on the spot; having a warm climate / place.

22

4718. **catinum, catini (n, 2nd)**

large bowl / plate; main chamber in forepump; smelting crucible; hollow in rock.

22

4719. **charus, chara -um, charior -or -us, charissimus -a -um (adj)**



dear, beloved; costly, precious, valued; high-priced, expensive.

22

4720. **clandestinus, clandestina, clandestinum (*adj*)**

secret, hidden, concealed, clandestine; acting / done / made secretly / silently.

22

4721. **clericus, clerici (*m, 2nd*)**

clergyman, priest, cleric, clerk; scholar, student, scribe, secretary (Bee).

22

4722. **clientela, clientelae (*f, 1st*)**

clientship; vassalage; patronage; protection; clients; vassals; allies (pl.).

22

4723. **coaeternus, coaeterna, coaeternum (*adj*)**

co-eternal; equally eternal; existing with another eternally.

22

4724. **commisceo, commiscere, commiscui, commixtus (*vt, 2nd*)**

intermingle, mix together / up, combine (ingredients); unite / join sexually; mingle (with another race); transact business (with

cum), discuss; confuse.

22

4725. **conecto, conectere, conexi, conexus (vt, 3rd)**

join / fasten / link together, connect / associate; lead to; tie;  
implicate / involve.

22

4726. **confinium, confini(i) (n, 2nd)**

common boundary (area); border, limit; proximity / nearness /  
neighborhood.

22

4727. **confodio, confodere, confodi, confossus (vt, 3rd)**

stab / run through, wound fatally; pierce, harm; dig up / turn over  
(land); trench.

22

4728. **coniecto, coniectare, coniectavi, coniectatus (v, 1st)**

conjecture, think, imagine, infer, guess, conclude; judge, draw a  
conclusion; throw together; assemble; throw (person in prison);  
interpret (portent).

22

4729. **conscisco, consciscere, conscivi, conscitus (vt, 3rd)**

ordain / decree / determine / resolve; decide / inflict on; bring on  
oneself (with sibi).

22

4730. **contradico, contradicere, contradixi, contradictus (v, 3rd)**

gainsay / contradict; speak against / speak for adversary, oppose / object to / contest.

22

4731. **creator, creatoris (m, 3rd)**

creator (of world); maker, author; founder (city); father; one who appoints.

22

4732. **culus, culi (m, 2nd)**

buttocks; posterior; anus; (rude).

22

4733. **definio, definire, definivi, definitus (vt, 4th)**

define / bound / fix / limit / mark; restrict / confine; assign, ordain; lay down (rule); finish off / put an end / end the life; determine, settle; specify, sum up; assert.

22

4734. **dependo, dependere, dependi, depensus (vt, 3rd)**

pay over / down; pay (penalty); expend (time / labor); spend, lay out; bestow.

22

4735. **diadema, diadematis (n, 3rd)**

diadem / crown; ornamental headband; (sign of sovereignty);  
dominion; preeminence.

22

4736. **divisio, divisionis (f, 3rd)**

division; distribution.

22

4737. **eburnus, eburna, eburnum (adj)**

made of ivory; decorated with / made partially out of ivory; white  
as ivory.

22

4738. **elegans, (gen.), elegantis (adj)**

elegant, fine, handsome; tasteful; fastidious, critical;  
discriminating, polite.

22

4739. **emolumentum, emolumenti (n, 2nd)**

advantage, benefit.

22

4740. **epistola, epistolae (f, 1st)**

letter / dispatch / written communication; imperial rescript;  
epistle; preface.

22

4741. **essedum, essedi (n, 2nd)**

war chariot (two wheeled); light traveling carriage.

22

4742. **exaequo, exaequare, exaequavi, exaequatus (v, 1st)**

equalize, make equal; regard as equal; be equal (to).

22

4743. **exhorto, exhortare, exhortavi, exhortatus (v, 1st)**

encourage.

22

4744. **exporto, exportare, exportavi, exportatus (v, 1st)**

export, carry out.

22

4745. **exspiro, exspirare, exspiravi, exspiratus (v, 1st)**

breathe out, exhale; expire; cease, die.

22

4746. **extendo, extendere, extendi, extentus (vt, 3rd)**

stretch / thrust out; make taut; extend / prolong / continue; enlarge / increase; make even / straight / smooth; stretch out in death, (pass.) lie full length.

22

4747. **facilitas, facilitatis (f, 3rd)**

facility; readiness; good nature; levity; courteousness.

22

4748. **faenus, faenoris (n, 3rd)**

interest (on capital), usury; profit, gain; advantage.

22

4749. **floridus, florida, floridum (adj)**

blooming; flowery; florid.

22

4750. **fluvius, fluvi(i) (m, 2nd)**

river, stream; running water.

22

4751. **garrulus, garrula, garrulum (adj)**

talkative, loquacious; chattering, garrulous; blabbing; that betrays secrets.

22

4752. **genialis, genialis, geniale (adj)**

nuptial, connected with marriage; festive, merry, genial.

22

4753. **glabrio, glabrionis (f, 3rd)**

hairless-person; ringworm; L:Glabrio (Roman surname).

22

4754. **gymnasium, gymnasi(i) (n, 2nd)**

sports center.

22

4755. **immitis, immite, immitior -or -us, immitissimus -a -um (adj)**

cruel, rough, harsh, sour; rude, rough; severe, stern; inexorable; savage.

22

4756. **immobilis, immobilis, immobile (adj)**

immovable; immobile; fixed / unalterable; unmoving / motionless / unchanging; unwieldy / cumbersome; imperturbable / emotionally unmoved; steadfast; slow to act.

22

4757. **impertio, impertire, impertivi, impertitus (v, 4th)**

bestow, impart, give a share (of); communicate (with dat.).

22

4758. **imprimo, imprimere, impressi, impressus (v, 3rd)**

impress, imprint; press upon; stamp.

22

4759. **inauguro, inaugurare, inauguravi, inauguratus (v, 1st)**  
take omens by the flight of birds; consecrate by augury.

22

4760. **infio, inferi, infactus sum (v, irregular, semi-dep)**  
begin (to do something); begin to speak; (infit is only classical example).

22

4761. **infrequens, infrequentis (gen.), infrequentior -or -us, infrequentissimus -a -um (adj)**  
not crowded; below strength; present only in small numbers.

22

4762. **inmodicus, inmodica, inmodicum (adj)**  
beyond measure, immoderate, excessive.

22

4763. **inquieto, inquietare, inquietavi, inquietatus (vt, 1st)**  
disturb, trouble, molest, harass; press legal claim against; fidget, twiddle.

22

4764. **instabilis, instabilis, instabile (adj)**  
unsteady, shaky; unstable; inconstant.



4765. **inverto, invertere, inverti, inversus (v, 3rd)**

turn upside down; pervert; change.

22

4766. **iuvencus, iuventi (m, 2nd)**

young bull; young man.

22

4767. **laxamentum, laxamenti (n, 2nd)**

respite, relaxation, mitigation, alleviation; opportunity; free space / time.

22

4768. **leno, lenonis (m, 3rd)**

brothel keeper; bawd; procurer, pimp; panderer.

22

4769. **leviter, levius, levissime (adv)**

lightly / gently / softly / quietly / mildly / slightly; groundlessly / thoughtlessly.

22

4770. **luscus, lusca, luscum (adj)**

one-eyed.

4771. **molliter, mollius, mollissime** (*adv*)

calmly / quietly / softly / gently / smoothly / easily; with out pain  
/ anger / harshness; weakl.

22

4772. **murex, muricis** (*m, 3rd*)

purple fish, shellfish which gave Tyrian dye; purple dye; purple  
cloth.

22

4773. **occubo, occubare, occubui, occubitus** (*v, 1st*)

lie (against / on top of); lie dead.

22

4774. **palaestra, palaestrae** (*f, 1st*)

palaestra, wrestling school; gymnasium.

22

4775. **papilla, papillae** (*f, 1st*)

nipple, teat, dug (of mammals).

22

4776. **penso, pensare, pensavi, pensatus** (*v, 1st*)

weigh (out); pay / punish for; counterbalance, compensate;

ponder, examine.

22

4777. **peritus, perita -um, peritior -or -us, peritissimus -a -um**  
**(adj)**

skilled, skillful; experienced, expert; with gen.

22

4778. **pertraho, pertrahere, pertraxi, pertractus (v, 3rd)**

draw or drag through or to, bring or conduct forcibly to; draw on, lure.

22

4779. **prandeo, prandere, prandi, pransus (v, 2nd)**

eat one's morning or midday meal.

22

4780. **prenso, prensare, prensavi, prensatus (vt, 1st)**

grasp / clutch at / constantly; lay hold of; accost / buttonhole; canvass, solicit.

22

4781. **procuratio, procurationis (f, 3rd)**

management; administration; charge, responsibility.

22

4782. **proдио, prodire, prodivi, proditus (v, 4th)**  
go / come forth / out, advance; appear; sprout / spring up; issue /  
extend / project.

22

4783. **profligatus, profligata, profligatum (adj)**  
profligate, depraved.

22

4784. **promiscus, promisca, promiscum (adj)**  
mixed, indiscriminate, promiscuous; commonplace, usual.

22

4785. **propitio, propitiare, propitiavi, propitiatus (vt, 1st)**  
propitiate, render favorable, win over; sooth (feelings).

22

4786. **propugno, propugnare, propugnavi, propugnatus (v, 1st)**  
fight (on the defensive).

22

4787. **qualitas, qualitatis (f, 3rd)**  
character / nature, essential / distinguishing quality /  
characteristic; G:mood.

22

4788. **rabidus, rabida, rabidum** (*adj*)

mad, raging, frenzied, wild.

22

4789. **rapax, (gen.), rapacis** (*adj*)

grasping, rapacious.

22

4790. **recordatio, recordationis** (*f, 3rd*)

recollection.

22

4791. **refello, refellere, refelli, -** (*v, 3rd*)

refute, rebut.

22

4792. **reformo, reformare, reformavi, reformatus** (*v, 1st*)

transform, remold; form (new shape); restore.

22

4793. **regularis, regularis, regulare** (*adj*)

bar-, of / in a bar; formable into bars, ductile (L+S); [aes ~ => bar-copper]; canonical; regular, usual; containing a regimen; (royal).

22

4794. **remigium, remigi(i) (n, 2nd)**

rowing, oarage.

22

4795. **remigo, remigare, remigavi, remigatus (v, 1st)**

row, use oars.

22

4796. **restinguo, restinguere, restinxi, restinctus (v, 3rd)**

extinguish, quench, put out; exterminate, destroy; assuage, allay, mitigate.

22

4797. **rictus, rictus (m, 4th)**

jaws; open mouth.

22

4798. **simpliciter, simplicius, simplicissime (adv)**

simply / just; with out complexity; candidly / openly / frankly; innocently; as one item.

22

4799. **solium, soli(i) (n, 2nd)**

throne, seat.

22

4800. **sordeo, sordere, sordui, sorditus (v, 2nd)**

be dirty / soiled; seem mean / unworthy / not good enough /  
common / coarse / vile / ignoble.

22

4801. **splendo, splendere, splendui, - (v, 2nd)**

shine / gleam / glitter, be bright / radiant / resplendent (white /  
color) / distinguished.

22

4802. **stipendiarius, stipendiaria, stipendiarium (adj)**

mercenary; paying tribute in the form of cash.

22

4803. **stupor, stuporis (m, 3rd)**

numbness, torpor; stupefaction; stupidity.

22

4804. **subministro, subministrare, subministravi,  
subministratus (v, 1st)**

supply, furnish, afford.

22

4805. **subrogo, subrogare, subrogavi, subrogatus (vt, 1st)**

elect / propose / nominate / cause to be elected as successor /

substitute; substitute.

22

4806. **subscribo, subscribere, subscripsi, subscriptus (v, 3rd)**

write below, subscribe.

22

4807. **suppliciter (adv)**

suppliantly, in an attitude of humble entreaty.

22

4808. **tabeo, tabere, -, - (v, 2nd)**

rot away, decay; waste away.

22

4809. **tentatio, tentationis (f, 3rd)**

temptation; trial.

22

4810. **tonsor, tonsoris (m, 3rd)**

barber.

22

4811. **tundo, tundere, tutudi, tusus (v, 3rd)**

beat; bruise, pulp, crush.

22



4812. **turpiter** (*adv*)

repulsively, disgracefully, shamelessly; in an ugly / unsightly manner.

22

4813. **venustus, venusta, venustum** (*adj*)

attractive, charming, graceful, pretty, neat.

22

4814. **Camena, Camenae** (*f, 1st*)

Muse; poetry; poem (L+S); song; (pl.) Latin goddesses of poetry (Cas).

21

4815. **Cleopatra, Cleopatrae** (*f, 1st*)

Cleopatra; (Queen of Egypt).

21

4816. **Eous, Eoa, Eoum** (*adj*)

eastern; of the dawn; belonging to / of / set in the morning.

21

4817. **Hadrianus, Hadriani** (*m, 2nd*)

Hadrian (P. Aelius Hadrianus, Emperor, 117-138 AD); Adriatic.

21

4818. **Nais, Naidos/is (*f*)**

Naiad; water nymph; nymph.

21

4819. **September, Septembris, Septembre (*adj*)**

September (month / mensis understood); abb. Sept.; of / pertaining to September.

21

4820. **Sextilis, Sextilis, Sextile (*adj*)**

August (month / mensis understood); abb. Sext.??; renamed to Julius in 44 BC.

21

4821. **Sibylla, Sibyllae (*f, 1st*)**

prophetess, sibyl.

21

4822. **Tubero, Tuberonis (*f, 3rd*)**

Tuber (surname of gens Aelia).

21

4823. **Venetus, Veneti (*m, 2nd*)**

Veneti; tribe of W. Britian; people inhabiting Veneti (Venice to

Po) region.

21

4824. **accubo, accubare, accubui, accubitus (v, 1st)**

lie near or by; recline at table.

21

4825. **adfluo, adfluere, adfluxi, adfluxus (v, 3rd)**

flow on / to / towards / by; glide / drift quietly; flock together, throng; abound.

21

4826. **administratio, administrationis (f, 3rd)**

administration.

21

4827. **adorno, adornare, adornavi, adornatus (vt, 1st)**

equip, get ready, prepare; set off; adorn, array, embellish; honor, endow.

21

4828. **aemulor, aemulari, aemulatus sum (v, 1st, dep)**

ape, imitate, emulate; be envious, jealous of, vie with a rival; copy (book).

21

4829. **aeratus, aerata, aeratum (*adj*)**

covered / decorated with / made of brass / bronze; with bronze fittings (ship).

21

4830. **alicui**

anyone / anybody / anything; someone; some / few; some (particular) thing; some; any; a few; a particular / certain ~; some other; about / like (NUM).

21

4831. **alienigenus, alienigena, alienigenum (*adj*)**

different, foreign, alien; of / born in another country; imported, exotic; mixed.

21

4832. **aquor, aquari, aquatus sum (*v, 1st, dep*)**

get / fetch / bring water; be watered.

21

4833. **aquosus, aquosa -um, aquosior -or -us, aquosissimus -a -um (*adj*)**

abounding in water, well watered, wet; humid, rainy; clear as water, watery.

21

4834. **asporto, asportare, asportavi, asportatus (vt, 1st)**

carry / take away, remove.

21

4835. **cerva, cervae (f, 1st)**

doe, hind; deer.

21

4836. **commutatio, commutationis (f, 3rd)**

change, reversal; upheaval; alteration; exchange, substitution; interchange.

21

4837. **compendium, compendi(i) (n, 2nd)**

gain, profit; sparing / saving; abridgement, compendium; shorthand; a short cut.

21

4838. **complus, compluris (n, 3rd)**

many / several things / items(pl.), a fair / good number of things.

21

4839. **confingo, confingere, confinxi, confictus (vt, 3rd)**

fashion / fabricate, construct by shaping / molding; invent / feign / devise; pretend.

21

4840. **conquiesco, conquiescere, conquievi, conquietus (v, 3rd)**

rest, take repose / be quiet, nap / go to sleep; have respite / pause from (with ab / ex); be inactive; pause (speaking); relax; settle / quiet down; come to an end / cease.

21

4841. **consector, consecrari, consecratus sum (v, 1st, dep)**

seek, pursue, make for (eagerly); research into; imitate, follow example of; hunt down, overtake, seek out (to destroy); attack / inveigh against; persecute.

21

4842. **contagium, contagi(i) (n, 2nd)**

action / fact of touching, contact; contact communicating infection, contagion.

21

4843. **conterritus, conterrita, conterritum (adj)**

frightened; terrorized.

21

4844. **contumax, contumacis (gen.), contumacior -or -us, contumacissimus -a -um (adj)**

proud / unyielding / stubborn / defiant; (usu. bad); insolent / stiff-necked / obstinate; willfully disobedient to decree / summons; not yielding, immovable (things).

21

4845. **credulitas, credulitatis** (*f, 3rd*)

credulity, trustfulness; easiness of belief (L+S).

21

4846. **crispus, crispa, crispum** (*adj*)

curled / curly; trembling / vibrating; uneven / wrinkled / twisted; elegant (style).

21

4847. **croceus, crocea, croceum** (*adj*)

yellow, golden; saffron-colored; of saffron / its oil, saffron-; scarlet (Ecc).

21

4848. **crudeliter, crudelius, crudelissime** (*adv*)

cruelly, savagely, relentlessly; with cruel effect.

21

4849. **culleus, cullei** (*m, 2nd*)

leather sack (wine / liquid); liquid measure (20 amphorae / 120 gallons); leather sack in which parricides were sewn up and drowned; this punishment.

21

4850. **decens, decentis (gen.), decentior -or -us, decentissimus  
-a -um (adj)**

appropriate, decent / seemly / becoming, in approved standard;  
pleasing / graceful.

21

4851. **dego, degere, degi, - (vt, 3rd)**

spend / pass (time); spend / bide one's time in; carry on, wage;  
conduct away?

21

4852. **demoror, demorari, demoratus sum (v, 1st, dep)**

detain, cause delay, keep waiting / back, hold up; keep (from);  
delay / linger / stay.

21

4853. **denuo (adv)**

anew, over again, from a fresh beginning; for a second time, once  
more; in turn.

21

4854. **dignatio, dignationis (f, 3rd)**

esteem / regard / respect (for); repute / reputation, honor / dignity;  
rank / status.

21



4855. **dilectio, dilectionis (f, 3rd)**

love; delight, pleasure (Bee); goodwill.

21

4856. **discerpo, discerpere, discerpsi, discerptus (v, 3rd)**

pluck or tear in pieces; rend, mutilate, mangle.

21

4857. **divello, divellere, divelli, divulsus (vt, 3rd)**

alienate / estrange; compel (persons) to part company, force away;  
separate from; tear away / open / apart, tear to pieces / in two;  
break up, sunder / disrupt; divide.

21

4858. **euripus, euripi (m, 2nd)**

channel, canal.

21

4859. **exanimis, exanimis, exanime (adj)**

dead; lifeless; breathless, terrified, dismayed.

21

4860. **excrucio, excruciare, excruciaui, excruciatum (v, 1st)**

torture; torment.

21

4861. **excurro, excurrere, excurri, excursus (v, 3rd)**

run out; make an excursion; sally; extend; project.

21

4862. **experiens, (gen.), experientis (adj)**

active, enterprising (with gen.).

21

4863. **expostulo, expostulare, expostulavi, expostulatus (v, 1st)**

demand, call for, remonstrate, complain about.

21

4864. **formonsus, formonsa -um, formonsior -or -us, formonsissimus -a -um (adj)**

beautiful, finely formed, handsome, fair; having fine appearance / form.

21

4865. **fusco, fuscare, fuscavi, fuscatus (v, 1st)**

darken, blacken, make dark; (intrans.) become dark.

21

4866. **gelu, gelus (n, 4th)**

frost, ice, snow; frosty weather; cold, chilliness (of old age / death / fear).

21

4867. **grammaticus, grammatici (m, 2nd)**

grammarian; philologist; scholar, expert on linguistics / literature.

21

4868. **hiatus, hiatus (m, 4th)**

opening / cleft / fissure / split / crevice; (maybe rude); chasm;  
wideopen jawwith expanse; hiatus; action of gaping / yawning /  
splitting open; greedy desire (for with gen.).

21

4869. **immunis, immunis, immune (adj)**

free from taxes / tribute, exempt; immune.

21

4870. **impudentia, impudentiae (f, 1st)**

shamelessness; effrontery.

21

4871. **impunitus, impunita -um, impunitior -or -us,  
impunitissimus -a -um (adj)**

unpunished, unrestrained, unbridled; safe, secure, free from  
danger.

21

4872. **inbellis, inbellis, inbelle** (*adj*)

unwarlike, peaceful, unfit for war.

21

4873. **inexpugnabilis, inexpugnabilis, inexpugnabile** (*adj*)

impregnable, unconquerable, invincible.

21

4874. **inopinans, (gen.), inopinantis** (*adj*)

unaware, off guard; unexpected, not expecting.

21

4875. **insperatus, insperata, insperatum** (*adj*)

unhoped for, unexpected, unforeseen.

21

4876. **intolerabilis, intolerabilis, intolerabile** (*adj*)

unable to endure, impatient (of ); insufferable.

21

4877. **intolerandus, intoleranda, intolerandum** (*adj*)

insupportable, insufferable; unbearable, intolerable; physically unendurable.

21

4878. **invalidus, invalida, invalidum (*adj*)**

infirm, weak feeble ineffectual.

21

4879. **iuvenca, iuvencae (*f, 1st*)**

young cow, heifer; girl.

21

4880. **lagona, lagonae (*f, 1st*)**

flask, flagon, bottle with narrow neck; (esp. wine); pitcher (Douay).

21

4881. **lapideus, lapidea, lapideum (*adj*)**

of stone; stony.

21

4882. **lapillus, lapilli (*m, 2nd*)**

little stone, pebble; precious stone, gem, jewel.

21

4883. **letalis, letalis, letale (*adj*)**

deadly, fatal; lethal, mortal.

21

4884. **lilium, lili(i) (n, 2nd)**

lily; "lily" trap.

21

4885. **loculus, loculi (m, 2nd)**

spot, little / small place; compartment / pigeon-hole; coffin, bier (Vulgate); compartmented box (pl.), money-box; school satchel, case for writing material.

21

4886. **lumbus, lumbi (m, 2nd)**

loins; loins as the seat of sexual excitement.

21

4887. **mactus, macta, mactum (adj)**

of the Gods, worshiped, honored.

21

4888. **magisterium, magisteri(i) (n, 2nd)**

office of superintendent / president / master / chief; instruction / control / governance.

21

4889. **magnes, (gen.), magnetis (adj)**

magnetic; of a magnet / lodestone; of Magnesia; [~ lapis => magnet, lodestone].

21

4890. **malitia, malitiae** (*f, 1st*)

ill will, malice; wickedness; vice, fault.

21

4891. **manubia, manubiae** (*f, 1st*)

general's share of the booty (pl.); prize-money; profits.

21

4892. **muliercula, mulierculae** (*f, 1st*)

little / weak / foolish woman; little hussy.

21

4893. **munificens, (gen.), munificentis** (*adj*)

bountiful, generous, liberal, munificent.

21

4894. **musica, musicae** (*f, 1st*)

music.

21

4895. **olens, (gen.), olentis** (*adj*)

odorous; fragrant; stinking.

21

4896. **paludatus, paludata, paludatum** (*adj*)

wearing a military cloak.

21

4897. **particula, particulae** (*f, 1st*)

small part, little bit, particle, atom.

21

4898. **passer, passeris** (*m, 3rd*)

sparrow.

21

4899. **patrocinium, patrocini(i)** (*n, 2nd*)

protection, defense patronage, legal defense.

21

4900. **perfugium, perfugi(i)** (*n, 2nd*)

refuge; asylum; excuse.

21

4901. **perfungor, perfungi, perfunctus sum** (*v, 3rd, dep*)

perform, discharge, have done with (with abl.).

21



4902. **perperam** (*adv*)  
wrongly, incorrectly.

21

4903. **pervius, pervia, pervium** (*adj*)  
passable, traversable; penetrable.

21

4904. **pictor, pictoris** (*m, 3rd*)  
painter.

21

4905. **postmodo** (*adv*)  
afterwards, presently, later.

21

4906. **praecingo, praecingere, praecinxi, praecinctus** (*v, 3rd*)  
gird, surround, encircle.

21

4907. **praefigo, praefigere, praefixi, praefixus** (*v, 3rd*)  
set in front.

21

4908. **praesagium, praesagi(i) (n, 2nd)**

sense of foreboding; prognostication.

21

4909. **praeses, praesidis (m/f, 3rd)**

protector; guard; guardian; defender; chief; president, governor, procurator.

21

4910. **prehendo,prehendere,prehendi,prehensus (vt, 3rd)**

catch / capture; take hold of / possession of / in hand, arrest; occupy; seize / grasp; catch up with; reach shore / harbor; understand, comprehend; get a grip on.

21

4911. **prelum, preli (n, 2nd)**

wine or oil-press.

21

4912. **proruo, proruere, prorui, prorutus (v, 3rd)**

rush forward; tumble down; overthrow; hurl forward.

21

4913. **psalmus, psalmi (m, 2nd)**

psalm; Psalm of David.

21

4914. **pubes, pubis (*f, 3rd*)**

manpower, adult population; private / pubic parts / hair; age / condition of puberty.

21

4915. **putro, putrere, putrui, putritus (*v, 3rd*)**

decay, rot, putrefy; fester; become stale (water) / loose (soil); crumble, molder.

21

4916. **rationatio, ratiocinationis (*f, 3rd*)**

reasoning; esp. a form of argument, syllogism.

21

4917. **refrigero, refrigerare, refrigeravi, refrigeratus (*v, 1st*)**

make cool.

21

4918. **resumo, resumere, resumpsi, resumptus (*v, 3rd*)**

pick up again; resume; recover.

21

4919. **retractus, retracta, retractum (*adj*)**

remote.

21

4920. **robustus, robusta -um, robustior -or -us, robustissimus**

**-a -um (*adj*)**

of oak; hard / firm / solid; hardy / robust / durable, able to resist change; valiant; physically mature / grown up; mature in taste / judgment; strong / powerful in arms.

21

4921. **satyrus, satyri (*m, 2nd*)**

satyr; satyric play.

21

4922. **scapha, scaphae (*f, 1st*)**

skiff; light boat.

21

4923. **schola, scholae (*f, 1st*)**

school; followers of a system / teacher / subject; thesis / subject; area with benches.

21

4924. **serpo, serpere, serpsi, serptus (*v, 3rd*)**

crawl; move slowly on, glide; creep on.

21

4925. **sons, (gen.), sontis (*adj*)**

guilty, criminal.

21

4926. **spado, spadonis (*m, 3rd*)**

eunuch.

21

4927. **specimen, speciminis (*n, 3rd*)**

mark, proof; idea; model.

21

4928. **stramentum, stramenti (*n, 2nd*)**

thatch; litter / trash (Cal).

21

4929. **transmarinus, transmarina, transmarinum (*adj*)**

across the sea, overseas; beyond the sea.

21

4930. **transveho, transvehere, transvexi, transvectus (*v, 3rd*)**

transport, lead across; elapse; carry.

21

4931. **trunco, truncare, truncavi, truncatus (v, 1st)**

maim, mutilate; strip of branches, foliage; cut off.

21

4932. **velocitas, velocitatis (f, 3rd)**

speed, swiftness; velocity.

21

4933. **ventosus, ventosa, ventosum (adj)**

windy; swift (as the wind); fickle, changeable; vain, puffed up.

21

4934. **venustas, venustatis (f, 3rd)**

attractiveness, charm, grace; luck in love; delightful conditions (pl.).

21

4935. **vexatio, vexationis (f, 3rd)**

shaking, jolting; shock; disturbance, upheaval.

21

4936. **viola, violae (f, 1st)**

violet; several spring flowers, pansy; violet color; viola (Cal).

21

4937. **vitricus, vitrici (*m, 2nd*)**

stepfather.

21

4938. **vitupero, vituperare, vituperavi, vituperatus (*v, 1st*)**

find fault with, blame, reproach, disparage, scold, censure.

21

4939. **Aquilius, Aquilia, Aquilium (*adj*)**

Aquilius; (Roman gens); of / named after Aquilius.

20

4940. **Asiaticus, Asiatica, Asiaticum (*adj*)**

Asiatic, of / connected with Asia / the East / Asia Minor; with Asiatic / florid style.

20

4941. **Honorius, Honorii (*m, 2nd*)**

Honorius; (Emperor Flavius Honorius 395-423).

20

4942. **October, Octobris, Octobre (*adj*)**

October (month / mensis understood); abb. Oct.; of / pertaining to October.

20

4943. **Pan, Panos/is (*m*)**

Pan; Greek god of shepherds.

20

4944. **Pyrenaeus, Pyrenaea, Pyrenaeum (*adj*)**

Pyrenees (with montes).

20

4945. **actor, actoris (*m, 3rd*)**

actor, performer, doer; advocate; plaintiff; agent; player; drover, herdsman; wielder; [actor habenae => slinger].

20

4946. **acumen, acuminis (*n, 3rd*)**

sharpened point, spur; sting; peak, promontory; sharpness / cunning / acumen; fraud.

20

4947. **adfatum (*adv*)**

sufficiently, amply, with complete satisfaction.

20

4948. **adnitor, adniti, adnitus sum (*v, 3rd, dep*)**

lean / rest upon, support oneself, (with genibus) kneel; strive, work, exert, try.

20



4949. **aduro, adurere, adussi, adustus** (*vt, 3rd*)

scorch, singe; burn; consume in fire.

20

4950. **anhelo, anhelare, anhelavi, anhelatus** (*v, 1st*)

pant, gasp; breathe / gasp out, belch forth, exhale; utter breathlessly.

20

4951. **animosus, animosa, animosum** (*adj*)

courageous, bold, strong, ardent, energetic, noble; stormy (wind / sea), furious.

20

4952. **applico, applicare, applicui, applicitus** (*vt, 1st*)

connect, place near, bring into contact; land (ship); adapt; apply / devote to.

20

4953. **aquarius, aquaria, aquarium** (*adj*)

of / for water; requiring water (tools / instruments); [res ~ => water supply].

20

4954. **areo, arere, arui, - (v, 2nd)**

be dry / parched; be thirsty; be withered (plants / animals, from lack of water).

20

4955. **athleta, athletae (m, 1st)**

wrestler, boxer, athlete, one who is in public games; expert, old-hand; contest.

20

4956. **auctio, auctionis (f, 3rd)**

auction; public sale; property put up for sale at auction / the catalog / proceeds.

20

4957. **aveho, avehere, avexi, avectus (vt, 3rd)**

carry away, carry; (passive) ride away / off, sail away, go away, depart.

20

4958. **avello, avellere, avulsi, avulsus (vt, 3rd)**

tear / pluck / wrench away / out / off; separate by force, part; take away, wrest.

20

4959. **aversor, aversari, aversatus sum (v, 1st, dep)**

turn oneself away in disgust / horror, recoil; avoid, shun; refuse,

reject.

20

4960. **bilis, bilis** (*f, 3rd*)

gall, bile; wrath, anger, indignation; madness, melancholy, folly.

20

4961. **bonitas, bonitatis** (*f, 3rd*)

goodness, integrity, moral excellence; kindness, benevolence, tenderness.

20

4962. **bubulcus, bubulci** (*m, 2nd*)

one who drives / tends cattle; teamster; plowman, farm laborer; rustic.

20

4963. **burrus, burra, burrum** (*adj*)

red.

20

4964. **cachinnus, cachinni** (*m, 2nd*)

loud / excessive / boisterous / derisive laugh, guffaw; jeer; (applied to waves).

20

4965. **caenum, caeni** (*n, 2nd*)

mud, mire, filth, slime, dirt, uncleanness; (of persons) scum / filth.

20

4966. **caries, cariei** (*f, 5th*)

rot, rottenness, corruption, decay; caries; shriveling up; dry rot; ship worm.

20

4967. **catapulta, catapultae** (*f, 1st*)

catapult, an engine which shot large arrow with bolt / missile; missile itself (L+S).

20

4968. **chartus, charti** (*m, 2nd*)

paper / papyrus (sheet); record / letter, book / writing(s); thin metal sheet / leaf.

20

4969. **chelidon, chelidonis** (*f, 3rd*)

female pudenda / genitalia; (Juvenalis?); (rude).

20

4970. **chlamys, chlamydos/is** (*f*)

Greek cloak / cape frequently for military use; state mantle; cloak,

mantle.

20

4971. **coagmentum, coagmenti (n, 2nd)**

joint; (vertical between stones); overlapping side of tile; joining (letters).

20

4972. **coarguo, coarguere, coargui, - (vt, 3rd)**

refute; show, demonstrate; overwhelm with proof; silence; convict; prove guilty.

20

4973. **cognomino, cognominare, cognominavi, cognominatus (vt, 1st)**

give surname / epithet / sobriquet to person; name, give specific name, call.

20

4974. **commendatio, commendationis (f, 3rd)**

entrusting, committal; recommendation, praise; excellence; approval, esteem.

20

4975. **compareo, comparere, comparui, - (v, 2nd)**

appear / come in sight; be visible / present / in evidence / clearly

stated / forthcoming.

20

4976. **concretus, concreta -um, concretior -or -us, concretissimus -a -um (*adj*)**

composed / formed; composite; concrete; solid / hard / stiff / frozen; matted; dense.

20

4977. **conflicto, conflictare, conflictavi, conflictatus (*v, 1st*)**

harm, assail, harass, distress, torment, vex; bring to ruin; strike frequently / forcibly / violently; buffet; ruin.

20

4978. **corusco, coruscare, coruscavi, coruscatus (*v, 1st*)**

brandish / shake / quiver; flash / glitter, emit / reflect intermittent / quivering light.

20

4979. **cossus, cossi (*m, 2nd*)**

worm or grub found in wood.

20

4980. **costa, costae (*f, 1st*)**

rib; side / flank / back; rib with meat; ribs / frame of ship; sides (pl.) of pot.

20

4981. **cratera, craterae (*f, 1st*)**

mixing bowl; depression, volcano crater, basin of fountain; Cup (constellation).

20

4982. **crepito, crepitare, crepitavi, crepitatus (*v, 1st*)**

rattle / clatter; rustle / crackle; produce rapid succession of sharp / shrill noises.

20

4983. **curriculum, curriculi (*n, 2nd*)**

act of running; race; lap, track; chariot; course of action / heavenly bodies.

20

4984. **declivis, declivis, declive (*adj*)**

sloping, descending, sloping downwards; shelving; tending down; falling (stars).

20

4985. **decoro, decorare, decoravi, decoratus (*v, 1st*)**

adorn / grace, embellish / add beauty to; glorify, honor / add honor to; do credit to.

20

4986. **detergeo, detergere, deteresi, deteresus (vt, 2nd)**

wipe / clean off / away; strip / trim / sheer / break / sweep off, rub / wipe clean; cancel; remove, take away; break to pieces; have swept off.

20

4987. **devincio, devincire, devinxi, devinctus (vt, 4th)**

tie / bind up, hold / fix fast; subjugate; obligate / oblige / constrain; unite closely.

20

4988. **duplus, dupla, duplum (adj)**

twice as much, double.

20

4989. **edo, esse, -, - (vt, irregular)**

eat / consume / devour; eat away (fire / water / disease); destroy; spend money on food.

20

4990. **eruditio, eruditionis (f, 3rd)**

instruction / teaching / education; learning / erudition; taught knowledge; culture.

20

4991. **excubia, excubiae (f, 1st)**

watching (pl.); keeping of a watch / guard / vigil; the watch,



soldiers on guard.

20

4992. **exhortatio, exhortationis (*f, 3rd*)**

exhortation, action of admonishing / encouraging; inducement.

20

4993. **existumo, existumare, existumavi, existumatus (*vt, 1st*)**

value / esteem; form / hold opinion / view; think / suppose;  
estimate; judge / consider.

20

4994. **exitiabilis, exitiabilis, exitiabile (*adj*)**

destructive, deadly.

20

4995. **expeditus, expedita -um, expeditior -or -us,  
expeditissimus -a -um (*adj*)**

unencumbered; without baggage; light armed.

20

4996. **explico, explicare, explicui, explicitus (*v, 1st*)**

unfold, extend; set forth, explain.

20

4997. **fervidus, fervida, fervidum (*adj*)**

glowing; boiling hot; fiery, torrid, roused, fervid; hot blooded.

20

4998. **fictilis, fictilis, fictile (*adj*)**

of clay; made of earthenware, earthen.

20

4999. **ficus, fici N (2nd) C**

fig; fig tree; hemorrhoids / piles (sg. / pl.); [primus ficus => early autumn].

20

5000. **formica, formicae (*f, 1st*)**

ant.

20